

APRIL 1985 £1.20

Electronics &

MUSIC MAKER

INCORPORATING COMPUTER MUSICIAN

EMERSON

ELP TO RE=FORM?

THE DIRTY DOZEN

ANSWER 12 QUESTIONS - WIN AN AKAI AX80

REVIEWS:

LINN 9000 DRUM MACHINE
+ DIGITAL
RECORDER

SIEL DK80 POLYSYNTH

ZLATNA PANEGA SAMPLER

PEARL ELECTRONIC DRUMS

YAMAHA TX7 VOICE EXPANDER

+ QX7 SEQUENCER

DATTEL SOUND SAMPLER

JX-8P

IS

Velocity Sensitive

– controlling DCO pitch, mix and balance between DCO 1 & 2, VCF cutoff and VCA level.

Pressure Sensitive

– controlled vibrato, brilliance and volume

Each voice produced by 2 DCOs and 2 envelope generators

has

64 present patches and

can

store a further 32 programmable patches



Plus

a further 32 programmable patches in the M16C memory cartridge

During performance – you can instantly call up a total of 128 patches – and edit them – with or without the optional PG 800 programmer.

Name your own patch and store the name in the memory – recall spells it out with the desired edited parameters on the fluorescent indicator display.

Patch chain function memorizes 8 combinations of patch/keymode pressure info/sound range/portamento/modulation/unison

Full MIDI compatability

Unique voltage controlled mixer to give more flexible percussive sounds, “wind instrument overblows” etc.

 **Roland**

Roland (UK) Ltd, Great West Trading Estate, 983 Great West Road, Brentford, Middx. TW8 9DN
Telephone: 01-568 4578

PROFESSIONAL KEYBOARD OF 1985

"...quite stunning even before you consider the price... expressive... flexible... dash out to get one NOW."

**ELECTRONIC
SOUNDMAKER &
COMPUTER MUSIC**

"...for the keyboardist who can really play... proved a revelation... it's easy to use, it sounds excellent, it's extremely versatile and above all, its price..."

ELECTRONICS & MUSIC MAKER

"...a masterpiece... a polysynth that manages to excite... packs real punch... superb sounds... only rivalled by the DX7 at nearly twice the price."

MUSIC UK REVIEW

"...it certainly deserves attention... can add an enormous amount to the expression of what you play."

**INTERNATIONAL
MUSICIAN**

"...it's so expressive... budget price... I'd recommend you to go and look at one."

WHAT KEYBOARDS

"...definitely a player's instrument... a most impressive debut. A good buy? Yes, definitely!"

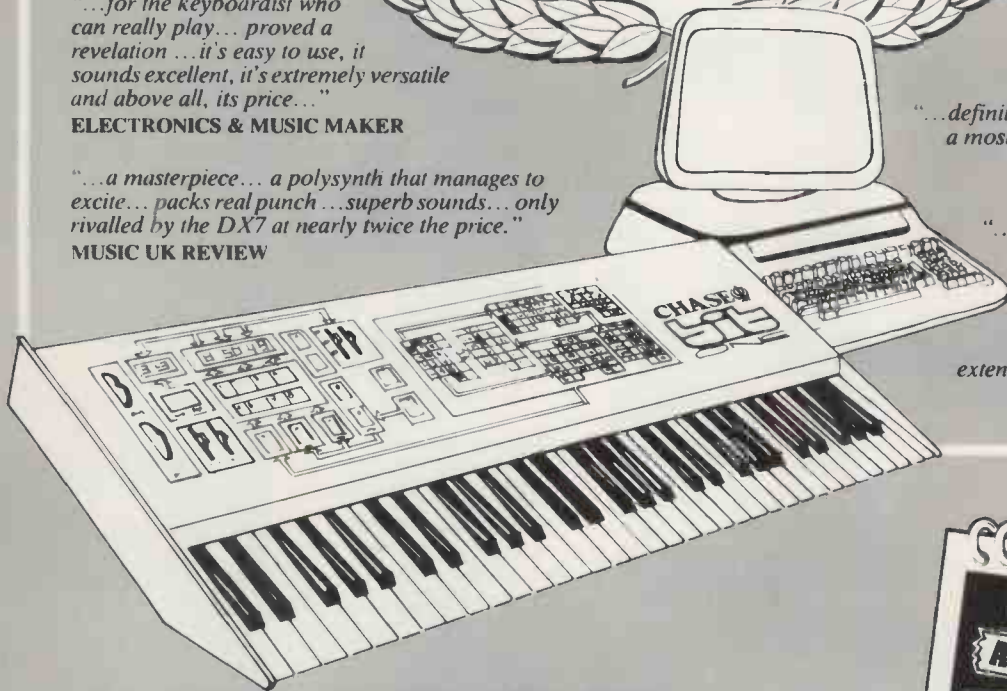
IN TUNE

"...no ordinary instrument... truly stunning sounds."

SOUNDS

"...It really scores with touch sensitivity... vastly extended means of expression."

1,2, TESTING



"CHASE BIT ONE"

Why has the "Chase Bit One" won so many accolades?

Why was it voted "Professional Keyboard of 1985"?

Why did the judges choose it against instruments costing over twice as much?

These and many other questions can only be answered by you yourself at a demo.

The "Chase Bit One" touch sensitive 6 voice digital and analogue synthesizer forms the control centre of the complete

performance and composition system of the future yet only costs £799 inclusive of VAT today.

If you haven't tried it yet - see into the future this week and find out how the "Chase Bit One" is turning the music industry upside-down.




Full MIDI implementation to give you all the features of a "Chase Bit One" without the keyboard.

UNIQUE FEATURES

- 1 Warm up the cold sounds of a DX7 or any other digital synth with MIDI by adding the "Chase Bit Ones" Analogue filtering - hear the difference!
- 2 Doubles up the voices and performance capabilities of the already exceptional "Chase Bit One".

**SPECIAL
INTRODUCTORY
OFFER**

£699

CHASE 
bit
ONE

**IT'S
TAKING
OVER**

NEW NATIONAL DISTRIBUTION NETWORK

BIRMINGHAM - Chase, 10 Priory Queensway. Tel: 021-236 8146

CAMBRIDGE - Cambridge Rock Shop, 8 Burleigh Street. Tel: 0223-316091

CARDIFF - Livewire, 21A Penylan Road, Roath. Tel: 0222-496619

CROYDON - Rockbottom, 68 London Rd., West Croydon. Tel: 01-680 1042/681 0328

EDINBURGH - Grant's, 53 Home Street. Tel: 031-228 1704

GLASGOW - Grant's, 404 Byres Road. Tel: 041-339 3618

LANCASTER - Hobbs Music, Mary Street. Tel: 0524-60740/34443

LONDON - Chase, 22 Chalton St., Off Euston Road, NW1. Tel: 01-387 7626/7449

MANCHESTER - Chase, 58 Oldham Street, Off Piccadilly. Tel: 061-236 6794/5

NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE - Rock City Music, 10 Mosley St. Tel: 0632-324175

SOUTHEND - Honky Tonk Music, 300 London Road, Hadleigh. Tel: 0702-553647

GUITARS & BASSES

Fender USA

Your last chance to purchase a new all American Fender at an affordable price. We have managed to secure the last of the U.S.A. standard guitars as all future Fenders in this price range are now being manufactured in Japan. How much, therefore, will these guitars be worth in a few years time? Invest now!

Squier

These now famous guitars have been discontinued due to the re-organisation at Fender and the replacements for this quality of guitar are now a lot more expensive. Again we have managed to secure the last of this superb range at prices that can only be regarded as a 'SNIP'!

Fender JAPAN

This all new range of Fender products are now in stock at very competitive prices. Come and see the dawn of a new era!

Wal

The Sound Electric Wood

Beautiful British Basses.

Jay Dee

Mark King and Roadie Models in stock.

Wilkes

Fretless and half fretted handmade British basses.

Aria

YAMAHA

ESP
Electric Sound Products

Kramer

Westone

WASHBURN

Ibanez

Bond

GUITARS
a new step for the guitar

It had to happen. The search for sound improvement has produced the stepped neck. This allows for faster playing action. A unique design, combined with a carbon fibre body for unprecedented sustain and attack. **£525 inc Case**

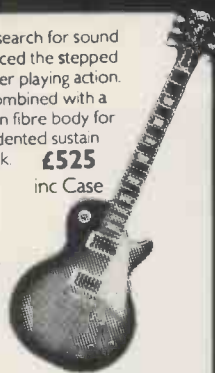
Tokai

CLASSIC RE-ISSUES

These amazing replicas have caused quite a stir, not surprisingly when you consider you get a mid fifties and early sixties replica for the price of a copy. We carry all the models that upset the Americans - come and see why.

Status

Superb clarity and sustain · One piece carbon graphite central neck · Phenolic fingerboard (harder than Ebony) · Solid brass precision machined bridge assembly · Active EQ · Heavy duty custom case



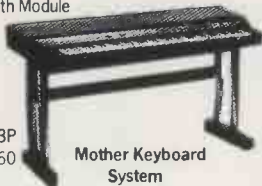
KEYBOARDS

Roland
WE DESIGN THE FUTURE

Just about the fastest selling range of keyboards on the market today - You can't lose with Roland.

Mother Keyboard System

- MKB 300 MIDI Keyboard
- MKB1000 MIDI Keyboard
- MKS10 Planet P MIDI Piano Module
- MKS30 Planet S MIDI Polysynth Module
- Juno 106 MIDI Polysynth
- JX3P MIDI Polysynth
- JX8P MIDI Polysynth
- SH101 Monosynth
- MC202 Microcomposer
- PG200 Programmer for JX3P
- JSQ60 Sequencer for Juno 60
- MSQ100 Sequencer
- RS09 Strings



Mother Keyboard System

CASIO

Casio have at last entered the Professional Keyboard market with the CZ101 & CZ1000 MIDI Synths. Excellent sounds at very low cost. Come and give them a try.

KORG

We always have the best products from Korg in stock. The NEW DW-600 programmable Digital Waveform Synthesizer with MIDI is now in stock. Plus, Poly 800 (MIDI) Synth, EX800 (MIDI) Expander, MPK-130 (MIDI) Pedal Keyboard.

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS INC

NOW IN STOCK

The Sixtrak & Drumtraks



YAMAHA

HI-TECH DEALER

- CX5ME MIDI Computer with "built in" DX9
- DX5 Digital FM Synth (MIDI)
- DX7 Digital FM Synth (MIDI)
- KX5 Remote Keyboard (MIDI)
- TX7 Expander (MIDI)
- QX7 Sequencer (MIDI)
- QX1 Sequencer (MIDI)
- TX8 16 Voice Generator (MIDI)
- PF10 & PF15 FM Pianos
- D1500 MIDI Digital Delay
- R1000 MIDI Digital Reverb
- RX15 & RX11 Digital MIDI Drum Machines



bit ONE

The BIT ONE

- Polyphonic • 6 Voice •
- Touch Sensitive •
- Digital and Analogue

AKAI

Akai have entered the market with some blistering products not least the AX-80 MIDI Synthesizer. Now in stock.

AMPS & PA'S

Fender

We are the Fender Soundhouse for Cambridgeshire and always have a good range of amplification in stock including the amazing "Sidekicks". Special Offers on 'Yale Reverb', Studio Lead, & Stage Lead Combos

CARLSBRO
MAIN DEALER

We stock the full range of this British made gear at discounted prices. The new Taurus Series of High Performance P.A. Cabinets Systems arriving soon.

TRACE
ABOUT

We are the sole agents for the Cambs area for this superb British Made product which has been called the 'Rolls Royce' of bass amplification. Please ring us for latest stock position and prices or call in for demo. The new AH500X & AH350X due in soon.



SESSION

SESSIONETTE LEAD & BASS COMBOS

These incredible little British made amplifiers are always in stock at the best prices around.



MAIL ORDER

We can supply almost any product by our efficient mail order service. Barclaycard and Access sales can be conducted over the phone. Bank drafts, Building Society cheques and Postal Orders have immediate clearance while personal cheques will take 5 working days to clear before goods can be sent.

TELEPHONE SALES
(0223) 316091



DRUM MACHINES

We carry a comprehensive range of Drum machines and Rhythm units including Yamaha RX15 and RX11, Roland TR606, TR909, TR707 and TR727, Boss DR110, Korg KPR77, Soundmaster SR88, Soundmaster Six, M.P.C. Kit II Boss Hand Clap, Boss Perc, Synth, Yamaha MR10, Drumtracs, Drumulator, Korg DDM 110 and DDM220.

Fostex
PERSONAL MULTITRACKER

X15 ONLY £299

Fostex X15 4 track cassette player • MN15 →



HOME RECORDING

TEAC TASCAM

New Mini Studio
£429 inc mains adaptor and P&P



The smallest professional-quality four-track recording studio in the world. Four meters. Input mixing. Zero return. Electronic punch-in. Dbx noise reduction. Also always in stock, the 244 Portastudio at £699.00.

mini mixer with compressor • Mains adaptor transformer • The punch in punch out unit • all for £369

EFFECTS & MICS

Tokai

tread on one today.

This superb new budget range of pedals is now in stock. Come and

BOSS

The Boss range of pedals is quite easily the fastest selling effects in the UK. We carry the complete range of Boss pedals and our prices are most competitive.



Always in stock is a superb range of quality microphones from the following companies, all at very good prices. Shure, AKG, Audio Technica, Chaser, etc.

8 Burrell Street Cambridge Tel: (0223) 316091/65093 Next to the new 'Grafton Shopping Centre'

THE
CAMBRIDGE
ROCK
SHOP

NEWS

- Comment**4
The art of perseverance.
- Interface**6
Another dip into E&MM's bulging postbag.
- Newsdesk Special**9
All the latest electronic music news, plus a photographic appendix to last month's Frankfurt Music Fair report.

HARDWARE

- Siel DK80 Polysynth**14
It boasts a list of features as long as your arm and a price tag that makes it one of the most accessible MIDI polysynths, but does the musical reality fulfil the paper promises? Trish McGrath reports.
- Pearl DRX1 Electronic Drums**18
Another acoustic drum manufacturer gives tradition the thumbs down and goes electronic. Paul White takes an in-depth look at Pearl's first futuristic percussion offering.
- Hi-Tech Xpansion**20
As Yamaha's 'X' range of hi-tech hardware continues to grow, Dan Goldstein and Trish McGrath present an exclusive appraisal of two of the range's most affordable additions, the TX7 FM Expander and QX7 MIDI Keyboard Recorder.

Linn 900026
The people who introduced the world to the concept of digital drums have now applied their expertise to MIDI keyboard recording. Paul Wiffen gives his verdict.

Zlatna Panega ACS10033
Tucked away in one corner of the Frankfurt Music Fair was an astonishing sound-sampling device with origins in Eastern Europe. Paul White and Dan Goldstein have managed to get their hands on the first model to appear in the West.

Delta SX301 DDL Add-On36
Paul White and an ingenious 'black box' that gives older-generation digital delay lines a sampling capability.

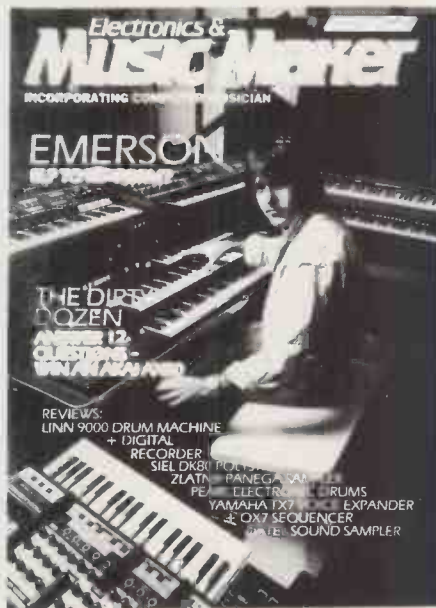
MUSIC

- On Cassette**44
Neville Unwin has another stab at trying to reduce the mountain of readers' demo tapes currently blocking the entrance to E&MM's offices.
- Emerson**46
Tired of lurking in the shadows of the contemporary music scene, Keith Emerson, one of the synth world's most influential figures, is now on the

verge of re-forming ELP, the band that earned him his reputation.

On Stage50
Klaus Schulze seems reluctant to play any gigs in the UK, with the result that his dedicated fans are forced to cross the Channel in order to see him play.

The Isle is Full of Noises54
...was the title of The South Bank Show's much-criticised electronic music extravaganza of a couple of months back. Here the programme's musical consultant, composer Tim Souster, argues the case in favour of the show's content.



White China58
Liverpool's China Crisis are poised for their third album release this month. It shows a marked maturing of styles and attitudes, due partly to the intervention of producer Walter Becker. Dan Goldstein probes the matter further.

TECHNOLOGY

The Time Machine62
Not, as its name might imply, a wondrous device capable of predicting next week's racing results, but a handy build-it-yourself project that divides down sequencer and drum machine clock pulses. Designer Paul White has the full story.

Back to Basics66
Steve Howell continues our beginner's guide to synthesisers by describing how sounds are shaped by amplifiers and envelope generators.

Patchwork70
The readers' synth sound page. Instruments featured this month include the Roland SH101, Yamaha DX7 and Korg Poly 61.

Short Circuit76
We present The MIDI Index, a cost-effective - though as yet untested - circuit that enables Omni only MIDI synths to receive information in Poly mode.

Sight Reading78
E&MM's resident FM expert, Jay Chapman, takes a critical flick through the pages of a new book intended to ease the programming of Yamaha's DX7 poly.

Powertran BBC-MIDI Interface 81
Software writer Jim Grant and hardware designer Tim Orr begin our two-part coverage of a new interface that can connect an MCS1 to a BBC Micro using non-MIDI codes.

COMPETITION

The Dirty Dozen73
Answer 12 less-than-straightforward questions related to shabbily-reproduced archive photographs, and you could win yourself an Akai AX80 polysynth.

COMPUTER

MUSICIAN

Editorial87

Rumblings88
The latest on Atari's astonishing new musical micro, plus news from software people Mimetics and Passport Designs.

Datel Sound Sampler90
E&MM new-boy Simon Trask gets his teeth into a Spectrum-based sampling system that retails for no more than £50.

BeeBMIDI 892
Jay Chapman goes through the rest of the functions our own DX editing program, DX7ED, is capable of executing.

The Fairlight Explained98
More scintillating graphics displays as our CMI series comes to Page 6. Jim Grant puts the text in between the pictures.

SDS DX7 Voice Editor100
Gerry Queen gets ridiculously over-enthusiastic about a Sound Design Studio program that does for the Spectrum what Yamaha's own DX7 Voice Editor does for the CX5M.



Still Going Strong

It didn't strike me until this issue was already in a fairly advanced state of production that all three of this month's featured artists have appeared within E&MM's pages before.

Of the three, Tim Souster is the elder statesman, having graced the magazine's pages as far back as May 1981. E&MM was in its infancy then, and that particular month, came to its readers with a small piece of veroboard stuck to its front cover, together with six short features inside to give people ideas as to what to do with it. Times have certainly changed.

Keith Emerson appeared on E&MM's cover exactly two years later, and waffled on at such enormous length that his interview took up no fewer than nine pages of editorial. As for China Crisis, they've spent hardly a year away from us: they shared the front cover position with rock keyboardist Don Airey in February 84.

But quite apart from being featured in E&MM for the second time around, those three artists have something else in common - perseverance. They've all struggled at some length to achieve the elevated positions they now enjoy in their respective musical

fields, and they've all experienced times when self-doubt nearly got the better of artistic determination and caused them to jack it in.

At the time China Crisis were striving to gain recognition, the world was full of young hopefuls all attempting to get their message across, but the problems facing Souster and Emerson were of an entirely opposite nature. Both of them spent their musical apprenticeship trying to do what almost nobody else was doing, and both were forced to take what can only be described as circuitous routes to their eventual goals.

Souster spent years sponging off educational authorities around the world in order to pursue his musical ideals, for the simple reason that they didn't fit in with the accepted standards of the day. It wasn't until the late seventies that the composer could confidently free himself from the bonds of academic life and go it alone, and even then, living entirely from his music proved a struggle.

Keith Emerson had a similar predicament. He was a keyboard player at a time when the world only wanted to listen to guitarists, and was forced to over-emphasise his own virtuosity (to some extent in the studio, but mostly

on stage) simply to make the point that the keyboardist had just as big a contribution to make as anyone else.

Eventually, people listened to both musicians, and the world of modern music is a lot better off as a result. Yet although the state of play has changed to the extent that innovation (superficial or otherwise) is welcomed with open arms by most of the music industry, that doesn't mean to say perseverance is on the way out.

If anything, it's more necessary than ever, because there are now an awful lot of those young hopefuls vying for the industry's attention. If your bedroom wall is littered with rejection letters from record companies and you're lucky if you get more than 30 people to see you at each gig you play, it's the easiest thing in the world to give up on music and opt for merchant banking instead. But most of those that eventually achieve success do so because they have the courage to continue writing and playing their own music even when the odds are stacked against them.

So if there's a message to be gleaned from this month's crop of artist interviews it's this: Hang On In There. ■

Editor Dan Goldstein Technical Editor Paul White Production Editor Trish McGrath Consultant Editor (Computer Musician) David Ellis Art Editor Stuart Catterson Deputy Art Editor Eddie Allen Art Assistants Sam Masters, Sally Baker Features Photographer Matthew Vasburgh Technical Illustrator Len Huxter Consultants (Music) Warren Cann, Ian Boddy, Geoff Twigg, Paul Wiffen Consultants (Technology) Ken McAlpine, Jay Chapman, Steve Howell, Jim Grant, Paul Williams Advertisement Manager Tony Halliday Advertisement Production Shaun Barnett Accounts Secretary Souja Betts Mail Order/Subscription Cheryl May Director Dennis Hill Publisher Terry Day.

Electronics & Music Maker is published monthly by Music Maker Publications, Alexander House, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1UY. ☎ (0223) 313722. Typeset by Goodfellow & Egan, Cambridge. Printed by Thomas Reed Printers Limited, Sunderland. Distributed by Punch Distributors' Services, London. All material is subject to worldwide copyright protection, and reproduction or imitation in whole or part is expressly forbidden. All reasonable care is taken to ensure accuracy in the preparation of the magazine but Music Maker Publications Ltd cannot be held legally responsible for its contents. The Publishers cannot assume responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, photographs, artwork, or projects. Permission to reproduce printed circuit board layouts or to market kits commercially must be sought from the Publisher.

Subscriptions: UK £15.50, Europe & Overseas (surface) £16.20, Europe (airmail) £37.50. Binders: £3.95 (inc. postage).

© Copyright 1985 Music Maker Publications Ltd.

GIG SOUNDS

22 RUSHEY GREEN
CATFORD, LONDON SE6
01-690 8621 and 01-690 8622

86-MITCHAM LANE
STREATHAM, LONDON SW16
01-769 5681 and 01-769 6496

AMPLIFICATION

GIGSOUNDS CATFORD
PROUDLY ANNOUNCE



STATE OF THE ART BASSES

With one piece carbon graphite central section of body and neck giving rigidity, brilliance, sustain. Using active GMT pick-ups. Must be heard to be believed.

We are also SE London stockists for the hand made exclusive range of Wal Bases

Come in and check-out the latest headless sensation direct from Japan, The Riverhead Bass

NEW PRODUCTS

Roland '85



YAMAHA '85

FOR THE LATEST INFORMATION ON THESE AND ALL THE OTHER NEW PRODUCTS FROM ROLAND AND YAMAHA CONTACT US! FRANKFURT COMES TO SOUTH LONDON!!

DIGITAL DRUM MACHINES

SPECIAL LOW PRICE!!!

SCI DRUMTRAKS

New sound chips now available including bass drums, congas, timbales, syn toms, agogo bells... Features such as programmable tuneability have ensured that the Drumtraks remains one of the best units available. **NOW IN STOCK**

NEW ROLAND TR707

Digital Drum unit employing the highly successful programming aids of the DR110 and the TR606... Midi equipped, sync to tape, excellent sounds. **NOW IN STOCK £525**

ROLAND TR909 — SPECIAL OFFER PRICE £529

YAMAHA RX15 + RX11

Two superb digital drum units featuring excellent real + step time programming... Can even be used as Midi Keyboard Sequencers!! **RX15 £499 RX11 £799**

EMU DRUMULATOR

The biggest on-board memory of the Lot! Over 10,000 event capacity make the Drumulator a wise choice for any gigging musician. **NOW ONLY £699!!**



ELECTRONIC PERCUSSION



FROM THE PEOPLE WHO STARTED IT ALL GIGSOUNDS BRING YOU THE

SDS 1 extension pad
SDS 8 analog kit
SDS 7 digital/analog kit
and the EPB, blow your sounds onto chips to use in the SDS 1 or SDS 7

COMPUTER SYNTH SPECIAL

YAMAHA CX5 MUSIC COMPUTER

A complete Electronic Music 'Factory' allowing creation of FM Digital Sounds and multiple timbre performance of musical compositions... **ALL THIS FOR LESS THAN £600!!**

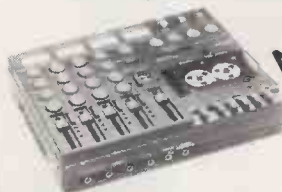
CALL US NOW FOR NEWS OF THE NEW YAMAHA TX7 MODULE, QX7 SEQUENCER PLUS EXCITING NEW PA PRODUCTS

Roland's Revolutionary MKB1000 MIDI keyboard/controller complete with the latest MIDI modules, is now on show at both our branches. Plus many other exciting Roland Products



MULTI TRACK SPECIAL

TASCAM PORTA ONE

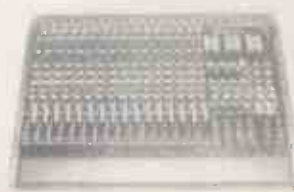


NEW

NOW IN STOCK...ONLY **£429.00 INC. VAT!**
FREE PAIR OF TEAC HEADPHONES WITH EVERY PORTA ONE WHILE STOCKS LAST!

And don't forget our very special package deals including products from Tascam, Fostex, Soundcraft, E.V. Yamaha, Soundcraft, Beyer, JBL etc... The Choice is Yours!

WE ARE MAIN SOUTH LONDON AGENTS FOR STUDIOMASTER



Dear E+MM,

review of
to upgrade
Pro 1

polysynth. I've looked at the new
of the

INTERFACE

Write to: Interface, E&MM, Alexander House, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge
CB4 1UY

If you've a view, query or problem, write to E&MM at the above address. We will endeavour to answer every letter regardless of whether there is sufficient space for its inclusion in the magazine, so please include your full address and phone number.

South Bank Show

Dear E&MM,

I was surprised that the likes of Klaus Schulze and Tangerine Dream weren't even mentioned on the South Bank Show's electronic music special. Surprised because I'd believed such people were important to the development of electronic music. Are they?

Perhaps E&MM could come up with a more detailed study of the serious and influential musicians within the field.

And by the way, is the music shown on The South Bank Show available on record or cassette?

Paul Baxter
Coventry

May we just say that we were as surprised as anyone when the South Bank Show completed its programme about electronic music without mentioning either Schulze or Tangerine Dream, among many others. However, the show's musical consultant, Tim Souster, sheds some light on the reasoning behind this phenomenon in this month's Music section. The interview starts on page 54.

Some of the historical pieces featured in the programme are still available on disc - contact your local record shop for details. However, we aren't aware of any plans to release The Isle is Full of Noises, the piece commissioned specifically for the programme, in any shape or form.

On another tack, you may like to know that E&MM has already published a nine-part series entitled 'The History of Electronic Music' - see indices Feb 83 and 84 for details.

Max Settings

Dear E&MM,

I'm the owner of an SCI SixTrak who (like many, I would imagine) was not totally satisfied with the factory preset sounds. You mentioned in the SCI MAX review (Jan 85) that the new SixTrak models had the same voices as those supplied with the MAX.

Now, I've already altered some of the presets on my SixTrak, but would very much appreciate information as to how to

set up the patches for any new voices - especially percussive sounds.

A Pearson
Derby

Sequential in Holland tell us that the new sounds from the MAX can be obtained simply by linking your SixTrak to a MAX and downloading the voices via MIDI; or you can load them in from disk using the appropriate Commodore hardware and software. Alternatively, Sequential will be pleased to let you have a photocopy of the actual patches if you drop them a line at PO Box 16, 3640 Mijdrecht, The Netherlands, though they'd appreciate an SAE (or International Reply Coupon) initially, as a small copying charge may have to be levied if they're inundated with requests!

Sample View

Dear E&MM,

I agree with Paul McPhee's comments last month that *Interface* is becoming dead boring. Unlike Mr McPhee, however, I have some suggestions on specific improvements.

A good topic of discussion might be my belief that sound-sampling is the biggest setback ever to hit the synthesiser market. It's going to lead to a myriad of variations on existing themes, but it's unlikely to create any genuinely new sound - remember the wonderfully fresh synthesised sounds that excited us so much a few years ago? Where is the second generation of new tones?

Another drawback of modifying a sample is that many people will never understand the basic components from which sounds are constructed, leading to yet more stagnation in the originality department.

Then there's the topic of the good old LFO. How about discussing the suggestion that improved keyboards and lower prices are pointless unless you improve the degree of modulation available for the main sections via independent LFOs? A separate LFO for each PWM, filter and amplifier can alter the sound of a two-oscillator synth so dramatically that you can be fooled into thinking the sound comes from a mortgage-price system instead of an ancient modular set-up worth a few hundred quid.

Was that provocative enough? Come on, let's get some interesting dialogue going instead of a load of waffle about syncing this and that.

Martin Straw
Southampton

You said it...

Life, the Universe, and Everything

Dear E&MM,

Could you possibly let me know if you have circuit diagrams for the following: LinnDrum MkII, Emulator I and II, Greengate DS3 Polyphonic Digital Sound Sampler.

I will pay for photocopying costs if you could send me circuit diagrams.

Hoping to hear from you soon,

K Sing
Designer
Birmingham

The answer is 42 - now what's the question?

Retrofit Blues

Dear E&MM,

Being a regular reader, it seems to me that the only thing musical instrument manufacturers are concerned with is new instruments: in their eyes, our six-month-old keyboards are ready for the museum.

I recently traded in my Wurlitzer EP200 electric piano for the Yamaha PF15, with its 88-note, weighted action keyboard and excellent voices. And with the advent of MIDI, it seemed to me that the touch-sensitivity and piano-like feel of the PF's keyboard would be the ideal controller for the expanders that were starting to appear on the market. So I waited for a MIDI retrofit for my PF...and waited...and waited...

Why should I have to spend money on a synth with an inferior keyboard or, even worse, have to spend £1400 to £1600 for a 'Mother' keyboard, when I'm perfectly happy with the one I've got?

Please, manufacturers, give some thought to the instruments you've already produced, so that those of us who are not millionaires can make the most of what we already own.

Kevin R Miller
Newcastle Upon Tyne

Although most updates, MIDI or otherwise, come directly from the manufacturers, we're happy to report that an enterprising French company, Polytrak, have designed MIDI retrofits for the Yamaha PF10, PF15 and YP40 keyboards. Contact Polytrak at 29 Rue de Versoix, 01210 Ferney-Voltaire, France. ☎ France (50) 404816.

BONNERS

12A GROVE ROAD, EASTBOURNE, EAST SUSSEX

0323 639335 (6 lines - Telex)

Roland Main Dealer **KORG**® Key Centre

YAMAHA Hi-Tec Dealer

KEYBOARDS IN STOCK

YAMAHA HI-TECH DEALER FOR E. SUSSEX

YAMAHA DX5 New Model £P.O.A.
 YAMAHA DX7 Not due for replacement 1987 ... £P.O.A.
 YAMAHA KX-88 Comprehensive M/Keyboard £P.O.A.
 YAMAHA TX-7 MIDI DX7 FM Expander £P.O.A.
 YAMAHA QX1 Digital Multi-track sequencer £P.O.A.
 YAMAHA KX-5 Remote MIDI keyboard £P.O.A.
 YAMAHA TX-216 Rack Mounted FM Expander £P.O.A.
 YAMAHA TX-1 Single Expander Modules £P.O.A.
 YAMAHA PF15 & PF10 FM Digital Pianos £P.O.A.
 YAMAHA RX11 & RX15 Digital Drums £P.O.A.
 YAMAHA R1000 Digital Reverb Unit £P.O.A.
 YAMAHA DJ1500 16 Memory MIDI Delay Unit £P.O.A.
CX5-ME MUSIC COMPUTER
 YAMAHA CX5-ME Computer with YK01 Keyboard and
 YRM-101 Music Composer Programmer
PACKAGE DEALS NOW AVAILABLE!
 YAMAHA YK-10 Full size keyboard **IN STOCK**
 YAMAHA YRM 102, 103, 104 and accessories **IN STOCK**
 YAMAHA Real Time, Sequencer
 ROM **HERE SOON**
 YAMAHA RX Programmer ROM **HERE SOON**
 YAMAHA Sound Sampling Package **HERE SOON**
ROLAND MAIN AGENTS FOR E. SUSSEX
 ROLAND JX-8P Synthesizer £P.O.A.
 ROLAND PG-300 Programmer £P.O.A.
 ROLAND JX-3P Synthesizers £P.O.A.
 ROLAND PG-200 Programmer £P.O.A.
 ROLAND Juno 106, Synthesizers £P.O.A.
 ROLAND MKB 300 Mother Keyboard £P.O.A.
 ROLAND MKS-10 Piano Expander £P.O.A.
 ROLAND MSK-30 Poly Synth £P.O.A.
 ROLAND AXIS Remote Midi Keyboard £P.O.A.
 ROLAND MSQ 700 Digital Recorder £P.O.A.
 ROLAND MSQ 100 Digital Recorder £P.O.A.
 ROLAND TR707 Digital Drums £P.O.A.
 ROLAND SDE 1000 Digital Echo's £P.O.A.

ROLAND SH-101 Synth + Hand Clap £245
 ROLAND DR110, R/Units £P.O.A.
 ROLAND JC Amplification £P.O.A.
 ROLAND Cube & Spirit Amplification £P.O.A.
KORG KEY CENTRE FOR E. SUSSEX
 KORG DW6000, New Model **IN STOCK**
 KORG MPK-130 New MIDI Bass Pedals **IN STOCK**
 KORG Poly 800 Synthesizer **IN STOCK**
 KORG EX800, MIDI Expander Modules **IN STOCK**
 KORG 80-S Symphonic Piano with Strings £599
 KORG 80 Symphonic Piano £599
 KORG SDD-1000, Digital Delay with Sampling **IN STOCK**
 KORG DDM-10 Digital Drum Rhythm Units **IN STOCK**
 KORG DDM-220, Digital Latin Rhythm Units **IN STOCK**
 KORG PSS-50, Digital Super, Section **IN STOCK**
 KORG KMS-30 MIDI Synchronizer Box **IN STOCK**
 KORG KR55B, Rhythm Unit, 96 Rhythms £175
 KORG KM-8X, 8 Channel Stereo Mixers £175
 KORG MM-25, 25 Watt Powered Monitors £125
CASIO MAIN DEALER
 CASIO CZ101, 32 Memory Poly Synth MIDI £P.O.A.
 CASIO CZ1000, Full Size Keyboard Version £P.O.A.
 CASIO CT6000 Full Size Keyboard MIDI £P.O.A.
 CASIO CT410V, New Model Stereo £P.O.A.
 CASIO CT310, Full Size Keyboard £P.O.A.
 CASIO CT610 Stereo Model, Full Size K/b £P.O.A.
 CASIO CK500, Keyboard & Cassette Deck £P.O.A.
 CASIO CK100, Programmable, plus AM/FM £P.O.A.
 CASIO KX-101, Keyboard, Cas & Radio £P.O.A.
 CASIO MT-100, 768 Variable Acc'tments £P.O.A.
 CASIO MT-800 with Stereo Speakers £P.O.A.
 CASIO MT-400V, With Stereo Speakers £P.O.A.
SECONDHAND SCI Prophet 600 inc.
 semi-flight case £895
SECONDHAND SCI Six Track inc. semi-flight
 case £595

DRUM MACHINES

We carry a comprehensive range of Drum machines and Rhythm units including Yamaha RX15 and RX11, Roland TR707 and TR727, Boss DR110, Drumtraks, Korg DDM110 and DDM220



BOSS

We carry the complete range of Boss pedals and our prices are the lowest

CARLSBRO

WE ALSO CARRY HUGE STOCKS OF ALL CARLSBRO EQUIPMENT AND CAN GUARANTEE YOU THE BEST UK PRICE

WASP 10w lead combo £69	COBRA 90w PA head £169
SCORPION 20w lead combo £109	STINGRAY 150w keyboard head £236
SCORPION 20w bass combo £99	STINGRAY 150w bass head £236
HORNET 45w lead combo £147	STINGRAY 150w pro lead head £176
HORNET 45w bass combo £138	MARLIN 150w PA head £246
HORNET 45w keyboard combo £167	MARLIN 300w PA head £328
COBRA 90w lead twin combo £218	STINGRAY 150w k/board combo £385
COBRA 90w keyboard combo £197	STINGRAY 150w lead combo £325
COBRA 90w bass head £129	STINGRAY 150w pro lead combo £465
COBRA 90w keyboard head £159	PA cabs 2x12+ horns, pair £298
	PA cabs 1x12+ horns, pair £198

TECHNICS PV10 PCM
 DIGITAL MIDI PIANOS rrp £899
 Must clear 10 only at £649

3x KORG EX800 MIDI Expander
 Modules in 16 unit rack
 Very special deal please 'phone

- £200 to £1,000 No Deposit, Interest free instant credit - 0% apr Subject to status - ask for written details.
- FREE UK DELIVERY - IMMEDIATE DESPATCH
- MAIL ORDER - ACCESS BARCLAYCARD VISA AMEX DINERS sales can be conducted over the 'phone. Bank drafts, Building Society cheques and postal orders will take 5 working days to clear before goods can be sent.
- FULL 12 months parts and labour warranty
- All prices include VAT (overseas buyers exempt)

ADDITIONAL discounts for DX Owners Club members, please quote your membership number on all correspondence. Being a club member will automatically entitle you to many benefits. Please reverse charges after 2pm on (0323) 645775 Ring Eddie on (0323) 639335 for expert on the spot technical information.

FREEDMANS

MULTI TRACKERS - DIGITAL DELAYS - EFFECTS



ORDERS OVER £100
CARRIAGE FREE

DRUMS - P.A. - TUMPETS - ACCORIONS - MIC STANDS - GUITAR STRINGS - MIXERS - KARAOKE - SPEAKERS

SYNTHESIZERS

- ROLAND SK 8P £1250
- ROLAND JUNO 106 £*
- ROLAND JUNO 6 £499
- ROLAND MKB 1000 £*
- ROLAND PLANET P £*
- ROLAND PLANET S £*
- ROLAND JK 3P £699

- YAMAHA DX 9 £799
- YAMAHA DX 7 (DAMAGED) £1089
- YAMAHA TX 7 FM GENERATOR £699
- YAMAHA TX 216 2x FM MODULES £1899
- YAMAHA SK 20 £*
- CASIO CZ 101 £365
- CASIO CL 1000 £495
- AKAI AX 80 £999
- SEQUENTIAL MAX £625
- SEQUENTIAL BTRAK £599
- KORG POLY SIX £625
- ROLAND SHOP WITH GRIP £225
- ROLAND SH 1000 S/H £199
- ROLAND BS 04 £275
- SEQUENTIAL MULTITRACK £*

SEQUENCERS

- YAMAHA QX 7 £*
- ROLAND MC 202 £169
- ROLAND MS Q100 £*
- ROLAND MS Q700 £*
- ROLAND MC 6 + OPB + MTR 100/499

COMPUTER + SOFTWARE

- YAMAHA CX 5M £669
- YAMAHA YK 01 £85
- YAMAHA YK 10 £165
- ALL AVAILABLE SOFTWARE IN STOCK AT £36 EACH
- EMR MIDI INTERFACE FOR BBC'S S & SPECTRUM £150

RHYTHM UNITS

- SEQUENTIAL DRUMTRACKS £799
- ROLAND TR 904 £425
- KORG DDM 110/220 £*
- ROLAND TR 707/727 £*
- KORG KPR 77 £199
- ROLAND CR 5000 £255
- ROLAND CR 8000 £355
- BOSS 110 £119
- TECHNICS DPM 5 £595
- HAMMOND DPM 48 £499
- Dr BOHM DIGITAL £265
- ROLAND TR 606 £189
- ROLAND TO 303 £169
- YAMAHA RX11/RX15 £*

MULTI-TRACK

- FOSTER X15 £299
- YAMAHA MT 64 + MM 30 + PD 30/20 £479
- CLARION £499
- CUTEL £399
- YAMAHA MT 64D + RM 602 + RB 35S £799
- YAMAHA G0 1031 G. EQUAL 31 BAND £199
- YAMAHA Q 2031 G. EQUAL 31 BAND 2 £399
- YAMAHA GQ 2020 COM/UNIT STEREO £229

PIANOS

- YAMAHA PF 10 DEMO MODEL £699
- YAMAHA PF 15 + FREE CASE £1049
- RHODES SL STAGE S/HAND £275
- CLAVINET S/HAND £225
- CLAVINET DUO S/HAND £325
- ROLAND HP 20 £*
- ROLAND PIANO + L50 £265
- ROLAND PIANO + J50 £1350
- ROLAND HANO + J50 £1150
- TECHNICS DIGITAL 10 £799

ELECTRONIC KEYBOARDS

- TECHNICS SK 250 + FREE STAND/RAM/BOOK £669
- TECHNICS SK 150 + " " " £369
- YAMAHA PS 6100 £949
- YAMAHA PS 55 + FREE STAND/CASE/ADAPT £679
- YAMAHA PS 35 + FREE CASE/ADAPTOR £379
- YAMAHA PC 1000 + FREE STAND/CASE/ADPT £525
- YAMAHA PS 300 £140
- YAMAHA PC 100 + FREE ADAPTOR £175
- JVC KS 600 £595
- CASIO CT 6000 £649
- MOST CASIO MODELS IN STOCK NOW!

ROLAND AMPS

- CUBE 20 £125
- CUBE 40 £165
- CUBE 60 £190
- CUBE 60C £210
- CUBE 60C £175
- CUBE 60C £205
- SPRIT 10A £*
- SPRIT 25A £*
- 3N 60 £*
- 3N 100 £*
- 3C 50 £*
- 3C 77 £*
- 3C 120 £*
- 3C 170H £*
- SUPER CUBES 40/60/100 £*

P.A. BY KUDOS

- COMBOS BY SESSION
- COMPLETE RANGE OF MARSHALL IN STOCK
- AMP & CAB IN STOCK NOW!
- INCLUDING STUDIO SERIES COMBOS.
- PRACTICE AMPS BY BADGER FROM £53
- OHM AMPLIFICATION
- NEW V-AMP COMBOS
- MARSHALL SPECIALS
- ONE ONLY MARSHALL 200W LEAD (LIMITABLE HEAD) £399

SCHOOLS

PLEASE NOTE - WE DESPATCH GOODS AGAINST RECEIPT OF AN OFFICIAL ORDER

£* BEST PRICES QUOTED TO PERSONAL SHOPPERS

EFFECTS

- BOSS BF2 FLANGER £71
- BOSS CE2 CHORUS *
- BOSS CE3 CHORUS STEREO *
- BOSS CS2 COMPRESSOR *
- BOSS DD2 DIGITAL DELAY £135
- BOSS DE2 DIST/FEEDBACK (NEW) *
- BOSS DM3 DELAY (NEW) £85
- BOSS DS1 DISTORTION £47
- BOSS GE7 GRAPHIC £67
- BOSS HL2 HAND CLAPPER £51
- BOSS HM2 HEAVY METAL *
- BOSS OC2 OCTAVE *
- BOSS OD1 OVERDRIVE £48
- BOSS PC2 PERCUSSION £44
- BOSS PH2 PHASER + RES £67
- BOSS SD1 SUPER OVERDRIVE *
- BOSS T-01 TOUCH WARM £47
- BOSS TX 600 MIXER £75
- BOSS TX 800 MIXER *
- BOSS CE 300 CHORUS (RACK) (NEW) *
- BOSS PLAYBUS + PHONES £135
- BOSS TU12 TUNER *
- BOSS TU12M TUNER *
- BOSS KM 4 MIXER £41

AMDEK KITS

- RMK 100 PROG RHYTHM £33
- DDK 100 POWER DISTRIBUTOR £16

EFFECTS BY :- WASHBURN PEARL, ARION, GUYATONE IN STOCK NOW!

SPECIAL

VOX COMPRESSORS £20

- HH BARGAINS**
- 1 ONLY BASSBAY HEAD £260 (150W)
- 1 ONLY BASS MACHINE HEAD £325 (250W)
- 1 ONLY POWER BABY LEAD COMBO £299 (150W)

PERSONAL HEADPHONE AMPS

- NANYO PERSONAL STUDIO £95
- ARION HOT WATT £89
- JHS ROCK BOX £119
- BOSS PLAYBUS INC PHONES £125

RACK EFFECTS

- DIGITAL DELAYS BY :- BOSS, IBANEZ, WASHBURN, YAMAHA
- YAMAHA R1000 £495 (REVERB)
- DELTA LABS EFFECTION JUNIOR DELAY £219
- STACK IN A RACK *
- FRONTLINE X4 MULTI-EFFECT *
- PICKUPS

LARGE RANGE IN STOCK BY :- DI MARZIO - SEYMOUR DUNCAN - EMG.

HOT LICKS INSTRUCTION TAPES (ALL POST FREE)

- HOW TO PLAY GUITAR 1 TO 6
- ROCK GUITAR 1 TO 6
- LEAD GUITAR 1 TO 6
- ADVANCED LEAD GUITAR 1 TO 6
- BLUES GUITAR 1 TO 6
- RHYTHM & BLUES GUITAR 1 TO 6
- JAZZ ROCK FUSION GUITAR 1 TO 6
- JAZZ GUITAR 1 TO 6
- WASHBURN GUITAR 1 TO 6
- SYNTHESIZER WORKSHOP 1 TO 6
- ROCK PIANO 1 TO 6
- ACOUSTIC LEAD GUITAR 1 TO 6
- HEAVY METAL GUITAR 1 ONLY
- KEYBOARD CHOPBUDDER 1 ONLY
- STEVE MORSE CLASSIC GUITAR 1 ONLY
- HOT TRACKS 1 ONLY

ALL THE ABOVE £8-95 EACH

- STEVE MORSE MASTER SERIES
- 2 TAPES + BOOK £18-90 COMPLETE
- TAL FARLOW MASTER SERIES
- 2 TAPES + BOOK £18-90 COMPLETE

GUITARS

- LARGE STOCK OF ELECTRIC, BASS, ACOUSTIC + CLASSIC GUITARS BY :-
- YAMAHA, WENTONE, IBANEZ, WASHBURN, SQUIER, KAWAI, LOWDEN.
- SQUIER STRATS '57 £221 '62 £229
- SQUIER PRECISION '57 £211 '62 £220
- SQUIER JAZZ '62 £221
- SQUIER PAISLEY TELE RE-ISSUES £249
- WASHBURN TOUR 24 BAR £310
- WASHBURN WOODSTOCK ACTIVE £299
- WASHBURN MONTEREY ACTIVE £399

DRUMS

- ULTIMATE PERCUSSION ELECTRONIC KIT COMPLETE WITH 5 PADS & ELECTRONICS ONLY £499 (STANDS & PEDALS ALSO IN STOCK)
- PREMIER ROYALE 5 DRUMKIT WITH STANDS & CYMBALS £450
- TRAK POWER KIT £495 WITH CYMBALS & STANDS £495
- TAMA SWINGSTAR KIT £469 WITH CYMBALS & STANDS
- PEARL EXPORT DEEP FORCE 5 DRUMS + STANDS £665
- MIRAGE 3 DRUM KIT WITH STANDS £195
- LUDWIG BIG BEAT KIT WITH 26" BASS AS NEW £795
- MANY MORE IN STOCK

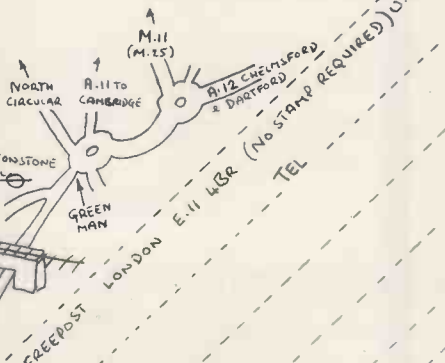
MICS

- BY SHURE, BEYER, SONY, AUDIO TECHNICA, FENDER
- NEW SHURE PROLOGUE M15 :-
- 10 LOIMP £19 - 12 LOIMP £28 - 14 LOIMP £36
- 10 HIIMP £21 - SHURE 565D (UNIDYNAMIC III)
- COMPLETE WITH CABLE £69.

PRICES INCLUDE 15% VAT (OVERSEAS BUYERS EXEMPT)
FULL PARTS AND LABOUR GUARANTEE
ON ALL ITEMS - P/X - H.P. 34.7% APR.

FREEDMANS

01-539 0288 (TWO LINES)
627-629-631 HIGH ROAD LEYTONSTONE
LONDON E.11 4PA ENGLAND



SEND TO: FREEDMANS FREEPOST
NAME _____ ADDRESS _____
PLEASE SEND I ENCLOSE CHEQUE FOR £ _____
OR CHARGE MY ACCESS/VISA CARD No. _____
EMM 4

EVENING NEWS

NEWSDESK

witches
The Staff of the R...
salls, ...
Emery...

MUSIC

COMPUTER

MUSICIAN

Steve Joliffe and Ron Berry will be performing a concert of electronic music at the Carribean Association Hall, Woodbridge Road, Ipswich on Saturday May 4. Doors open at 8pm, and tickets are available at £3.00 from Tonal Productions, 226 Arkwright, Harlow, Essex (Students/UB40s £2.00 on the door). The Hall is five minutes' walk from the bus station and 30 minutes' walk from the rail station, but the concert will finish in time for members of the audience to catch the last London-bound train.

The 1985 Essex Rock and Pop Showcase is a non-profit making event organised by local musicians for the benefit of Essex-based amateur and semi-pro bands. All those eligible should contact Monkey Business at 6 Victoria Road, Romford, Essex RM1 2LA (☎ 0708 754548 or 25919) and make a date for the Cliffs Pavilion, Southend on Sea, on Sunday May 12.

A **Neuronium Fan Club** has been set up by E&MM reader Paul Walker. All enquiries should be addressed to Paul at 25 Ravenswood Avenue, Rock Ferry, Wirral, Merseyside L42 4NY.

'**Man and Machine**' is the title of a two-day festival of electronic music taking place at Stockton Parish Church, Stockton on Tees, on June 7-8. The festival will feature workshops, open rehearsals and trade stands demonstrating equipment. Ian Boddy will be presenting a concert of pieces from his new LP, *Spirits*, and talking about his music, while the final concert will include Tim Souster's new music theatre piece entitled *Work* for computer-operating pianist: this is probably the first piece of concert music written specifically for the Music 500 system. Ticket prices are very reasonable, and the organisers can book a local hotel room at £8.50 for the Friday night for those visiting the area. For further information contact: Jim Easton, Administrator, Man and Machine, Stockton Parish Church, High Street, Stockton on Tees, Cleveland (☎ 0642 611734 - office hours) or Douglas Docherty, Musical Director, Man and Machine, 14 Bewick Road, Gateshead, Tyne and Wear NE8 4DP (☎ 0632 784762 - evenings and weekends).

Also from the Stockton area comes news of a **Community Electronic Music Studio** which is currently being established. The studio will be offering rehearsal and recording facilities as well as practical educational courses dealing with specific synthesisers. Both MIDI and non-MIDI equipment will be available, together with multitrack recording facilities which will be offered 'at sensible rates'. Anyone interested in using the studio should send an SAE to: Electro Arts, 4 Jacklin Walk, Eaglescliffe, Stockton, Cleveland TS16 9JH.

MIDIC is the name of a new intelligent buffered interface that can be used between any MIDI device and any computer or terminal with an RS232 interface, working at most standard baud rates up to 38.4kBd. MIDIC adapts to the baud rate of its host computer, and allows MIDI application programs to be written in any language.

MIDIC 1.0 is the first released software product for MIDIC. This provides a variety of filters to screen unwanted information from the MIDI input. After-touch, Pitch-bend, Real Time and Active Sensing information may all be independently filtered, and Channel information may be limited to any selection of channels. Active Sensing clocks may also be generated automatically. An upgrade/replacement (entitled MIDIC 1.1) is due for release in April, and enhancements of the 1.0 system provisionally include a System Exclusive filter, a Tempo Generator and provision for 16 keyboard assignments.



Further details from: Hinton Instruments, 168 Abingdon Road, Oxford, OX1 4RA. ☎ 0865 72171.

STOP PRESS

The Programming People is the name of a brand new agency for synth, drum machine and sequencer programmers. At present they have 12 programmers on their books full-time and another 15-20 part-time, and the initial response has apparently been very encouraging. So if you want anything from a Sync-lavier to a DX7 programmed, or conversely, if you feel you have programming skills of your own to offer, then Debbie Kempson will be glad to hear from you on ☎ 01-229 0055. Overseas readers may be interested to know that Programming People are intending to become international in their coverage.

PPG UK have ceased trading as a result of reorganisation in the parent company. Information regarding a new UK distributor will be published as soon as it is known.

John Palmer informs us that he's received an excellent response to his letter (*Readers' Technical Directory*) published in E&MM December 84. He's now in the process of replying to everyone and organising a newsletter.

Brighton Home Recording Show - Norfolk Resort Hotel, Brighton, April 19-21. The Show will include lectures on Home Recording techniques and a free draw with a Tascam Porta One as Star Prize. Further details from: Dianne Lower, Tape Shop, 6 Preston Road, Brighton BN1 4OF. ☎ 0273 67281.

ROSE-MORRIS COMPETITION

Seen here is delighted competition winner **Norman Fay** (centre) being presented (somewhat belatedly, the competition was run in E&MM August and September 84) with his First Prize RK100+EX800 system by Korg UK's Rob Castle (right) and well-known session keyboardist Brian Chatton (left).

Middlesex Polytechnic is offering an introductory course in electronic music-making at its third annual summer school, August 1 to August 28. To quote from their brochure, the course offers 'an opportunity to acquire skill in the use and application of sound recording techniques and the VCS3 synthesiser with keyboard attachment. The focus is particularly upon electronic sound and its manipulation, rather than the electronic processes which produce it.' If that sounds like your cup of tea, further details may be obtained from: Admissions Enquiries, Middlesex Polytechnic, 114 Chase Side, London N14 5PN. ☎ 01-886 6599.

Back Issues: Sadly, the following back issues of E&MM are now sold out: October 84, December 84, and January 85. Sorry, everybody.

THE ROGUES' GALLERY

Having fooled everybody into thinking we'd managed to cover the entire proceedings of February's Frankfurt Musik Messe in glorious colour in last month's E&MM, we were faced with something of a dilemma in the form of a whole host of photographs (most of them in good ol' monochrome) depicting new and previously unshown hi-tech music products.

What could we do with them? We couldn't write much about them because, in a lot of cases, the manufacturers' knowledge of the products in question was decidedly sketchy, so our own couldn't be expected to be 100% accurate. Yet on the other hand, to hold them back until their subject matter gradually became available in the shops seemed like a positively gloomy prospect – after

all, why not do a bit of readership-teasing when you've got all that scoop material at your disposal?

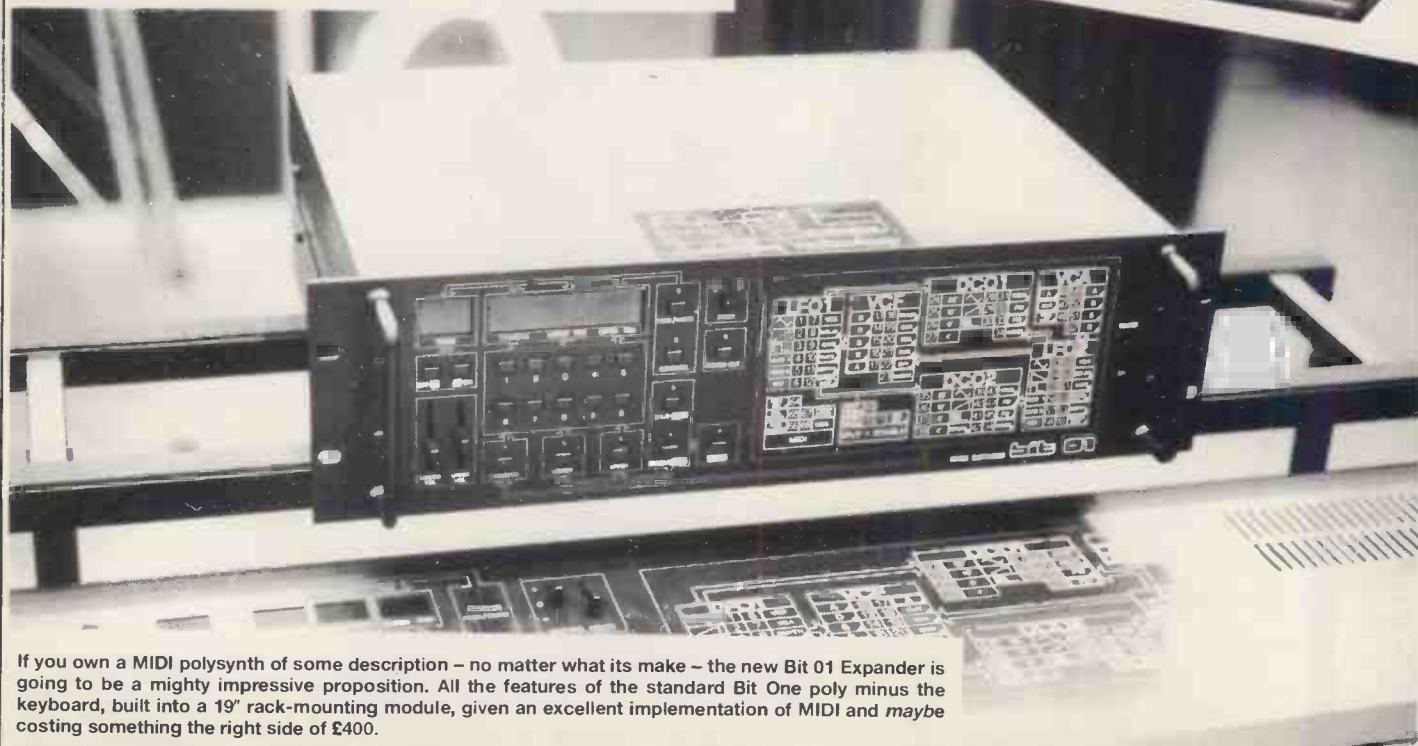
Then we had a brainwave. A brief Frankfurt Appendix of photographs and artist's impressions showing the gear which, for one reason or another, didn't get shown in E&MM March. So on your marks, get set, go...

An artist's impression of the PE101, said to be Roland's next introduction to their range of MIDI sound modules. This one's an ensemble machine majoring on strings and brass voices, but more than that, nobody knows...



Korg are thinking harder about their new gear than many. Their new MR16 MIDI Rhythm Sound Unit has PCM recordings of 19 different drum sounds built in, these being controllable from any MIDI sequencing source such as a computer software package or dedicated keyboard recorder. The idea is simple: why duplicate software when all the hardware can be controlled by the same stream of MIDI codes? Quite.

Klangwerk's Audio Operator computer-based musical instrument was certainly an unforgettable Frankfurt sight, – it should give the PPG system a run for its money when it gets into full production later in the year.



If you own a MIDI polysynth of some description – no matter what its make – the new Bit 01 Expander is going to be a mighty impressive proposition. All the features of the standard Bit One poly minus the keyboard, built into a 19" rack-mounting module, given an excellent implementation of MIDI and *maybe* costing something the right side of £400.

Quite apart from the S612 sampler we featured in colour next month, Akai now have an entire computer music system up and running in prototype form. Central to the new network is the rack-mounting CPZ1000 MIDI music computer, coupled with the RZ1000 Recorder Sync Operating Board and EZ1000 Edit Operating Board. The system isn't going to be easily affordable when it comes to this country later in '85, but it does show what the tape recorder company are capable of, if they put their minds to it. ▷



▷ Another innocent-looking black box, the Boss MI10 is in fact a world first. Analogue-to-MIDI converters have been around a while now, but up until Frankfurt, no device had attempted to convert things the other way. The MI10 does just that.



Roland's first electronic drum products won't be cheap - £2000 odd for a decent-size kit - but the sound quality of their digital samples is unimpeachable, and the pads themselves look superb.

Learn Rock Guitar with Arlen Roth



You can learn the secrets of Rock Guitar from Arlen Roth, one of America's finest performers and teachers on this special Hotlicks course of 6 one-hour cassette lessons.

Here's just some of what you get:
 Rock chord work, power chords, flat 5ths, hammer-ons and blue scales, pull-offs, pentatonic string bending techniques, proper vibrato, "flash guitar", speed techniques and much more. The course is packed with licks in the style of the Who, Chuck Berry, Allman Bros, Van Halen, Hendrix, Page and others. Definitely no music reading required!

OTHER HOTLICKS GUITAR COURSES AVAILABLE (each consisting of 6 one-hour tapes) Beginner's guitar, Lead guitar, Acoustic lead, Advanced lead Blues guitar, Rhythm & Blues Nashville Jazz/Rock Fusion, Jazz Guitar.

Learn Rock Piano with John Jarvis



John Jarvis, one of Rock n' Roll's all-time greats with credits which include Rod Stewart, Ringo Starr, Diana Ross, Crystal Gale, Art Garfunkel and Leo Sayer, has created a Rock Piano series for Hotlicks that will have you learning and playing hot from the very first tape. You don't even have to read music!

The full course consists of 6 hour-long cassette lessons and includes: rhythm patterns, 12 bar blues, transposing, soloing, chord studies, ear training, rock notation, minor keys, blue notes, rock ballads, improvising, advanced stylings from jazz, blues and country, tips on studio work etc., etc.

Each Hotlicks cassette lesson is available individually at £8.95 or £52 per complete 6 tape course from good music stores.

In case of difficulty obtaining Hot Licks in your area you may order direct. Please add 50p p.p.s. per total order.

Yes! I want to learn those Hot Licks.
 Please send me full details and the name of my nearest stockist.

Name.....
 Address.....

labtek international Middlewich Road,
 Northwich, Cheshire CW9 7DX
 Tel. (0606) 48684 EMM 4

on **HOT LICKS**
 Instruction Tapes

POP

HI-TECH

Music

YAMAHA

YAMAHA SG1300T, Ivory, Tremelo	£499
YAMAHA SG100S, Jet Black	£325
YAMAHA SG100D, Tobacco, S/H	£245
YAMAHA SG5500, Cherry Seconddhand	£195
YAMAHA SG450T, White, Tremelo	£315
YAMAHA SG200, Sunburst	£199
YAMAHA SJ550, new model, Cherry	£289
YAMAHA SE200, new model, Black	£169
YAMAHA SE300, new model, Black	£199
YAMAHA SC600, 3 pick-up model, Brown	£199
YAMAHA SG35, Circa 1974, Brown	£85
YAMAHA BB3000 Metallic Black, inc. case	£559
YAMAHA BB1200 Cherry Sunburst	£249
YAMAHA BB1100-S Active	£335
YAMAHA BB400S Fretless, Black	£225
YAMAHA BB400S Fretless, Cherry	£199
YAMAHA BB300, Jet Black	£169

Fender

FENDER Elite Strat, Black	£449
FENDER Elite Strat, White	£449
FENDER Elite Tele, White	£399
FENDER USA Strat, Trem, Black	£295
FENDER USA Strat, Trem, Sunburst	£295
FENDER USA Strat, Sunburst	£265
FENDER USA Tele Custom, S/H	£245
FENDER Paisley Telecaster	£225
FENDER Squier Tele, Butterscotch	£179
FENDER Squier Tele, Black	£179
FENDER Squier Strat, Rosewood	£199
FENDER Squier Strat, Maple	£199
FENDER USA Jazz Standard, Sunburst	£299
FENDER USA Jazz M/N Sunburst, S/H	£275
FENDER USA Jazz M/N Left Handed, S/H	£295
FENDER Squier Jazz, Black	£225
FENDER Squier Precision, M/N, Black	£189
FENDER Musicmaster, Wine Red, S/H	£95

Ibanez

IBANEZ RS1300, Locking Trem, Natural	£289
IBANEZ RS1100, All Black Model	£289
IBANEZ RS1010, 'Steve Lukather', Blue	£275
IBANEZ RS330, New Model, Locking Trem	£325
IBANEZ RS440, New Model, Black	£269
IBANEZ RS135, Tremelo, White or Yellow	£159
IBANEZ RS315, Tremelo, Blue	£199
IBANEZ Cimar, 3 pick-up, Trem, White or Blue	£135
IBANEZ AM205, Medium size body, Tobacco	£325
IBANEZ AM100, Full size body, Tobacco	£295
IBANEZ AM50, Small body, Tobacco	£275
IBANEZ AS80, Full size Artist Series, Natural	£295
IBANEZ AS80, Full size Artist Series, Cherry	£295
IBANEZ MC924 Active Bass, Ivory	£395
IBANEZ MC824 Passive, Walnut	£319
IBANEZ Road Star RB950, Black	£325
IBANEZ Road Star RB850, Black	£265
IBANEZ Road Star RB750, Black	£245
IBANEZ Road Star RB820, Silver	£219
IBANEZ Road Star RB650, Black	£175
IBANEZ Road Star RB630, Black	£155
IBANEZ Blazer BL600, Red	£165
CIMAR by IBANEZ, PB Standard, White	£119
CIMAR by IBANEZ, PB Standard, Blue	£119
CIMAR by IBANEZ, PB Standard, Red	£119
CIMAR by IBANEZ, PB Standard, Black	£119

WASHBURN

WASHBURN A-20V, Stage Series, Trem	£245
WASHBURN A-5V, Stage Series, Trem	£149
WASHBURN A-5, Stage Series, White	£129
WASHBURN A-5, Stage Series, Red or Black	£129
WASHBURN Falcon, Last one left	£199
WASHBURN Force 3, Tremelo, White	£149
WASHBURN Force 4, Bass, Black	£145
WASHBURN Stage Bass, Black S/H	£110

Roland

GUITAR SYNTHESIZERS
 ROLAND GR707 Synthesizer with Tremelo finished in Silver, plus GR700, 64 Memory Programmer. You'll be amazed by the sound & our Price!
 ROLAND GR300 Synthesizer with guitar, red, s/h... £445

Aria

ARIA SB800 Bass, Black	£245
ARIA SB11 Special Fretless, Sunburst	£249
ARIA RSB Special, Black	£299
ARIA RSB Standard, Tobacco Sunburst	£149
ARIA RSB Deluxe	£275
ARIA CSB, Black 'n' Gold	£249
ARIA SB BG1 Black 'n' Gold	£325
ARIA SB Elite 1 Opal Blue	£345
ARIA RS Wildcat, Black, inc case	£199
ARIA RS Wildcat, White inc case	£199
ARIA Cardinal, Black 'n' Gold	£229
ARIA U60-T, Urchin, Black, inc case	£145
ARIA Cardinal CS Deluxe, Black	£205
ARIA Pro Deluxe, Tobacco, S/H	£125
ARIA TA30, Jet Black, Semi acoustic	£185

Tokai

TOKAI TST 40, Hendrix Model, Red	£165
TOKAI TST 40, Hendrix Model, S/B	£165
TOKAI TST 50, '58 Vintage, Red	£195
TOKAI TST 50, '58 Vintage, S/B	£195
TOKAI TST 50, '58 Vintage, Blue	£195
TOKAI TST 50, '58 Vintage, Gold	£195
TOKAI TST 50, '64 Vintage, Black	£195
TOKAI TST 50, '64 Vintage, Gold	£195
TOKAI TST 50, '64 Vintage, S/B	£195
TOKAI TST 40, Humbucking Pick-ups, Red	£199
TOKAI TST 55, U-hand Models inc. Case	£249
TOKAI TST 70, Locking Trem models	£299
TOKAI TTE50, Townsend model, 54 Blonde	£165
TOKAI TTE60, Quilted Mahogany Top	£199
TOKAI TTE70, Edge Binding, Sunburst	£195
TOKAI TTE70, Edge Binding, Black, S/H	£149
TOKAI TTE55, Left Handed Models	£249
TOKAI Talbo, Metal body, Black	£245
TOKAI Talbo, Metal body, White	£245
TOKAI Vintage Explorer, Natural	£299
TOKAI Flying V, inc case	£245
TOKAI Les Paul 57 model, White	£285
TOKAI Les Paul 58 model, Black	£229
TOKAI SG Custom model, Cherry	£239
TOKAI 335, Semi Acoustic, Tobacco	£395
TOKAI TJB45, Vintage Jazz Bass, Black	£185
TOKAI TJB 45, Vintage Jazz, Red	£185
TOKAI TJB 45, Vintage Jazz, White	£185
TOKAI TJB 45, Vintage Jazz, Sunburst	£185
TOKAI TJB 45, Vintage Jazz, Powder Blue	£185
TOKAI TJB 45, Vintage Jazz, Natural	£185
TOKAI PB 60, Violin Finish, Edge Binding	£219
TOKAI 'Jaco Pastorus' bass	£285

Westone

WESTONE Super Headless Bases	£445
WESTONE Quantum, Headless, Black	£199
WESTONE 'The Rail', Headless, Black	£189
WESTONE Thunder III Jet, Black	£295
WESTONE Thunder II, Metallic Silver	£195
WESTONE Thunder I, Active, Black	£159
WESTONE Thunder I, Active, Light Oak	£149
WESTONE Thunder I, Standard, Oak	£125
WESTONE Thunder, Jet, All Black	£135
WESTONE Concorde-1, Bass	£125
WESTONE Concorde-1, Guitar, Red	£95
WESTONE Spectrum II, Tremelo, Black	£185
WESTONE Thunder II, Light Oak	£124
WESTONE Thunder Jet, All Black	£125
WESTONE Thunder I, Active, Oak	£149
WESTONE Thunder I, Active, Black	£159
WESTONE Thunder I, Tremelo, Black	£144

Vintage

VANTAGE Quest, Atak 1 Guitar, Black	£139
VANTAGE Quest, Atak 2, Black	£149
VANTAGE Avenger, coil taps, Trem, Black	£179
VANTAGE Avenger, coil taps, Trem, Black	£169
VANTAGE Avenger, coil taps, Trem	£155
VANTAGE X-777, 3 pick-up, Trem, Black	£215
VANTAGE X-381, 3 pick-up, Red	£215
VANTAGE X-357, 3 pick-up, Black	£189
VANTAGE Profile Vintage Series, White	£149
VANTAGE Profile Bass, White	£129
VANTAGE Profile PB in Black M/N	£129
VANTAGE Quest Atak 1B, Black M/N	£149
VANTAGE Quest Atak 1B, White M/N	£149
VANTAGE Quest Atak 11-B, Black	£175
VANTAGE Quest Atak 11-B, White	£175

CARLSBRO

CARLSBRO Hornet 45, Keyboard Combo	£168
CARLSBRO Hornet 45, Lead Combo	£149
CARLSBRO Hornet 45, Bass Combo	£130
CARLSBRO Cobra 90, Keyboard Combo	£249
CARLSBRO Cobra 90, Lead Combo	£199
CARLSBRO Cobra 90, Bass Combo	£199
CARLSBRO Sherwood 90, Solo Artist Combo	£259
CARLSBRO Stingray 150, Keyboard Combo	£385
CARLSBRO Stingray 150, Lead Combo	£325
CARLSBRO Stingray 150, Pro Lead Combo	£465
CARLSBRO Stingray 150, Bass Combo	£312
CARLSBRO Cobra 90, Keyboard Top	£159
CARLSBRO Cobra 90, Bass Top	£119
CARLSBRO Cobra 90, PA Top, Reverb	£169
CARLSBRO Stingray 150, Keyboard Top	£237
CARLSBRO Stingray 150, Lead Top	£217
CARLSBRO Stingray 150, Bass Top	£179
CARLSBRO Marlin 150, PA Top	£247
CARLSBRO Marlin 300, PA Top	£329
CARLSBRO M150, Mono Slave	£159
CARLSBRO M300, Mono Slave	£229
CARLSBRO S300 Stereo Slave	£289
CARLSBRO S600 Stereo Slave	£445

Marshall

MARSHALL 2203 100 watt M/V Top	Phone
MARSHALL 2210 100 watt Split Top	Phone
MARSHALL 1959 100 watt Super Lead Top	Phone
MARSHALL 1992 100 watt Bass Top	Phone
MARSHALL 2204 50 watt M/V	Phone
MARSHALL 1987 50 watt Super Lead Top	Phone
MARSHALL 2205 50 watt Split Top	Phone
MARSHALL 1986 50 watt Bass Top	Phone
MARSHALL 1984 400 watt 4x12 Bass Cab	Phone
MARSHALL 1935 280 watt 4x12 Lead Cab	Phone
MARSHALL 1982 400 watt 4x12 Lead Cab	Phone
MARSHALL 1960 280 watt 4x12 Lead Cab	Phone
MARSHALL 1936 140 watt 2x12 Lead Cab	Phone
MARSHALL 5005 12 watt Lead Combo	Phone
MARSHALL 5501 12 watt Bass Combo	Phone
MARSHALL 5301 12 watt Keyboard Combo	Phone
MARSHALL 5002 20 watt Lead Combo	Phone
MARSHALL 5502 20 watt Bass Combo	Phone
MARSHALL 5302 20 watt Keyboard Combo	Phone
MARSHALL 5010 30 watt Lead Combo	Phone
MARSHALL 5503 30 watt Bass Combo	Phone
MARSHALL 5210 50 watt Lead Combo	Phone
MARSHALL 5305 50 watt Keyboard Combo	Phone
MARSHALL 5306 60 watt Keyboard Combo	Phone
MARSHALL 5506 60 watt Bass Combo	Phone
MARSHALL 5520 150 watt Bass Combo	Phone
MARSHALL 4010 50 watt Valve Lead Combo	Phone
MARSHALL 4104 50 watt 2x12 Valve Combo	Phone
MARSHALL 4210 50 Split Channel Combo	Phone
MARSHALL 4103 100 2x12 Valve Lead Combo	Phone
MARSHALL 4211 100 2x12 Valve Split Combo	Phone
MARSHALL 3210 Compact Stack, in Stock	Phone
MARSHALL 3210, 100 Transistor, Split Channel	Phone
MARSHALL 1965, 140w 4x10 Lead Cabinets	Phone

Fender

FENDER Showman 200 watt 2x10 Combo	£479
FENDER Showman 200 watt 1x12 Combo	£439
FENDER Londoner 100 watt 2x10 Combo	£425
FENDER Londoner 100 watt 1x12 Combo	£399
FENDER Montreux 100 watt, 1x12 Combo	£345

KUDOS

KUDOS-251, 100 watt PA Cabs/Monitors each	£345
KUDOS-251, 100 watt PA Cabs/Monitors pair	£139
KUDOS-351, 200 watt PA Speakers pair	£249
KUDOS-655, 320 watt PA Speakers pair	£425
KUDOS-666, 600 watt PA Speakers pair	£525
KUDOS-MX-6400 PA Mixer Amp inc Digital Echo	£545

Roland

ROLAND JC120, 120 Watt, Jazz Chorus Combo	£445
ROLAND JC-50, 50 watt Jazz Chorus Combo	£245
ROLAND JC-77, 80 watt Jazz Chorus Combo	Phone
ROLAND Sprit, 50B Bass Combo	£189
ROLAND Sprit, 15B Bass Combo	£115
ROLAND Cube 20, Lead Combo, Reverb	£119
ROLAND Cube 40, Lead Combo, Reverb	£159
ROLAND Cube 100, Lead Combo, Reverb	£225

HOME RECORDING

TASCAM 33, 8 Track Reel-to-R	£1,850
TASCAM 22-4, 4-Track Reel-to-Reel Recorder	£799
TASCAM 244, Portastudio, 4-Track Cas	BEST DEAL!
TASCAM 225 Syncset, Multi-Track Cassette	£199
TASCAM Porta One, 4-Track Cassette	BEST DEAL!
TASCAM 234, Syncset, 4-Track, Cassette	£255
TASCAM MX-80 Syncset Stereo Mixer	£239
TASCAM PE-40 Syncset Stereo Pre-Amp	£249
TASCAM Flight Case for Syncset System	£99
TASCAM Complete Syncset Package, as above	£950
CLARION XD-5, 4 Track Cassette Deck	£485
CLARION XD-5, Mastering Unit with Echo	£775
CLARION Trolley Console for above units	£125
CLARION Remote Controller	£29
CLARION System as above inc. Speakers	£1299
YAMAHA NEW MODEL MT44-D, 4-Track Cassette	£399
YAMAHA NEW MODEL RM602, 8 Channel, Mixer	£249
YAMAHA NEW MODEL, RB-35B, Rack & Patchbay	£149
YAMAHA NEW MODEL, MT System as above	£750
YAMAHA MS10, 20 watt Amp/Speaker Monitor	£99
YAMAHA GC2020 Stereo Compressor/Limiter	£229
YAMAHA R1000, Digital Reverb, Rack Mounted	£499
YAMAHA D-1500, Digital Delay, 16 Memories, Mid	£569
ARIA R-504 4-Track Cassette	£399
ARIA SO-520 Stereo Graphic/Spectrum Analyser	£189
ARIA SO-522 Stereo Graphic	£149
ARIA AR-525 Stereo Reverb	£185
ARIA DEX1000, Digital Delay, LED Time Readout	£265
CUTEC MR808, 8-Track Video Cassette Multitrack Phone	£415
CUTEC MX1200, 12 into 2 stereo mixer	£325
CUTEC GS2200, Stereo Graphic, Spectrum Analyser	£199
CUTEC AE400, Reverb with Analog pre-delay	£129
CUTEC CO425 Digital Delay with Sub Delay	£325
CUTEC GE-2010 10-band Stereo Graphic	£98
CUTEC TFE-1531 15-band Stereo/31 band mono	£249
CUTEC SL-200 Stereo Compressor/Limiter	£279
VESTA FIRE MR1, Rack Mounted 4-track cassette	£499
VESTA FIRE RV-3 -420 Digital Delay with sampling Phone	£199
VESTA FIRE RV2 Stereo Reverb	£229
VESTA FIRE SF-010 Dual Flanger/Chorus	£225
VESTA FIRE SL020 Dual Compressor/Limiter	£259
VESTA FIRE TC-810 Two Channel Aural Exciter	£185
FOSTEX 250 Multitracker 4-Track Cassette	£625
FOSTEX X-15, 4-Track, Inc. Power Supply	£299
IBANEZ HD-1000, Digital Harmonizer & Echo	£345
IBANEZ DM-2000 Digital Echo, LED Readout	£299
IBANEZ DM-1100 3.5 second Digital Delay	£285
ROLAND Dimension D' Special Enhancer	£269
ROLAND SDE-3000, Digital Delay, 8 Memories	£799
ROLAND SDE-1000, Digital Delay, 4 Memories	£399
ROLAND Boss DE200, Digital Delay	£279
EVANS MDD-1500 Digital Delay with Sub Delay	£265
EVANS MDD-1000 Digital Delay, LED Readout	£245
EVANS EP-250 Analog with Reverb	£199
EVANS AE-250R, Analog with Reverb	£175
EVANS AE-250, Analog Delay	£159
EVANS EP-100, Analog Delay	£110
EVANS MX-101, Analog Delay	£79
CHASER EM400 Analog Delay, Rack Mounted	£95
CARLSBRO AD-1, Studio Echo	£125
KORG SDD-3000 Programmable Digital Delay	£899
KORG SDD-1000, 2 second Sound Sampling, Digital	£325
KORG EM-50, Mixer Amp with Echo	£199
WASHBURN WD-1400 Digital Delay, Modulation	£235
JHS Bigfoot, Digital Delay, with Modulation	£225
YAMAHA S-250 Monitors, 500 watts, pair	£589
YAMAHA S-100 Monitors, 200 watts, pair	£220
YAMAHA S-75 Monitors, 150 watts, pair	£150
BOSE-101 100 watt Monitors, pair	£110
BOSS MS-100 100 watt Monitors, each	£75
KORG MS-25 Powered Monitors, each	£125

STEREO MIXERS

TRAYNOR 12/201, 12 Channel Graphic	£485
PRO-MARK MX-3, 84/2 ideal for 8-Track use	£445
STARSTOUND Dynamix, 16 into 2, Studio	£359
STARSTOUND Dynamix, 12 into 2, Studio	£249
STARSTOUND Dynamix, 6 into 2, Studio	£159
MTR 12/B/2, Studio Mixer	£395
MTR 6/4/2, Studio Mixer	£199
CUTEC 12/1200X, 12 Channel, Graphic	£335
CUTEC Mixer Case for above	£32
DAVOL 8 channel, built-in echo	£195
KORG KM-X8, 8 into 2	£175
BOSS BX-800, 8 Channel, inc. Set Headphones	£246
BOSS BX-600, 6 Channel, inc. Set Headphones	£135

NOLOGY

low prices!

RHYTHM UNITS

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS "Drum Tracks" Digital	£275
ROLAND TR909, Analog/Digital	£495
ROLAND TR707, All Digital, Fabulous	£499
ROLAND TR806, Analog	£395
ROLAND TR606 "Drumatik"	£185
ROLAND TB303, Bassline/Sequencer	£185
ROLAND DR-110, Doctor Rhythm	£110
ROLAND CR5000, Non-Programmable	£295
HAMMOND DPM-48 Digital, inc. 2 Extra ROMs	£575
SOUNDMASTER SR-99 Programmable, 2 left	£79
KAY Memory Rhythm, 16 Prog Rhythms, only	£39
KORG KR-55B, 96 Rhythms Pre-set	£299
KORG/PSS-50 Digital, Super Section	£369
KORG DDM-110, Digital Drums	£225
KORG DDM-220, Digital Latin Percussion	£225
KORG KPR-77, Programmable Rhythmer, half price	£225
YAMAHA RX11, Digital, 29 voices	Best Deal!
YAMAHA RX15, Digital, 15 Voices	Best Deal!
ROLAND TR-605, Secondhand	£145
ROLAND CR-6000, Secondhand	£245
ROLAND CR-5000, Secondhand	£199
ROLAND CR-78, Secondhand	£175
KORG KPR-77, Secondhand	£165

BOSS EFFECTS

BOSS BF-2 Flanger, inc. AC Adaptor	£86
BOSS CE-2 Chorus, inc. AC Adaptor	£90
BOSS CE-3 Stereo Chorus, inc. AC Adaptor	£81
BOSS CS-2 Compressor, inc. AC Adaptor	£67
BOSS DD-2 Digital Delay, inc. AC Adaptor	£159
BOSS DF-2 Distortion Feedback, inc. AC Adaptor	£61
BOSS DM-3 Stereo Delay, inc. AC Adaptor	£99
BOSS DS-1 Distortion, inc. AC Adaptor	£56
BOSS GE-7 7 Band Graphic, inc. AC Adaptor	£81
BOSS HM-2 Heavy Metal, inc. AC Adaptor	£49
BOSS NF-1 Noisegate, inc. AC Adaptor	£46
BOSS OC-2 Octaver, inc. AC Adaptor	£59
BOSS OD-1 Overdrive, inc. AC Adaptor	£58
BOSS DH-2 Super Phaser, inc. AC Adaptor	£86
BOSS PH-1R Phaser, inc. AC Adaptor	£81
BOSS SD-1 Super Overdrive, inc. AC Adaptor	£56
BOSS TW-1 Touch Wah, inc. AC Adaptor	£66
BOSS VB-2 Vibrato, inc. AC Adaptor	£71
BOSS TV-12 Chromatic Tuner, inc. AC Adaptor	£46
BOSS BX800 8 Channel Mixer, inc. Headphones	£246
BOSS BX600 6 Channel Mixer, inc. Headphones	£135
BOSS BX400 4 Channel Mixer, inc. Headphones	£89
KORG DR-110 Dr Rhythm, inc. AC Adaptor	£123

KORG

Modular Pedal System	
KORG PME-40X Pedal Board, Holds 4 Units	£99
KORG KOD Overdrive Module	£38
KORG KD1 Distortion Module	£38
KORG KCO Compressor Module	£38
KORG KFL Flanger Module	£69
KORG KGE Graphic Equalizer Module	£53
KORG KAD Analog Delay Module	£99
KORG KES External Send/Return Module	£22
KORG KPH Phaser Module	£59
FREE Pedal Board with any 4 modules!	

TOKAI

TOKAI TOD-1 Overdrive Pedal	£23
TOKAI TDS-1 Distortion Pedal	£24
TOKAI TDL-1 Echo Delay Pedal	£59
TOKAI TCH-1 Stereo Chorus Pedal	£39
TOKAI TPH-1 Phaser Pedal	£29
TOKAI TEL-1 Flanger Pedal	£39
TOKAI TXC-1 Exciter Pedal	£25
TOKAI TCO-1 Compressor Pedal	£25
TOKAI TMD-1 Metal Driver Pedal	£29

LOCO by Aria

LOCO CM-01 Compressor Pedal	£29
LOCO OD-01 Overdrive Pedal	£29
LOCO DS-01 Distortion Pedal	£32
LOCO PH-01 Phase Shifter Pedal	£35
LOCO GE-06 6-Band Graphic E.Q.	£39
LOCO CH-01 Stereo Chorus Pedal	£42
LOCO FL-01 Flanger Pedal	£49
LOCO AD-01 Analog Echo Pedal	£75
ME-30 Multi-Effects Pedal	£149

TUNERS

KORG AT-12, Automatic Chromatic Tuner	£89
KORG GT-60X, Guitar Tuner	£29
ROLAND TU-12, Chromatic Tuner, inc. AC Adaptor	£46
ARION Micon Guitar Tuner	£25

YAMAHA

YAMAHA DX5 New Model, June Delivery	Best Deal!
YAMAHA DX7 Not due for replacement 1987	Best Deal!
YAMAHA KX-88 Comprehensive M/Keyboard	Best Deal!
YAMAHA TX-7 Midi DX7 FM Expander	Best Deal!
YAMAHA QX7 Digital Multi-track Sequencer	Best Deal!
YAMAHA KX-5 Remote Midi Keyboard	Best Deal!
YAMAHA TX-216 Rack Mounted FM Expdr	Best Deal!
YAMAHA TX-1 Single Expander Modules	Best Deal!
YAMAHA PF15 & PF10 FM Digital Pianos	Best Deal!
YAMAHA CP35 Stage Piano	Best Deal!
YAMAHA RX11 & RX15 Digital Drums	Best Deal!
YAMAHA R1000 Digital Reverb Unit	Best Deal!
YAMAHA D1500 16 Memory Midi Delay Unit	Best Deal!
YAMAHA New MT Home Recording System	Best Deal!
CX5-ME MUSIC COMPUTER	
YAMAHA CX5-ME Computer with YK01 Keyboard and YFM-101 Music Composer Programme	
TOP SECRET PACKAGE DEALS NOW AVAILABLE!	
YAMAHA YK-10 Full size Keyboard	IN STOCK
YAMAHA YRM 102, 103, 104 and accessories	IN STOCK
YAMAHA Real Time, Sequencer ROM	ARRIVING SOON
YAMAHA RX Programmer ROM	ARRIVING SOON
YAMAHA Sound Sampling Package	SOON

Roland

ROLAND JX-8P Synthesizer	Best Deal!
ROLAND PG-800 Programmer	Best Deal!
ROLAND JX-3P Synthesizers	Best Deal!
ROLAND PG-200 Programmer	Best Deal!
ROLAND Juno 106, Synthesizers	Best Deal!
ROLAND MKB 300 Mother Keyboard	Best Deal!
ROLAND MSK-10 Piano Expander	Best Deal!
ROLAND MSK-30 Poly Synth	Best Deal!
ROLAND AXIS Remote Midi Keyboard	Best Deal!
ROLAND MSO 700 Digital Recorder	Best Deal!
ROLAND MSO 100 Digital Recorder	Best Deal!
ROLAND TR707 Digital Drums	Best Deal!
ROLAND GR700 & 707 Guitar Synth	Best Deal!
ROLAND SDE1000 Digital Echo's	Best Deal!
ROLAND SH-101 Synth, MC202, M/comp	Best Deal!
ROLAND TR606, TR903 & DR110, R/Units	Best Deal!
ROLAND JC Amplification	Best Deal!
ROLAND Cube & Spirit Amplification	Best Deal!

KORG

KORG DW 6000, Fabulous New Model	Best Deal!
KORG MPK-130, New Midi Bass Pedals	Best Deal!
KORG Poly 61, Midi Synthesizer	Best Deal!
KORG Poly 6, Synthesizer	Best Deal!
KORG Poly 800 Synthesizer	Best Deal!
KORG EX800, Midi Expander Modules	Best Deal!
KORG RX-100, Remote Midi Keyboard	Best Deal!
KORG EPS-1, Stage Piano with Strings	Best Deal!
KORG 80-S, Symphonic Piano with Strings	Best Deal!
KORG 80 Symphonic Piano	Best Deal!
KORG SAS-20 Keyboard with Jazz Cartridge	Best Deal!
KORG SDD-1000, Digital Delay with Sampling	Best Deal!
KORG DDM-110, Digital Drum Rhythm Units	Best Deal!
KORG DDM-220, Digital Latin Rhythm Units	Best Deal!
KORG PSS-50, Digital Super Section	Best Deal!
KORG KMS-30, Midi Synchronizer Box	Best Deal!

SIEL DK-80, amazing new synth	£699
SIEL Expander-80 module, only	£399
SIEL Computer software	Now In Stock

CASIO

CASIO CZ101, 32 Memory Poly Synth Midi	BEST DEAL!
CASIO CZ1000, Full Size Keyboard Version	BEST DEAL!
CASIO CT6000 Full Size Keyboard Midi	BEST DEAL!
CASIO CT410V, New Model Stereo	BEST DEAL!
CASIO CT310-S, Full Size Keyboard	BEST DEAL!
CASIO CT610 Stereo Model, Full Size K/b	BEST DEAL!
CASIO CK500, Keyboard & Cassette Deck	BEST DEAL!
CASIO CK100, Programmable, plus AM/FM	BEST DEAL!
CASIO KX-101, Keyboard, Cas & Radio	BEST DEAL!
CASIO MT-100, 768 Variable Acc/ments	BEST DEAL!
CASIO MT-800, With Stereo Speakers	BEST DEAL!
CASIO MT-400V, With Stereo Speakers	BEST DEAL!

CHASE BIT ONE £799
This fabulous keyboard is now available in Essex from Honky Tonk Music. Come & hear why it won the 1985 Professional Keyboard of the Year Award.

LUDWIG

LUDWIG 5-Drum Big Beat Kit, 22, 16, 14, 13 & 6 1/2 Snare	
inc Stands, Rosewood	£995
LUDWIG Big Beat Kit, Drums Only 22, 16, 14 & 13 Rose	£595
LUDWIG Rocker-II, 5-Drum Kits, 22, 16, 13, 12, plus 5" Snare, inc Stands, Red or blue	£499

Premier

PREMIER Soundware 5-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12 plus 2003 Metal Snare, Tri-Lock Stands, Rosewood	
Finish	£545
PREMIER Crown 5-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12+5" Metal Snare, inc. Stands, Natural Maple Finish	£475
PREMIER APK (Advanced Power Kit) 7-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12, 10, 8+6 1/2 Snare, inc. Stands, Rosewood	£525
PREMIER APK 5-Drum Power Kit, 22, 16, 13, 12+6 1/2 Snare, inc. Stands, Rosewood Finish	£425
PREMIER APK 7-Drum Kit, 22, 16, 13, 12, 10, 8+6 1/2 Snare & All Stands, Jet Black	£499
PREMIER APK 5-Drum Power Kit, 22, 16, 13, 12+6 1/2 Snare & All Stands, Walnut Finish	£425
PREMIER APK 5-Drum Power Kit, 22, 16, 13, 12+6 1/2 Snare, inc. Stands, Jet Black	£399

YAMAHA

YAMAHA 9000 Recording Series, 5-Drums 22, 16, 13, 12+7 1/2 Snare, Cherry Wood Finish, inc. Stands	£1199
YAMAHA 9000 Recording Series, 5-Drums only, No stands, 22, 16, 13 & Deep Snare, Cherry Wood	£995
YAMAHA New 8000 Series 5-Drum Power Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12+Snare, No stands, Jet Black	£799
YAMAHA New 8000 Series 5-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12+Snare, No Stands, Fire Blue	£699

Pearl

PEARL DX Series 7-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12, 10, 8+6 1/2 Snare, No stands, Jet Black	£639
PEARL DX Series 5-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12 & 6 1/2 Snare, inc. Stands, Black	£645
PEARL DX Series 5-Drums Only, 22, 16, 13, 12 & 6 1/2 Snare, No Stands	£495
PEARL DX Series 7-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12, 10, 8+6 1/2 Snare, inc. H/Duty Stands	£789
PEARL INNOVATION Deep Series 7-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12, 10, 8+6 1/2 Snare, inc. Stands, Jet Black	£649
PEARL INNOVATION Deep Series 7-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12, 10, 8+6 1/2 Snare, inc. Stands, Silver	£649
PEARL Wood & Fibreglass 7-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12, 10, 8+6 1/2 Snare, inc. Stands, Secondhand, Blue	£475
PEARL Rising Sun 5-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12+Snare, inc. Stands, Unique Rising Sun Finish	£459
PEARL Export Deep Series 5-Drum Power Tom Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12+6 1/2 Snare, inc. Stands, Black	£435
PEARL Export Deep Series 5-Drum Power-Tom Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12+6 1/2 Snare, inc. Stands, Silver	£435
PEARL Rock Kit 5-Drums, 24, 18, 14, 13+6 1/2 Snare, inc. Stands, Green	£545
PEARL Rock Outfit 5-Drums Only, 24, 18, 14 & 13 Toms, plus 6 1/2 Metal Snare, No stands	£425
MAXWIN 705 Series 7-Drum Outfits 22, 16, 13, 10, 8+Snare, inc. stands, Black, Silver, White & Red	£359
MAXWIN 705 Series 5-Drum Outfits, 22, 16, 13, 12+Snare, inc. stands, Black, Silver, White & Red	£279

TAMA

TAMA Superstar 5-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 14, 13 & 6 1/2 Snare, Titan Heavy Duty Stands, Lacquer Finish	£1299
TAMA Swingstar Power Tom, 5-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12+6 1/2 Metal Snare, inc. Stands, Black	£425
TAMA Swingstar Power tom, 5-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12+6 1/2 Snare, H/Duty Stands, White	£445
TAMA Swingstar 5-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12+5" Metal Snare, inc. Stands, Platina	£399

TRAK

TRAK System Two, 7-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12, 10, 8+5" Snare, inc. Stands, White	£445
TRAK System Two, 5-Drum Outfit, 22, 16, 13, 12+5" Metal Snare, inc. Stands, Black or White	£375



New 'Electronic percussion room' NOW OPEN

SIMMONS SDS-8 5-Drum Outfit	£745
PEARL DRX-1, 5-Drum Kit, 7 Pre Sets, one Programmable With stands	£895
With heavy stands	£950
TAMA Techstar 5-Drum Outfit, No Stands	£875
TAMA Techstar 5-Drum Outfit, inc. Stands	£950
ULTIMATE PERCUSSION UP-5, 5-Drum Outfits	£549
MULTI-KLONE 5-Drum Outfit, Black, Red or White	£499
KLONE-KIT II, 5-Drum Outfit, Red or White	£285
PEARL Synchronisation Synth, Twin Pads, Secondhand	£149
DIGISOUND Bass & Snare Module	£245
DIGISOUND Bass & Snare Module+Power Supply	£149
DIGISOUND Twin Tom Set-up, inc. Pads & Stand	£299

Paiste

LARGEST SELECTION IN ESSEX
LOWEST PRICES.....PHONE

NEW DIMENSION CONNOISSEUR RANGE
"RUDE" ROCK RANGE "2002" PRO RANGE
"505" DELUXE RANGE "404" BUDGET RANGE
"101" BEGINNERS RANGE GREAT VALUE
NEW 5-SERIES COLOURED CYMBALS
BLACK OR RED
NOW IN STOCK!!!

DRUM HARDWARE

Huge selection of Stands, Pedals, Tama, Pearl, Premier, Capelle etc. Too many to list so please phone for Amazing Discount Prices.

ORDER FORM

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT
AND FREE DELIVERY
(UK Mainland)

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

PHONE NO _____

ITEM(S) REQUIRED _____

ACCESS/VISA No. _____

Cheque enclosed HP Form Required Tick

everything for the modern musician

HARDWARE

Siel DK80

Dynamic Bitimbric Polysynth

Aimed fairly and squarely at the Poly 800s and Bit Ones of this world, the DK80 has a comprehensive paper specification that promises a great deal. Does its sound live up to that promise? *Trish McGrath*



Probably the biggest deliberation a synth manufacturer has to make over the character of a new product is exactly which features are financially feasible to incorporate, and which can safely be disregarded as unnecessary luxuries. Siel must have gone through much that sort of process when they drew up the spec for the new DK80, but at first glance, you'd be forgiven for thinking they'd decided to leave out nothing at all.

Let's face it, a bitimbric, 12-voice programmable synth with a dynamic keyboard, decent MIDI spec and onboard two-track sequencer sounds suspiciously like incredible value for money when it only costs £699. And with an Expander 80 due any day now at only £399, it really makes you wonder what the catch is. Where have Siel cut the corners? OK, you'll be happy to learn that the Italians haven't programmed the DK80 with a never-to-be-wiped-out sequenced rendition of 'O Sole Mio', thus saving all concerned a bit of money and a lot of aural torture. No problems there – anything more serious? Well, actually, there are a few compromises that start to spring to light as you spend more and more time with the new poly, but we'll come to them in good time.

Layout

One area Siel haven't compromised is

the keyboard, which is of standard size (for people with normal-sized hands), and a full five octaves (C to C) of grey and white keys. (Yes, I know they're usually black and white, but when in doubt, ask your Art Editor: he said they were black, so we knew they *had* to be grey.) And although it betrays its plastic origins a little more than most in the under-a-grand price range, it's nonetheless quite pleasant to use.

Siel have also smartened their house-style and livery from the Opera 6 and DK600 days, the DK80 coming encased in a modern dark grey plastic mould, with pale grey pushbuttons and parameter backgrounds lightly adorned with touches of yellow, red and green (*sounds lovely – Ed*). It doesn't weigh too much either, so those of you with back trouble should save on doctor's fees.

Sections, from left to right, are aptly named Modulations, Programming Unit, Edit, Sequencer, Masters and Cartridge, followed by the now familiar-looking Edit Map of parameter options attached to the resident DCOs, VCFs, and VCAs. An accompanying multi-function pedal unit (PD80) is an optional extra, while the external power supply unit is capable of supplying juice to two 80-series products, so you could also power an Expander 80 from the one grey box.

The back panel recess harbours the Power on/off switch, the (you'll never

guess) MIDI In, Out and Thru connectors, and quarter-inch jack sockets for Sequencer Clock, Pedal, stereo headphones, and Mono/A and B audio outputs.

Siel have geared the 80 to accept both ROM and RAM packs via its cartridge slot, and the addition of these brings a total of up to 150 programs on line. The synth is equipped with 40 preset sounds (00 to 39) and a further 10 user patches may be stored on board. Frankly, it would have been infinitely preferable if Siel had given their new baby more in the way of internal RAM and allowed all 50 internal voices to be edited and over-written at will. As it is, you're stuck with 40 sounds which, one or two goodies apart, are really nothing special.

An optional ROM pack, meanwhile, brings another 100 factory preset sounds on-line in two banks, while a RAM pack gives you the chip power to save 50 of your own sounds: all cartridge sounds – whether from ROM or RAM – are accessed by program numbers 50-99 on the synth.

Programming

The Programming section on the DK's top panel provides the 'window' (actually, a two-digit LED) to the program, parameter or value being called up or edited, and the DK80 follows the Siel tradition of

the Enter button, whereby any program or parameter values have to be 'entered' before being processed.

It seems that, due largely to reasons of economy, it's no longer possible to edit synth sounds simply by selecting a patch number and twiddling a few knobs. As a thoroughly modern synth, the DK80 requires you to press Program, select two digits, press Enter, select Voice A or B, press Parameter, select two digits, press Enter, and then use the Up and Down cursor buttons to change the value. All a bit tedious, I reckon, especially when you consider that it takes all of 13 seconds to change the Cutoff frequency value from 00 to 99. This is Siel's first stab at giving a self-contained polysynth digital parameter access, and they've got nothing better out of the system than anyone else. Why doesn't everybody give it up as a bad job? Because it's cheap, I guess.

Features

Let's get down to brass tacks. The DK80 is a 'bitimbric' synth, which means you can layer two sounds simultaneously over the whole keyboard or, using the Split parameter, assign Voices A and B to opposite ends of the keyboard: they can even overlap in the centre. The 12 DCOs are split six apiece between Voices A and B, so with a split keyboard the synth is 12-note polyphonic. Siel have assigned each note of the keyboard, from left to right, a number from 00 to 61. Voice A can be introduced from the left side up (ie. 00 is off, 61 is full on), while Voice B creeps into the picture from the top of the keyboard down (ie. 61 is off, 00 is full on). So overlapping is easily accomplished, and you can set your split points anywhere you want: a good, flexible system.

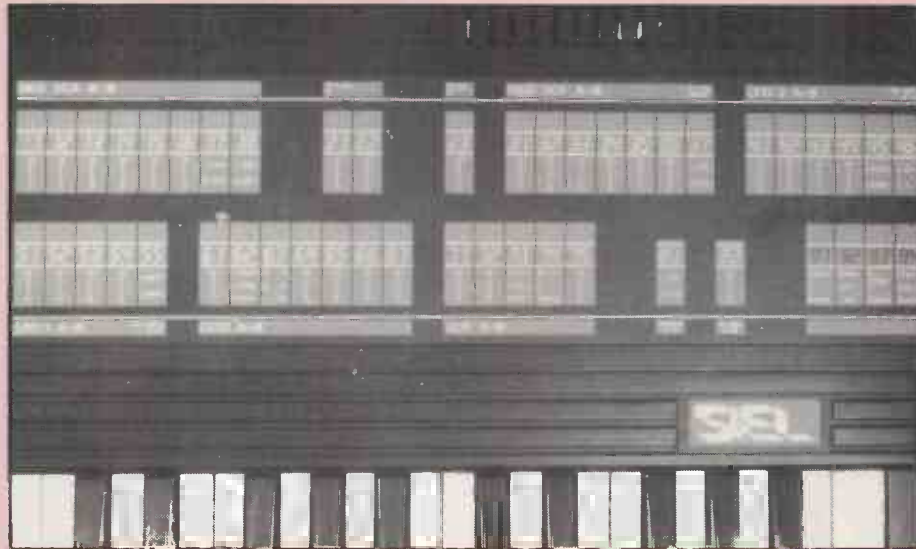
Programming or editing sounds entails first of all selecting either Voice A or B to work with. Siel haven't provided an instant method of switching either voice out of harm's way while the other is being edited, and this is a shame, since it's often difficult to distinguish which Voice is making which racket - especially in Overlap mode. The quickest way to do things with the situation as it stands is to select the Voice you *think* you don't want to hear, select the Volume parameter, and zero the value down. Shame.

The actual layout of parameters bears an uncanny resemblance to another well-known manufacturer's style, though Siel have managed to arrange the various sections in a different, and somewhat illogical, order. With a couple of exceptions, the parameter sections available to Voices A and B are identical, and comprise DCO, VCF, DEG VCA, DEG VCF, LFO1, LFO2, Chorus and Volume.

The DCO A-B section lets you set the Split and select the waveform (either Sawtooth, Square, or Off). If you go for sawtooth, the next parameter along lets you set it to either 4', 8' or 16' while square wave selectors have the next four parameters with which to set the volume of the square wave at each footage of 16', 8', 4' and 2' respectively. It seems pulse width modulation has gone out of fashion, more's the pity.

Voice B has all this plus a Detune facility for detuning the pitch from that of Voice A in semitone intervals (up to 11 semitones) or finely (up to a quarter-tone, for more subtle detuning effects). Noise of the pink variety can also be added to Voice B, and a touch of this can do wonders for creating 'breathy' acoustic-type sounds. With this species of sound, selecting Single Trigger (more on this later) and playing legato allows you to trigger the noise element only when it's needed - at the beginning of a phrase, say.

Both the VCA and VCF Digital Envelope Generator sections are, not surprisingly, similar in concept, with Attack, Decay, Break Point, Slope, Sustain, and



Release phases, all variable between values of 00 to 15. Nice to see Siel adopting Break Point (the level at which the Decay halts) and Slope (the rate at which the contour moves from Break Point to the Sustain level), because both make useful extensions to amount of control you have over the way the sound changes through time.

Dynamics can be switched on or off for both sets of DEGs, while the filter's dynamic content is dependent on the DEG Level parameter (ie. the effect the envelope has on the filter in the first place). So if you've set the DEG Level to zero, the envelope will have no effect on the filter, and dynamic control will be a somewhat redundant facility.

Siel are also marketing an optional double footpedal, one pedal of which acts as a damper (or sustain) device that allows the envelope cycle to continue to the Sustain phase even when the keys have been released. The second pedal is multi-functional, and can be set to step through programs, start and stop the sequencer (both in record and playback modes), or interrupt MIDI transmission (see later).

Filtering Noises

The VCF consists of Cutoff (for adjusting the cutoff frequency of the 24dB per octave low-pass filter), Resonance, Keyboard Tracking (either off, half, or full), Trigger and DEG Level.

Since the DK80 possesses only two

filters, one for each of Voices A and B, Trigger lets you choose between single and multiple triggering, a facility similar to Korg's way round the single filter on the Poly 800. Complete newcomers to these terms would do well to glance through this month's episode of *Back to Basics* for an easy-to-understand explanation. In the case of the DK80, Single mode means the filter's EG will trigger on the first note played, and all subsequent notes will follow the envelope of that first note. In other words, the second and subsequent notes played won't have the benefit of the DEG's full effect on the filter, and if the VCF's Sustain level is set low, they hardly even sound at all (this is very noticeable on presets 02 and 12, for

instance).

One element the Poly 800's designers didn't try to contend with was dynamics, but Siel have (laudably) given the DK80 the power to vary the amplitude of a note depending on the velocity (or speed) at which the key is struck. That's all very well in theory, but in Single Triggering mode, the filter's dynamics feature can only affect the first note played - though since each note has its own VCA envelope, the VCA's dynamics operate unhindered. But you'd be amazed at how dull subsequent notes can sound once you've heard the first with dynamic timbre in all its glory...

Fortunately, you do have the option of selecting Multiple Triggering, in which case the VCF's DEG will fire every time a new note is struck.

The side-effects of both these triggering options vary from the negligible to the unbearable, depending on the construction of the sound you're using. So although it's nice to get the option of single triggering on a polysynth, the provision of only one filter per voice does reduce the feature's appeal.

Modulation

Well, the DK80 has no fewer than four LFOs, so no compromises here. The triangle LFO1, destined for the DCO section, consists of Frequency, Final Level, Initial Level, Delay Time, and Delay Mode (either Auto or Manual) parameters. For those used to simple speed

and depth variables, Initial Level is the depth of modulation obtained as soon as the key is struck, while Delay Time is the time it takes to proceed to the Final Level or depth. So, this system gives you the power to introduce vibrato and have it disappear after a prearranged delay time, or start off with none and introduce it after a delay, or even change its intensity between levels. That's certainly a pretty comprehensive range of modulation options for a synth in this price range and, indeed, LFO2 (modulating the VCF) goes one step further by offering a choice of either square or triangle waveforms.

And bear in mind that the LFOs belonging to Voices A and B are completely independent of each other, which means that, if you have the perseverance to undertake the required level of programming, you can have two layered sounds with different modulation effects on each of their oscillator and filter sections.

I must admit to being a bit dubious at first about the placement (at the top left-hand side of the front panel) of the Bend wheel and Depth button, but if you manoeuvre the wheel with your middle finger and press Depth with your index, the set-up works surprisingly well. The Bend wheel allows pitch-bend up or down of about a tone or so (not variable, unfortunately), while the Depth control introduces modulation when the LFO is in Auto mode. However, it's worth noting that Depth introduces only the LFO's Final Level – so if the Initial Level is set for vibrato effects and the Final Level's value is zero, pressing Depth actually *suppresses* the modulation effect. Just thought I'd mention it.

Masters & Mixing

Nobody will die of shock when I mention the fact that the DK80 has both Master Volume and Tune controls, though I found the 80 to be a 'quiet' keyboard, meaning the review amp needed a good crank up to give the synth any balls, even with the Siel's Master Volume at full.

One-finger-chords can be composed easily by selecting Hold, keying a few notes, and pressing the Chord button; and the data isn't wiped out when Chord mode is exited, either. If you select just one note, the keyboard becomes, in effect, monophonic.

The really odd thing about the Hold facility is that it doesn't allow you to select a chord that can't be executed by your own hands. This isn't the usual way of doing things: Hold mode on the Korg Polysix (for instance) lets you pick 'n' choose six notes over the whole keyboard range for its Chord Memory, so you can build up a chord over a wide span and take as long you like over doing so. But the DK80, even in its so-called 'Hold' mode, starts from scratch again every time you key a note if no others are held down. So if you can't execute the chord with two hands, it can't be memorised as a chord. A bit daft, if you ask me.

On a more positive note, Chorus can be either on or off for each Voice (and is

very effective); Volume lets you mix the relative level of each voice; and Program Write can be enabled to allow edited or user programs to be stored in a suitable location.

As mentioned earlier, the DK80 comes complete with 40 resident sounds and 10 programmable patches. So what does it actually *sound* like? Well, I'd be surprised if many punters find all the presets instantly likeable: I know I didn't. Overall, the brass and string sounds come across best, with an assortment of fat analogue synth sounds and more delicate piano programs a close second.

Sequencer

And so to the DK80's built-in two-track real-time sequencer... A modest affair this, and very easy to get to grips with. Recording entails pressing Record 1 and 2 (to clear any memory, and you'll want to clear the demo piece, believe me), switching Metronome on or off, using the cursors to arrive at a suitable tempo, and pressing Start. Since recording commences from this point and loops continuously from whenever you press Stop, the foot pedal comes in handy for precise control. The second sequence is recorded in a similar manner, and by selecting Play 1, you can use the first track as a guide.

The good news is that program changes can be recorded, and if you want a simple chordal backing track, you simply record a monophonic sequence and use the Chord facility on playback. You're also

'It's hard to argue with the DK80 when it's packed with so many worthwhile features and priced at such a wonderfully realistic level.'

free to play over the sequences if you haven't engaged all 12 DCOs in the process. And no indistinct metronome to play along to either – this one is *loud*.

Sequencer Clock offers three options for trigger playback: MIDI, External, and Internal. MIDI refers to the clock received from a MIDI drum machine or sequencer; External opens the gates to a gate pulse received *via* the Seq Clock input; while Internal is self-explanatory (and quantised to 24 clock beats per quarter note).

But have no illusions. This is no QX1. Drawbacks comprise continuous and compulsory looping on short sequences in which both tracks loop independently of each other, though if you run out of memory (about 300 notes), playback occurs without looping. There's also no capability for recording pitch-bend or depth info, though in fairness, you shouldn't really expect much more at this price level.

In simple Receive and Transmit operation, the DK80 can be set to Omni On (Poly) mode, or any specific MIDI channel from 01 to 15. Why only 15? Well, if you select a channel between 01 and 10 inclusive, Voices A and B communicate on separate channels. So for instance, selecting channel 01 sends A down channel 00 and B down channel 01 (or 01 and 02 respectively if you count from 01 to 16). Thus, with a couple of Expander modules set to receive different channels, you can obtain some really beefy sounds and use the DK's Keyboard Split mode to even greater effect. Meanwhile, if any of Channels 11 through to 15 are selected, the assigned channel is the same for both sections.

The sequencer adopts a similar principle of channel assignment, with Sequence 1 taking on the role of Voice A, and Sequence 2 that of Voice B. However, sequence data can only be sent to an external keyboard or be played internally – but not both at the same time. Mind you, any notes keyed on the Siel will still transmit over MIDI even in Seq External mode, assuming the Expander can take it. Best be careful when interrupting playback to another MIDI synth, though, as it's all too easy to chop the Note Off command and end up being lumbered with the notorious MIDI drone.

On the plus side, you can actually record the sequences using an external MIDI keyboard and play back using either the INT or EXT option. Other bonuses are that the Damper pedal used on the DK transmits *via* MIDI, though the Hold and Chord facility doesn't. Which is something even Siel's MK900 (primarily a 'domestic' instrument) *will* do, come to think of it...

Program Changes are well catered for too, and can be purely Internal, governed by the External keyboard, or be operated both ways.

Conclusions

Priced at such a wonderfully realistic level and packed with so many worthwhile features, it's hard to argue against the DK80. Why, it even looks stylish.

Headaches? Well, if there's a DK90 in Siel's R&D lab right now, I hope they add some way of merging voices from different patches. That way, a favourite bass sound, for example, could be quickly teamed up with a potentially complementary strings or brass sound from another patch. And how about a Unison feature for soloing?

But looking back, quibbles are few and unlikely to be of paramount importance. What is important is the quality of sounds produced by the DK80. It's in this ballgame that I used to feel Siel were in the Second Division. The DK80 could just be the synth that takes them one better...

RRPs are DK80, £699; ROM packs £36.50 each; RAM packs, £29.40 each; pedal unit, £36.50; power supply, £25.75. Further information from Siel (UK), Ahed Depot, Reigate Road, Hookwood, Horley, Surrey RH6 0AY. ☎ (02934) 76153/4

BRITAIN'S BEST CHOICE!

■ **INSTANT CREDIT** ■ **MAIL ORDER**
 ■ **SUPERB AFTER SALES SERVICE & ADVICE**

Send for
FREE
 Synthesizer catalogue and price list
 with details of our
 money-back guarantee

*We'll Match
 or beat any
 advertised
 price!*

KEYBOARDS

Roland SH101	£199
Roland SH101 & MGS1	£225
Roland Juno 106	IN STOCK
Roland JX3P	£699
Roland JX8P New	£1250



Roland JP8	£2250
Yamaha DX7	£1250
Yamaha KX88 New	£1399
Yamaha KX5	£399



Yamaha TX7 Expander New	£699
Yamaha TX816 module rack New	£4250
Yamaha PF10	£699
Yamaha PF15	IN STOCK
Yamaha CS01	£99



Korg DW6000 New	£989
Korg Poly 800	£499
Korg EX800 expander	£399
Korg RX100 keyboard	£475
Sequential Sixtraks	£499
Sequential Max	£599



Casio CZ101 New	£345
Casio Z1000 New	£495
Casio CT6000 New	£645

SEQUENCERS & MICROCOMPOSERS

Roland MC202	£175
Roland TB303	£149
Roland JSQ60	£225
Roland MXQ100	£425
Roland MSQ700	£850



Yamaha QX7 digital recorder New	£499
Yamaha QX1 New	£2499



Yamaha CX5ME Music computer	£449
Yamaha YK01 mini keyboard for CX5	£85
Yamaha YK10 full size keyboard for CX5	£165
Yamaha YRM101 software	£36
Yamaha YRM102 software	£36
Yamaha YRM103 software	£36
Yamaha YRM104 software	£36

**ASK ABOUT OUR YAMAHA HI-TEC
 COMPUTER PACKAGE DEALS**

DRUM MACHINES



Roland TR808 Used	£295
Roland TR707 New	£499
Roland TR909	£499
Roland TR606	£189
Roland CR8000	£299
Boss DR110	£125
Yamaha RX15	£499
Yamaha RX11	£799

FREE HOLIDAY OFFER
 BUY ANY YAMAHA, ROLAND OR CASIO
 KEYBOARD OVER £500 AND WE'LL GIVE YOU TWO
 WEEKS FREE ACCOMMODATION FOR TWO AT ANY
 OF A WIDE CHOICE OF UK HOTELS

Korg DRM110	£220
Korg DRM220	£220
Sequential tom New	IN STOCK
Sequential Drum Traks	£899

HOME RECORDING



Tascam Portaone	£425
Tascam 244	£699



Yamaha MT44D New Model	£399
Yamaha RM602 6 chan. mixer. New	£249
Yamaha MM10 4 chan. mixer	£50
Yamaha R1000 digital reverb	£525
Yamaha D1500 digital delay & mtdl	£550
Roland SDE1000 digital delay	£399
Roland SDE3000 digital delay	£799
Korg SD1000 digital delay	£335
Boss DE200 digital delay	£275
Boss DE200 digital delay	£149
Boss RX100 reverb	£130
Boss KM60 6 into 2 mixer	£175
Boss KM800 8 channel mixer	£225

**UP TO 40% OFF CARLSBRO
 PEAVEY ROLAND AMPLIFIERS
 UP TO 30% OFF ARIA IBANEZ
 WESTONE TOKAI GUITARS**

**PLUS TOKAI & BOSS EFFECTS REDUCED BY
 UP TO 35% AND LOADS OF USED GEAR
 AT CRAZY PRICES**

**SEND FOR OUR FREE KEYBOARD & HI-TEC
 INFO PACK WITH DETAILS OF ALL OUR
 PRICES AND 7 DAY MONEY
 BACK GUARANTEE**

**LATE NIGHT
 OPENING
 TILL 7 pm
 THURSDAYS**

**ELECTRONIC
 WIZARD**

Ask about
 our customising
 and interfacing
 service - we can
 practically link
 anything to
 anything!

RING 01-546 9877

ABC music

14-16 High St. Addlestone
 Tel: 0932 40139/54877

56 Surbiton Rd. Kingston
 Tel: 01-546 9877

324-326 Farnham Rd. Slough
 Tel: 0753 822754

Pearl DRX1

Electronic Drum Kit

There's no sign of any decline in the market for acoustic drums, but some of the traditionalist manufacturers aren't taking any chances. Pearl are the latest such company to enter the electronic fray. *Paul White*



If this year's Frankfurt Musik Messe was anything to go by, the music world has well and truly woken up to the fact that electronic drums are big business. Wandering aimlessly among the exhibits, it seemed to me as if every other company had some sort of electronic kit on display, and these ranged from the visually exotic to the sonically excruciating. Some were even both at once. Out of this veritable avalanche of new hardware came the Pearl DRX1, seemingly the sensible man's electronic drum system. It sounded good, it was neatly packaged, and it had obviously been designed with the particular needs of drummers in mind.

So, once our Teutonic sojourn was at an end, I lost no time in getting hold of a Pearl kit (the first in the UK, no less) for review. And I'm glad to say that, in the main, those favourable impressions have been reinforced by hands-on experience, and that it offers a combination of facilities you won't find on any other kit in its price range.

Features

The DRX1 is an entirely analogue kit, but it offers a choice of eight user-programmable kit sounds, which puts it

one up from other models that offer only factory presets plus one user sound per drum.

The design of the pads themselves owes a lot to the original Simmons concept (in looks, especially), but their construction is more of a novelty, as each drum is based round a rigid plastic moulding fitted with a circular, resilient rubber playing surface. Pearl T900W stands are supplied as standard with the DRX1, and these lock firmly into the pads to give the kit as a whole a very solid, secure feel.

The bass drum is free-standing and supported by a couple of pretty fearsome-looking spurs, and the pedal attaches to the unit by means of a substantial metal plate.

The heart of the Pearl system, as it is with any electronic drum set-up, is the sound-generating module. Pearl have put their sound circuitry inside a 2U-high, 19" rack-mountable case, which seems as good a housing as any I can think of. The unit's front panel incorporates controls for pad sensitivity and sound editing, while the rear panel contains separate outputs for each of the five drum channels, stereo and mono outputs, and a Memory Protect switch. This last-mentioned is usefully equipped with three

positions, one that makes the memory totally secure, a second that makes it totally available, and a third that makes only one location available. Additionally, the inclusion of two small six-pin connectors enables the system to be triggered externally, and provision is also made for the connection of a remote program change footswitch, though this isn't yet available and nobody at Pearl Music could shed any light on the subject of what form this will eventually take.

Controls

Considering the amount of control over sound-generating parameters the Pearl system offers, the module's front panel is remarkably uncluttered. The five sensitivity preset stubs are flanked on the right by the main display, which shows all eight variable parameters as well as the number of the program currently in use. An LED lights above the parameter being modified at any one time during editing, and a further indicator shows which of the drums is being affected by the current editing procedure.

The parameters that actually make up a drum sound are Pitch, Bend, Oscillator/Noise balance, Overtone, Attack, Filter Cutoff Frequency, Decay, and overall Level. Each of these is variable in 20 discreet steps, and I imagine most will be familiar to keen followers of all things electro-percussive. As far as I know, however, the Overtone section is unique to the DRX1: for the uninitiated, it's a form of modulation that affects the basic pitch and whose purpose in life is no more sinister than to help recreate a more natural drum sound.

If you want to set up your own sound, the procedure you have to follow is both simple and logical. First, you wish to edit using the number keys. Then you use the increment/decrement pads to select which pad you want to work on, and once you've arrived at this point, the parameter to be modified is located by a pair of similar pads, and the LED status display acts as a constant reminder of what you're doing and where, should you be of a forgetful nature. Parameter values themselves are set by (yes, you've guessed it) another pair of up/down buttons, and the current value is displayed by a two-digit LED readout.

In fact, the entire process is so simple

that it becomes second nature within a maximum of five minutes, which is probably just as well, as the DRX1 handbook was still in Japan when I reviewed the kit.

Oh, I nearly forgot. The front panel also incorporates a headphone outlet with its own level control for silent practice – though when was the last time you met a drummer that didn't want to be heard? – and, strangely, Line Input level control through which an auxiliary stereo signal can be mixed with the drum sounds.

Sound & Feel

Surprisingly – because they don't really look all that impressive – the resilient rubber heads felt more like real drum heads than those of any other electronic kit I can think of. The pads' velocity-sensitivity means they exhibit a wide dynamic range during performance, and like real drums, they proved more responsive near their centre. I was really impressed by the attention that had obviously been lavished on this area of design. It's a factor that's vital to the success of electronic kits in the eyes of traditional drummers, yet so many designers choose to give it a lot less thought than it deserves. So full marks to Pearl – who should know what they're talking about, after all – on this one.

Despite the fact that the factory-set sounds are among the most nausea-

provoking sonic events I've yet had occasion to witness, it doesn't take much to coax some better-defined, 'classic' electronic drum sounds out of the DRX1. When you think about it, the ingredients which make up an acceptable electronic percussion sound have changed little

'Considering the amount of control over sound-generating parameters the Pearl system offers, the module's front panel is remarkably uncluttered.'

since Simmons pioneered the field, and what that means in musical terms is that rival companies have had plenty of time to perfect their imitations, sure in the knowledge that the sounds will still be fashionable when the design is in a marketable state.

To Pearl's credit, however, the addition of the Overtone parameter means you can create some pretty decent conga and bongo impersonations in addition to 'conventional' electronic sounds and outlandish (read 'unusable') synth drum effects.

Another point worth making is that stick noise remains at a low level with the Pearl design, so these drums could be used for quiet cabaret or ambient gigs – as well as silent practice, of course – without sounding like a Crompton steam-driven carpet loom.

Conclusions

Pearl are already established as a leading manufacturer of acoustic drum kits, and I see no reason why their first venture into the electronic arena shouldn't earn them a similar reputation. The DRX1 should be available in April, and at an RRP of £1020 inclusive of all HM Government's taxes, it'll be an attractive proposition for anybody seeking programmability in an electronic kit.

And in addition to that programmability, the Pearl kit has the plus points of excellent feel and dynamics, and nothing that I could honestly single out as being bad. There are a couple of omissions, and personally I'd have liked more memory locations for user patches and some sort of master volume control. But as we all know, it's a human trait to want more than you've got, isn't it? ■

Further information on the DRX1 can be had from Pearl Music, 11 Garamonde Drive, Windbush, Milton Keynes, Bucks. ☎ (0908) 564956.

£100,000 Sale

We are offering £100,000 worth of demonstration, s/h and new equipment at drastically reduced prices for one month. If you are interested in any of the items listed, we strongly advise you to contact us now!

- Roland** _____ JX3P, PG200, JUNO 106, SH101, MC202, MKB1000, MKB300, MKS10, MKS30, MKS80, TR909, TR606, TR303, TR707, JSQ60, MSQ100, MSQ700, HP400, HP300, HP70, JX8P, PG800.
- Yamaha** _____ PF10, PF15, DX9, DX7, R1000, D1500, RX11, RX15, PS6100, MK100, MT44, MM30, RB20, RB30, MS10, KX5, QX7, TX7, QX1, TX816.
- KORG** _____ Poly 800, EX800, DDM110, DDM220, KPR77, SP80, SP80S, SAS20, DW6000 Polysynth.
- Simmons** _____ SDS8, SDS7, SDS1.
- Technics** _____ SXP10, SXX150, SXX250, DP50 Digital Drums.
- Sequential Circuits** _____ Prophet T8, Drumtracks, Sixtracks, Commodore 64 Software.
- Tascam** _____ 244, 38-8, Porta One, M50 Mixer, (88-8 8-track £1799.00), 225 Sync. Cassette.

Don't miss out on this unrepeatabe offer. 'Phone now whilst stocks last. Sale ends 30th April.



Eddie Moors Music

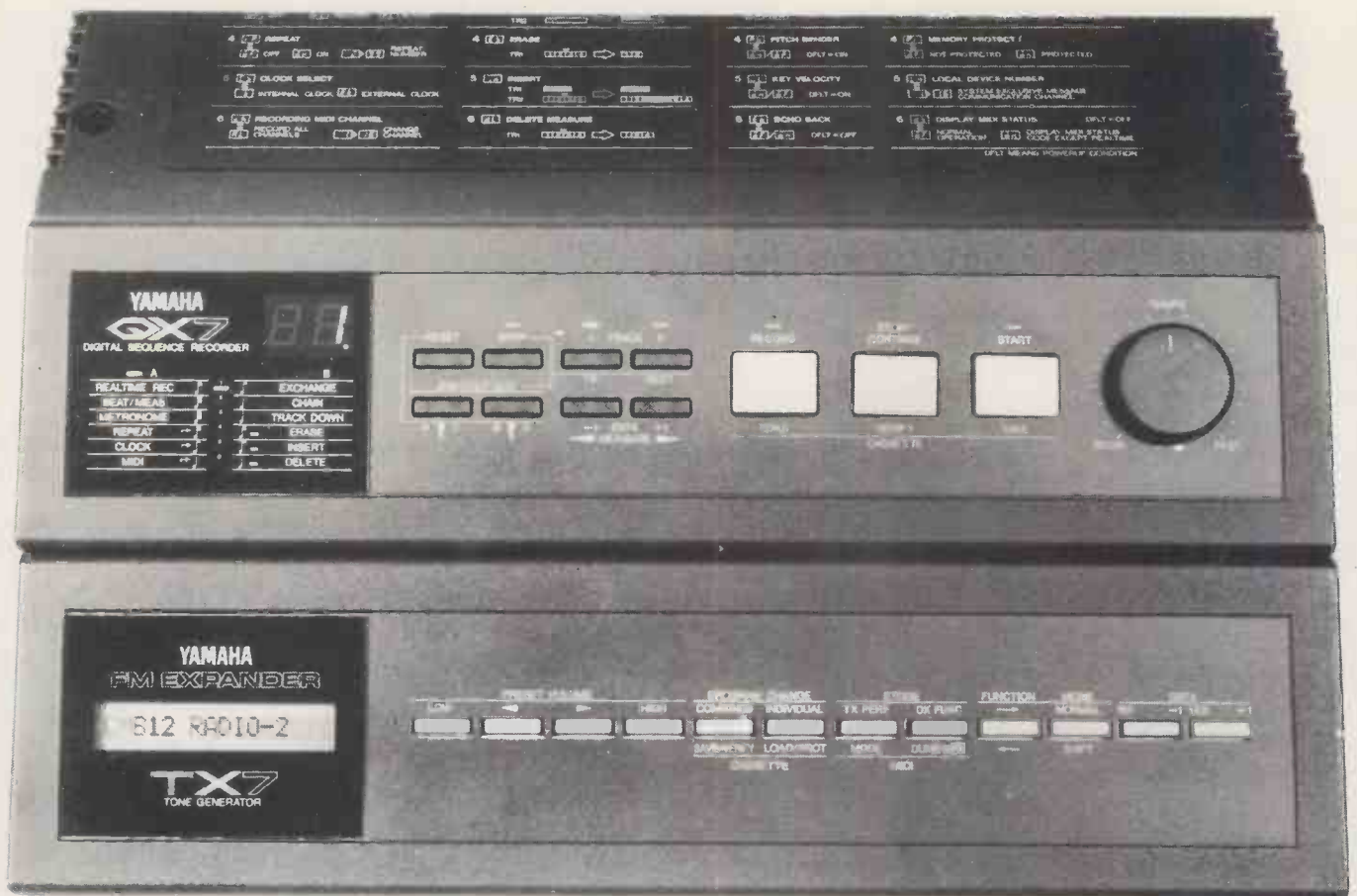
679 Christchurch Road, Boscombe, Bournemouth. Tel: 0202.35135.

302509.

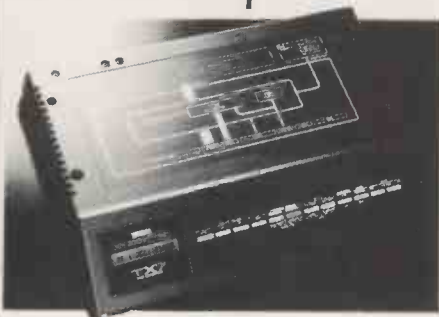
HI-TECH XPANSION

If you've achieved the implausible and exhausted the possibilities offered by the DX7 on its own, Yamaha can now supply you with the means both to make it sound better and to make it play your music automatically.

Dan Goldstein & Trish McGrath



Yamaha TX7 FM MIDI Voice Expander



Now that world domination is the only outstanding item on the Yamaha DX7's List Of Things To Do Today, its creators are seeking some means of making sure those who've succumbed to the FM poly's undoubted charms don't get all over-confident and lose interest as a result. Hence a range of new goodies, unveiled by the company at

the beginning of the year, aimed fairly and squarely at the DX7 owner who thinks he knows it all.

Believe it or not, there are limits to what the DX7 can do. They're not rigidly definable or even easily visible, but they do exist, and once you've come up against them, it's all too easy to think that's all there is to FM Synthesis, Life, the Universe and Everything.

For a start, the 7 has no built-in sequencer, which is why Yamaha have introduced the QX7 digital keyboard recorder reviewed in the following pages. It also has a finite number of sound-generation possibilities. True, six Operators and 32 algorithms is a pretty flexible arrangement, but even that has its limitations, so Yamaha have come up with an elegant solution in the form of the TX7, a voice expander that duplicates the DX7's internal circuitry without burdening the end user with the cost of a second (unnecessary) controlling keyboard. Given that the new unit communicates with such keyboards *via* the ubiquitous MIDI, it should theoretically be possible for owners of compatible analogue syn-

ths to add it to their systems as a means of producing FM-type sounds, but the configuration of the TX7 is such that its most logical partner is a DX, as we'll see.

Specification

I could take the easy way out here and say no more than 'it's a DX7 in a box', but that would be unfair not only to Yamaha's designers but also to this magazine's devoted readership (thanks for everything, Jim), so I'll go into details.

The first point worth making is that the TX7 is remarkably small, light and neat, considering the amount of synthesis power it incorporates. Four circular indentations at the top of the box allow you to stack other TX7s (or a similarly-constructed QX7) on top without fear of the whole lot toppling over, but it's unfortunate that none of the DX synths have a suitably flat panel that would allow a selection of these add-on modules to be tidily and conveniently stored on stage, for instance. A rare production oversight on Yamaha's part, I fear.

And talking of oversights, DX9 owners are going to be left a little out in the cold

by the TX7, not because it's electronically incompatible (the two should link up fine), but because no printed diagrams of algorithm configurations (or indeed any other in-depth synthetic details) are in evidence on the TX. Which means you've got to be pretty familiar with the workings of a DX7 to get anything like the best out of its keyboardless brother: and I can't think there are too many DX9 owners who have that sort of working knowledge of a synth they don't possess.

What you get instead is a flow chart of how TX functions marry up with DX ones, but although this will undoubtedly be of value to first-time TX users, it is entirely obscured as soon as you stack up any additional modules in the above-mentioned fashion. Pity.

The TX7's front panel is laid out with even more economy than that of the DX7, which means fewer switches than ever before, and a corresponding plethora of functions for each switch. To their credit, Yamaha have made things as straightforward as possible by colour-coding sets of functions in a familiar fashion, but my guess is that it'll take even DX devotees a while before the process of programming the TX becomes second nature.

Of the 12 identical green pushbuttons on offer, the two most crucial are probably the Function and Mode switches. The former moves the editing process on by one parameter (the new parameter is then displayed, in somewhat abbreviated form, on the accompanying LCD), while the latter is used to instigate the switch array's second set of 'Shift' functions. And although the various modifiable parameters are accessed in a set sequential order, the Shift function does at least allow you to move through those parameters in either direction, using the Function key.

Parameter values are adjusted using Yamaha's now customary +1 and -1 data selectors (and as is usually the case, these double as Yes/No selectors), but in order to store any new values, you have to ensure the TX's Memory Protect circuit is off: better safe than sorry, I suppose.

Four switches to the left of the front panel allow you to program upper and lower preset levels for the TX's output as a whole – and there's also programmable attenuation for each of the voices you create with your Expander, which should save all that tedious mucking about adjusting levels between connected synth modules.

Connections

Rear panel features are confined to the Power switch, three MIDI sockets (In, Out and Thru, all on standard five-pin DIN connectors), an eight-pin socket for linking the TX7 with a mono cassette recorder with a view to facilitating some means of data storage, and Line Out and Headphone jacks. The cassette interface is obviously slower and less convenient than competing disk-based storage systems, but it has the clear advantage of

cost, especially so in the case of the TX7 because of its ability to dump 128 data files (each one comprising a complete set of 32 sound patches and a similar number of function sets) on just one tape. So you shouldn't need too many C60s, all things considered.

The synergistic relationship between TX and DX is demonstrated by the extent to which the former uses MIDI System

'The TX7's front panel is laid out with even more economy than that of a DX, which means fewer switches than ever before.'

Exclusive commands to transfer data to and from a connected Yamaha poly. For example, Yamaha are making a big fuss over the fact that the TX7 stores a set of individual performance functions *not* only for each of its own sound patches, but also for those programmed into the connected DX. This usefully extends any DX's programming power (only the DX1 has this facility normally), because it means you don't have to adjust the list of parameters you've assigned to the synth's performance controllers (say) every time you change a voice.

The MIDI interconnection means you can also make program changes in one of two ways. Individual program change has effect only on the voices currently in residence inside the TX, while the Combined mode enables you to select a new

'Soundwise, the TX7 is a delight...but no machine that duplicates the DX7's sound-generating hardware has a right to be anything less.'

voice on both TX and DX simultaneously. So if you've got a glockenspiel sound assigned to Patch 15 on the TX and a vibraphone in the corresponding memory location on the DX, selecting that number

on either unit will call up both voices at once. This Combined mode will also come in useful for users of MIDI remote keyboards that have no sound-generating circuitry of their own, as it will let you change TX voices remotely from the keyboard, leaving the module itself tucked safely out of the way.

Clever use of MIDI codes has resulted in a number of other refinements in the dialogue between TX7 and DX synth. For instance, an Edit Voice Out facility is built into the TX, and this transfers all the Expander's parameter-modifying codes to the controlling synthesiser so that said parameters can be varied remotely from the synth, assuming it's capable of decoding the System Exclusive information.

There's even a facility that allows you to program the area of the keyboard over which the TX is operating. So if, for example, you've created a patch in which you want to hear the Expander's output over the bottom two octaves but the DX's output over the whole keyboard, you can program a split point at the appropriate place just for that patch.

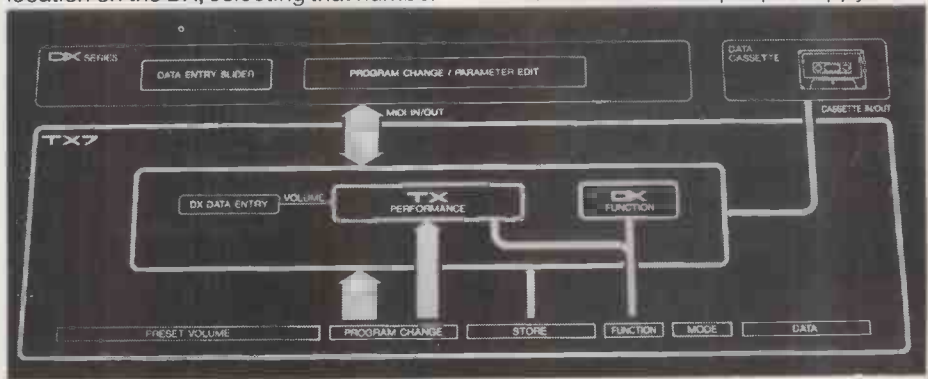
Conclusions

It's neat, it's useful, it's well-designed and it's what the people want. All those things apply to the TX7, but the full story isn't quite so clear-cut.

For starters, its RRP of £699 doesn't exactly make it cheap. Attractive, maybe, but by no means a bargain: the removal of a five-octave, touch-sensitive keyboard, its associated controlling circuitry, and the case to go round it should have cut a bigger hole into the selling price of a DX7, make no mistake.

Soundwise, the TX is a delight. Then again, no machine that duplicates the DX7's sound-generating hardware has a right to be anything less. Fans of FM programming will revel in the extra possibilities a TX opens up, but as I've already intimated, 16 characters of LCD don't provide the world's most comprehensive information service, and working your way *thoroughly* through the TX maze is going to take a lot of perseverance. And if you've got an analogue poly from A N Other Manufacturer that you want to add FM sounds to, the TX7's internal configuration won't make your life any easier.

Its design lacks the spark of imagination that would have taken it from the status of nicely inconspicuous add-on to that of possible Expander of the Year. But it'll still make a lot of people happy.



TX7's operational flowchart, neatly – if short-sightedly – printed on the machine's top panel.

Yamaha QX7 Digital Sequence Recorder



It was only a matter of time before Yamaha applied the proven data recording technology of their elaborate QX1 MIDI sequencer (still to be reviewed by E&MM pending Yamaha-Kemble having a spare sample to send to us) to a simpler and more readily affordable unit of more modest, but still extensive, capabilities. Such a device is the QX7, a dedicated sequencer that'll be of interest to most MIDI synth and drum machine owners, save those already bitten by the computer software bug. Yamaha CX5M users, for instance, will no doubt opt to save their pennies in anticipation of the company's forthcoming icon-driven four-track sequencer package.

Quite simply, the QX7 is a two-track digital sequencer capable of recording MIDI data polyphonically on all 16 MIDI channels and in either step or real time, with velocity, aftertouch, pitch-bend, modulation, foot control and even breath control parameter information intact. Overdubbing can be carried out by merging the machine's two audio tracks as many times as necessary up to a total of 16 simultaneous notes, using a wide range of editing features.

Designed to fit snugly on top of the TX7 FM Expander unit, the QX7's sleek black metal and plastic casing is decorated in traditional Yamaha hi-tech colours. The various editing functions are called 'Jobs' (as they are on the QX1), and are arranged in four banks labelled A to D. Yamaha have thoughtfully provided a comprehensive Job Guide on the top panel for reference purposes, while the front panel has a rundown of Jobs A and B, complete with accompanying LED indicators.

The remainder of the front panel controls comprise a two-digit LED display and a range of buttons with titles like Reset, Stop, Job/Step Size, Track 1, Track 2, Data Measure (-1 and +1), Record, Stop/Continue, and Start: there's also a large rotary Tempo control.

The sparsely-populated back panel offers the usual set of MIDI sockets (In, Out and Thru) as well as an eight-pin DIN socket for saving and loading sequences to and from cassette. And that's about it.

Real-time Recording

If you've got faith in your own ability to play music in something resembling the intended order and tempo, you go into real-time record mode, in which the QX7 will faithfully record exactly what you play to the remarkably fine resolution of 1/384th of a measure. Recording is always carried out on Track 1 (since only playback is possible on Track 2), and some Job conditions are worth setting before recording actually commences.

The Metronome function offers you a choice of hearing the metronome during recording and overdubbing or recording and playing: alternatively, you can have it permanently on or off. A flashing dot at the lower right-hand corner of the display indicates the chosen tempo, but to be honest, the metronome is a bit on the quiet side for comfort, so a MIDI drum machine will certainly prove handy in the keeping time department.

The Beat/Measure option lets you set a time signature from 1/4 to 16/4 and 1/8 to 16/8 inclusive (that should satisfy just about everybody), while accessing Clock Select gives you the option to choose

'The QX7's metronome is a bit on the quiet side for comfort, so a MIDI drum machine would certainly come in handy in the keeping time department.'

between internal or external MIDI clock. Moving on, Recording MIDI Channel lets you receive and record on any channel between 1 and 16, while Change Channel gives the QX7 the go-ahead to ignore the reception channel and assign incoming data to the channel number of your choice: handy if you've also got a DX7 and TX7, as the DX transmits on Channel 1 only. If you want the latter function to take place in real time, you simply select Echo Back - see later.

To economise on memory space (quoted as an approximate 8100 notes

without key velocity, 6000 notes with), Job C allows you to switch out any unwanted (and memory-intensive) functions such as polyphonic aftertouch, aftertouch, pitch-bending, and key velocity. Incidentally, the first-mentioned applies to owners of instruments such as the Yamaha DX1 and Prophet T8, as it enables the QX to recognise aftertouch pertaining to each individual note played when the synth is in Mono mode (the facility needs a separate MIDI Channel for each voice in order to work properly).

Then there's the promised Echo Back feature which, when activated, transforms the QX's MIDI Out socket into a second MIDI Thru. But the difference between this MIDI Thru and the one next-door is that the data passing through it can be MIDI channel-shifted by the QX7's internal software. Mind you, it would have been nice if the QX7's designers had also given the existing MIDI Thru the ability to act as another MIDI Out. That way, you could have sequenced two MIDI synths (or synth and drum machine) together directly from the QX7. A small point, perhaps, but there'll be somebody out there cursing that omission, particularly as there's no logistical or financial excuse for it.

Once these recording functions have been fiddled with, selecting Track 1, Record and Start sets off the two-bar lead-in, after which recording can begin in earnest. No matter what you play, this process is always carried out in full bars, so if you stop recording in the middle of a bar, the QX7 will insert spaces until Measure End.

Step-time Recording

The new Yamaha will also happily record in step time, and available step sizes (ie. values of entered notes) range from half-notes to hemi-demi-semi-quavers, and triplets of either crotchets, quavers or semi-quavers. And whereas the standard gate time is about 80% of the length of these notes, the QX7 also offers the means of entering crotchets, quavers and semi-quavers with 100% gate times. In step-time mode, the Job lists on the front panel double up to indicate your chosen step size, and can be cycled through using the Step Size buttons.

You probably won't be flabbergasted to discover that pressing the Rest button inserts a rest equivalent in length to that of



QX7's Job Guide is an essential reference point for musicians experiencing difficulty getting the sequencer to do as it's told.

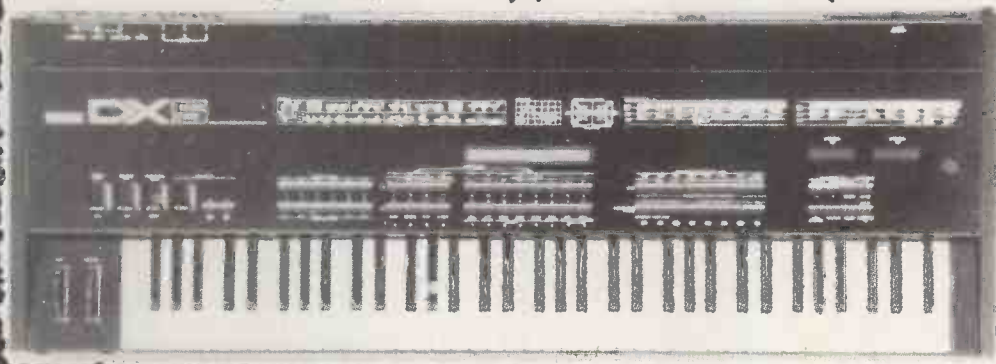
CHROMATIX

100 BAKER ROAD

TRADING BROADWAY CENTRE

LONDON W5

01567 3623



YAMAHA DX-5, DX-7

The new DX-5 is the obvious choice for the performing artist wishing to obtain the best from FM Synthesis. 76-note keyboard with split and 2-channel voicing enhance tonality and harmonics as well as providing dynamic stereo effects and dual mode detune. For those with a more modest budget, the ever-popular DX-7 provides an excellent base from which to build the Yamaha system of their choice.

256 programs each with 170 control parameters provide awesome sonic capabilities in one smart rack-mountable unit. Available in modular format as TX-216 with add-on modules (TF-1). Enables programming of up to 48 'partials' to define any one sound (i.e. 6 operators x 8 modules).



YAMAHA TX-816, TX-216, TF-1



YAMAHA QX-1, QX-7

Digital performance recorder with total editing facilities. Vast memory capacity via 5 1/4" disk drive (795,000 bytes) enables many complete compositions to be stored, edited, and recalled in a digital performance capable of exhibiting all the nuances and control you desire. The QX-7 offers two-track digital sequencing with sophisticated edit and function control.

the step size, and only marginally more inspiring is the fact that notes can be prolonged by pressing the Tie button.

Although program change and key velocity information may be entered during step time recording, you can't – for obvious reasons – execute pitch-bend, after-touch and control changes in this mode. But the really good news is that step- and real-time recording can be mixed at will, and the editing functions (see below) can be used to exploit this further.

Logically enough, pressing Start replays your recording from the beginning (or you can set playback to begin from a specific measure), while the Stop/Continue switch can be used to halt the playback operation temporarily and then restart it.

Editing Facilities

It's in the editing arena that the QX7 really scores. Because far from clinging to the belief that so long as you provide musicians with the means to record information and make mild alterations to it once it's been stored, they'll be happy, the QX7's designers have taken notice of the fact that today's keyboard player demands rather more in the way of compositional versatility, and given the sequencer a whole host of helpful and easy-to-use editing facilities. For instance, Quantisation (the means of correcting out-of-time notes) is offered to the nearest crotchet, quaver, or semi-quaver and their respective triplet values. A factor of 1/32 would also have been a useful quantisation option, but apparently, the Japanese don't agree. If you're anxious to avoid committing any musical *faux pas*, you're best off setting the quantisation level to the lowest note value recorded, and once you've done that, pressing Start lets quantisation commence.

There's another nice feature incorporated within the QX7 that goes by the name of the Temporary Buffer. It's here that your original recorded data is automatically transferred as part of the quantisation process. Thus, if the results of the quantisation prove aesthetically unacceptable, the original data can be swapped intact back to Track 1.

In fact, the Save Temporary Buffer function can be selected at any point during recording or editing, and allows data on Track 1 to be saved within the buffer, while any data previously in the buffer is transferred simultaneously to Track 1. Which means a pattern that repeats itself many times during a song can be stored in the Temporary Buffer, retrieved whenever it's needed and chained to Track 2.

Overdubbing

Generally speaking, you do your first overdub by swapping the contents of Tracks 1 and 2 (using the Exchange function), and recording another sequence on Track 1. And once you've recorded this second part to your satisfaction, the QX7 offers a number of scintillating options. If you're happy with things the

way they are, you can commit your two tracks to posterity by activating the Memory Protect function. If you aren't, you can gamble what you've won and try for this month's Star Prize of multitrack musical satisfaction (no, not a ten-year subscription to *Electronic Soundmaker*).

If you've decided to go on, the Chain function joins Track 1 onto the end of Track 2, the result being transferred to Track 2 automatically. If you desire the reverse running order (ie. Track 1 before

'Once you've overdubbed the second part to your satisfaction, the QX7 offers a number of scintillating options.'

Track 2), you simply press Exchange before chaining. The QX7's most critical function revels in the name Trackdown, and merges the data on Track 1 with that on Track 2, transferring the result to Track 2.

If, by some mysterious quirk of fate, you make a mistake at some crucial stage of the recording process, you can clear the contents of Track 1 either in their entirety or from a specific measure using the Erase and Delete Measure functions. Conversely, the Insert option allows data from Track 1 to be inserted at a specified measure position on Track 2.

Among the QX7's less commonly used modes are Cassette mode (in which sequence data can be saved to and loaded from cassette tape, and the former procedure verified), and Local Device Number, which allows you to specify the MIDI channel used for System Exclusive data. Pressing Start in the latter mode sends the sequence data currently within a specified track to an external device along MIDI Out, assuming that said device is capable of decoding the System Exclusive information: another QX7 will do just fine...

Conclusions

There's no doubt that Yamaha have scored again with the QX7. It looks good, it's (relatively) easy to use, and it offers a lot more in the facilities-against-price battle than its nearest competitor in the dedicated sequencer market.

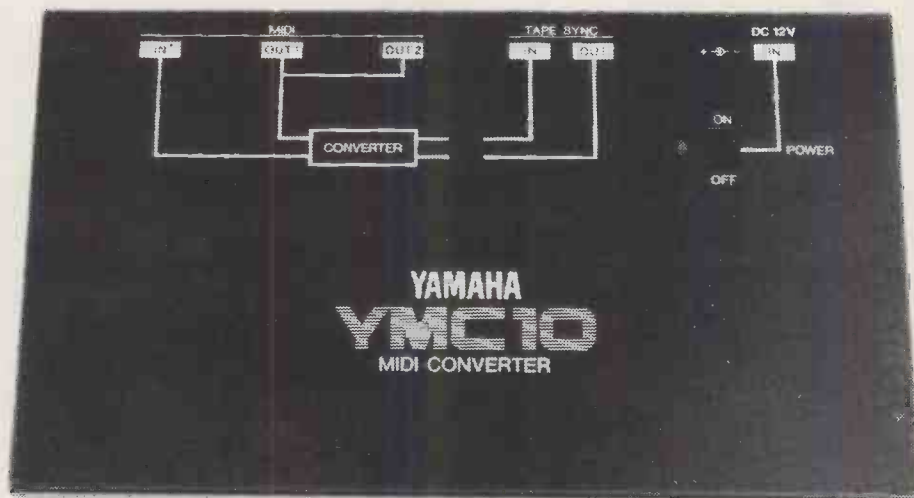
Its two-track format means you can create an overdub on a separate track, taking as much time and as many attempts as you like, and merging tracks together only when the new track is to your liking. In fact, an awful lot of the way the QX7 does its job adds weight to the impression that it's been designed to serve the musician, rather than acting as an unwanted source of operational distraction.

My only major criticism is that the QX7's designers haven't given it any more than one MIDI Out socket. Why not two, or even three? Is it because Yamaha are just about to introduce a new MIDI Thru Box? Your guess is as good as mine.

Speaking of new devices, Yamaha's YMC10 MIDI Converter should be just the job for anyone wishing to sync the QX7 to tape, while owners of non-MIDI drum machines can avail themselves of the Korg (shock, horror) KMS30, which'll convert the QX7's MIDI clock to the standard sync format as well as syncing everything to tape. Take your pick.

With so much sequencing software for both conventional home micros and Yamaha's own CX5M becoming available, it's nice to know that musicians unwilling to join the computer revolution have a feasible and cost-effective alternative. Because the QX7 is just that: there's nothing else to touch it. ■

RRP of the TX7 is £699, while the QX7 retails at £499, both prices inclusive of VAT. Further details from Yamaha-Kemble, Mount Avenue, Bletchley, Milton Keynes, Bucks MK1 1JE. ☎ (0908) 71771.



Yamaha's new YMC10 MIDI tape sync converter.

Carlsbro SOUND CENTRES

Roland WE DESIGN THE FUTURE

- Juno 106 Synth
- JX3P Synth
- SH101 Synth & Hand grip
- TR 707 Digital Percussion
- TR 808
- TR 909
- TB 303
- DR 110
- MC 202
- MSQ 100
- MSQ 700

- Personal Callers Only
- £699
- £249
- £475
- £399
- £495
- £169
- £159
- £125
- £459
- £799

YAMAHA

- PF10 Elec. Piano
- PF15 Elec. Piano
- DX9 Synth
- DX7 Synth
- RX15 Drum Computer
- RX11 Drum Computer
- R1000 Digital Reverb
- D1500 Digital Delay
- PS6100 The Ultimate Portable Keyboard
- OX7 Digital Sequencer
- TX7 FM Expander (For DX7)
- OX1 Digital Sequencer Recorder (Leicester Branch)
- TX 816
- KX 88
- DX 5 FM Synth

BEST U.K. PRICES.

- £449
- £739
- £549
- £949
- £459
- £649
- EP.O.A.
- EP.O.A.
- £1299
- £2799

TASCAM

Porta One Mini studio inc FREE Mains adapter. NEW PRICE £481 - OLD PRICE £425 & WHILE STOCKS LAST

FULL RANGE OF THE AMAZING TOKAI EFFECTS PEDALS FROM £29.00

- Flanger
- Chorus
- Distortion
- Overdrive
- Delay
- Phaser
- Metal Master

- £45
- £45
- £29
- £69
- £35
- £29

Warrim Best known U.K. prices. Prices too low to print. Limited stock. Sheffield & Mansfield only.



Electronic Percussion

- Simmons SDS8 kit
- Simmons SDS7 kit
- Simmons SDS1
- Ultimate Percussion kit



NEW!

- JX8P Polysynth
- PG800 Programmer
- CE 300 Super Chores

ALL IN STOCK AT FANTASTIC PRICES!

- MKB 1000 88 Note Mother keyboard
- MKB 300 76 Note Mother keyboard
- MKS 80 Super Jupiter module
- MPG 80 Programmer module for MKS80
- MKS 30 Planet S polysynth module
- MKS 10 Planet P Piano module

BEST PRICES PERSONAL CALLERS ONLY - YOU WILL NOT BE DISAPPOINTED

Yamaha CX-5ME Music Computer

- Value for money! YAMAHA: CX-5ME Music Computer
- YK-01: Mini keyboard
- YK-10: Full-size keyboard
- YRM-102: FM voicing ROM for internal voices
- YRM-101: FM Music composer ROM. 8 part. 8 different FM voices via MIDI
- YRM-103: DX-7 voices via MIDI
- YRM-104: Music Macro ROM: add sounds to your programmes via MSX Basic language
- UDC-01: Data cartridge
- CA-01: Single cartridge

Other MSX standard programmes will run on the CX-5, so now's the time to buy a computer - the wait is over.

BOSS

- Boss DF2 Distortion/Feedback Pedal
- Boss DD2 Digital delay
- Boss DSD2 Digital Sampler

- £699
- £1995
- £379
- £239
- £549
- £62
- £159
- £225

CASIO MAGIC

- CZ 101 Midi polysynth
- CT 6000 Touch Sensitive & midi
- CZ 1000
- MT 100
- MT 210

- £345
- £645
- £495
- £129
- £179

Band

Electroglide Guitars Complete with power supply & case. Be converted, try one TODAY! Limited supply

Tremendous selection of the very latest:

- GUITARS
- KEYBOARDS
- PERCUSSION
- AMPLIFICATION
- SIGNAL PROCESSORS
- & RECORDING EQUIPMENT

SEQUENTIAL GROUPS INC

- Multitrack
- Prophet 5
- Six Trak
- Drum Traks
- & The NEW MAX midi voice expander

GIVE US A CHANCE WE THINK YOU'LL BE PLEASANTLY SURPRISED AT OUR PRICES.

VISIT OUR CUSTOM DESIGNED MULTITRACK STUDIO SHOWROOMS

Our showrooms are fully equipped for demonstrations, from Portastudios to 8 Track, including signal processing equipment and studio monitors. Get it right. Get expert advice.



COMPREHENSIVE SALES & HIRE SERVICE. PART EXCHANGE WELCOME. INSTANT CREDIT. (Subject to status written quotations on request)

LEICESTER
22 Humberstone Road
Leicester LE5 0AR
Tel: (0533) 24183

NOTTINGHAM
11-13 Hockley
Nottingham NG1 1FH
Tel: (0602) 581888

SHEFFIELD
720 City Road
Sheffield S2 1GJ
Tel: (0742) 640000

NORWICH
2 Sovereign Way Anglia Square
Norwich NR3 1ER
Tel: (0603) 666891

MANSFIELD
182-184 Chesterfield Rd North
Mansfield Notts NG19 7JD
Tel: (0623) 651633

OPENING TIMES:
Mon-Fri 9.30am-6.00pm
Saturday 9.30am-5.30pm
Wednesday Closed

Linn 9000

Digital Drum Machine and Keyboard Recorder

When the LMI made its appearance at the beginning of the decade, it heralded a revolution in the recording and performance of rock percussion. Now Linn have expanded the digital drum concept to control MIDI keyboards as well. *Paul Wiffen*



The brochure for the Linn 9000 has the following quote from Roger Linn himself splashed across its front page: 'The Linn 9000 is a dream I've had for a long time. It answers nearly all of the requests I've received from top recording artists over the years. To a far greater degree than has existed before, it allows the non-technical artist to quickly and accurately realize the music which exists in his mind'. Disregarding the Californian quasi-philosophy (the product of too much sunshine, surfing and mind-expanding medication), that's still a pretty far-reaching claim. Another piece of information we should probably impart at this point is that the UK price of the Linn 9000 is £4500 plus VAT. So Roger's

dream is not cheap. Does it represent value for money?

The first thing that strikes you is that the 9000 is a sizeable bit of kit, measuring 2' wide by 1' deep and over six inches high. It's also incredibly heavy at nearly 30lbs, due largely to its diecast metal case. This should make the machine extremely roadworthy, but it also means you can't pop it under your arm (*or in your handbag - Production Ed*) as you would an RX11 or a Drumtraks.

Pads

Quite apart from the fact that the new Linn's projected hardware updates (see later) are going to have to go somewhere,

another reason for its size is that it offers something larger than the standard 1" square drum voice selectors featured on most machines. Here we have significantly larger pads that should give you a considerably more than evens chance of hitting the right sound at the right point in your pattern. One unexpected feature is that the pads are contoured, but whilst this does throw up some interesting possibilities (like arranging groups of drum voices slightly angled towards each other for ease of playing), the actual implementation doesn't seem to be terribly logical. For instance, the machine's four Toms are positioned in a sensible circular pattern, but the pads themselves are angled outwards rather than towards each other. Daft, I'd have said.

However, the best thing about the pads is not their size or their inclination but the fact that they're both velocity and pressure sensitive. Now, there are probably more than a few drummers for whom these terms will be entirely new, but they're positively old hat to the keyboard player, so I won't embark on a 500-word lecture on what they mean. What's interesting in this case is the way they're applied to drum programming, as we'll see.

Because the pads are big enough for the user to have a fair go at, you can use the 9000's velocity-sensitivity to capture the instantaneous dynamics of live programming. So if your table-tapping is fairly accurate, then the programming style offered by the Linn is ideal. Auto-correction is available to eighth, 16th and 32nd note values and their triplet equivalents. Personally, I often tend to need quarter-note resolution when I've had a late night - it comes in useful for easy programming of ride cymbals and metronomes.

But there's a much more serious omission than that. Linn have followed the practice of almost every American manufacturer in offering no way to program in step time and no way to visualise the way programmed patterns appear musically: even the Roland TR707 offers both these facilities, and at an RRP of just £499 inclusive of VAT. It's all very well if you are a star American jazz-rock player with an impeccable sense of rhythm, but what about the poor guy who can't actually play the music which exists in his mind?

Well, to be fair, there is talk of a software update that'll have provision for step-time programming, but I can't really

see how the 16 x 2 character LCD is going to give a decent graphic representation of the music, no matter how many updates there are.

Repeats

Mind you, there is one feature of the 9000 that I believe is totally unique: the way in which it allows you to apply pressure to the pads in conjunction with a Repeat button. This is how it works. You set the auto-correct to the time value you want, the repeats to play, for example, eight triplets, and then whenever you hold down the pad that relates to the sound you want (it works best with hi-hat) the machine automatically puts that sound on every eighth triplet. But the really great thing is that the level at which the voice is recorded varies depending on how hard you push the pad. The extra realism of hi-hat and ride cymbal parts this method imparts really has to be heard to be believed, and that's not all: holding down Repeat and moving quickly across the Toms results in great blistering tom fills a la Simon Phillips. Yes folks, you too can be a world-acclaimed session drummer at the touch of a button (or two). More than any other feature, this is the one that substantiates Roger Linn's

'A useful crossover from drum programming is the Work Loop, a bar or set of bars that goes round and round until you're happy with what you've recorded.'

claims. It's quick, accurate and very impressive.

But this is not the end of the authentic hi-hat story. In a second pass (that is, once the actual strikes have been recorded) you can add a separate decay either from a slider on the left-hand end of the panel or, for people who like to do things properly, from a footpedal plugged into one of the external footswitch sockets. The machine is intelligent enough to record a separate decay amount for each strike of the hi-hat, though this is in direct contrast to its lack of an up-to-date approach to tuning.

Wot, No Tuning?

Not strictly true, that. There is a static tuning facility on the new Linn, but it's accessed by the volume sliders when the Tune Drums button is pressed, which means that when you go back to live volume mixing, the knobs are in the wrong position. So, although you can set up one tuning level for each drum in each pattern, when you merge two patterns together (to make a song), the second one inevitably defaults to the tuning setting of the first pattern. This is pretty appalling for a machine in this category,



especially at a time when an SCI Drum-traks (RRP £999) allows you to set a different tuning level for each drum strike, and many others allow different tunings within each pattern.

If something like decay amount can be programmed for each note, then so can tuning: after all, it's merely a case of the unit memorising a change in the readout speed of the sample. But as things stand, the Linn 9000 can't do it, so let's hope the situation is speedily rectified by the first of the promised software updates.

Let's get back to good points. The Shuffle feature (we tend to call it Swing on this side of the Atlantic) is included in the 9000's Auto-Correct section, and if you've selected either eighth-note or sixteenth-note correction, you can choose to swing either the quavers or the semi-quavers. Which brings me to the point that Swing (or Shuffle) is probably one of the most misunderstood musical terms, probably because it comes from an area which is stronger on 'feel' than theory. But that doesn't prevent the 9000 from having the ability to swing at either the quaver or the semi-quaver level, which I think I'm right in saying is a world first. The amount is variable between 0 and 5 (which represents a range of between 50% and 70%), or a variation between two equal halves and a situation where the first half of the beat lasts twice as long as the second. This dual level of swing will be a great boon to jazz musicians, but most rock players won't even understand it, let alone use it.

Drum Sounds

If it's taken me longer than it should have to get onto the subject of what the Linn 9000 actually sounds like, the reason is that it's the first drum machine designed to make the changing of sounds a safer bet than pulling chips out and replacing them with new ones. On

the Linn, this process will be accomplished by loading sounds from cassette or floppy disk, or by sampling sounds directly (when the update becomes available).

In the meantime, those that are shelling out their five grand's worth will have to live with the 13 sounds provided. The promotional literature would have you believe this figure was 18, but the fact of the matter is that there's only one Tom sample, only one Ride sample and only one Crash sample: the extra pads for these sounds simply let you set up different tunings. Anyway, in the words of Ian Carmichael, the basic sounds are really jolly good. They've been recorded fairly straight, which is probably a good move as most studio engineers and producers prefer drum samples to be as dry as possible so that they can then be treated at will according to the musical context.

Specifically, the Bass Drum is good and meaty (though personally I'd have liked a little more click), the Snare is good and crisp (if a little anonymous), the Tom sample is simply excellent, and so are the Crash and Ride Cymbals. The same is true of the less commonly-used sounds - Congas, Claps, Cabasa and Tambourine.

There's a separate output for each panel-mounted drum pad in addition to a main stereo output, each drum has volume and pan position sliders, and there are even a couple of auxiliary inputs. This arrangement means the 9000 can be used equally well in both studio (where each drum is treated separately) and home (where all that's needed is a general impression of dynamics and stereo positioning) situations, though it must be said that the features themselves are scarcely revolutionary.

There are also two programmable trigger outs (to drive old-style sequencers or a sampling unit, say) and the built-in metronome click can also be taken out of



AK

Akai (UK) Limited-Electronic Music Division, Haslemere Heathrow Estate, Silver Jubilee Way, Parkway, Hounslow, Middlesex TW4 6NF, Telephone: 01-897 6388 Telex: 892555 AKAIUK G. Stockists:
Bruce Miller 363 Union Street, **Aberdeen**, Scotland. Cambridge Rock 8 Burleigh St, **Cambridge**, Cambs. Music Land 148-152 North Road, **Cardiff**, S. Wales. Future Music 10 Baddow Road **Chelmsford**, Essex. Peter
Bonner Musical 12a Grove Road, **Eastbourne**, E. Sussex. Gordon Simpson Ltd 6 Stafford Street, **Edinburgh**, Scotland. Kingfisher Music Co 20 Kings Road, **Fleet**, Hampshire. McCormacks Music 29-33 Bath Street,
Glasgow, Scotland. Hesseys Music Centre 62 Stanley Street, **Liverpool**.



AKAI



THE MICRO STUDIO SYSTEM

Akai, world renowned for its audio-visual technology now brings you the first comprehensive 'music creation system'. A system that allows you to build your own recording studio in the minimum of space at an affordable price. Its sound creation possibilities will extend the creativity of even the most innovative artists.

Akai's quality and design experience is made available to the musician, songwriter and producer. The Micro Studio System offers complete and unique recording and musical facilities, beginning with the MG1212 12-channel mixer/recorder and the AX80 programmable polyphonic synthesiser. Both combine the best facilities for sound creation in compact, convenient, flexible and stylish packages.

And that's not all - with MIDI interface the system can be extended to include other products that are compatible.

See Akai and experience its sound creation. Now.

AKAI

A new world of sound creation

Freedmans 627-631 High Street, Leytonstone, London E11. London Rock Shops 26 Chalk Farm Road, London NW1. Turnkey 14 Percy Street, London W1. Syco Systems 20 Conduit Place, London, W2. Chromatix 12 Oak Road, Ealing Broadway Centre, London W5. Rod Argent Keyboards 20 Denmark Street, London WC2. E & S Electronics 2 Upper Fant Road, Maidstone, Kent. A1 Music Centre 88 Oxford Street, Manchester. Rock City Music Ltd 10 Moseley Street, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Carlsbro Sound Centres 182-184 Chesterfield Road, North Mansfield, Notts. Monkey Business 66 Victoria Road, Romford, Essex. John Holmes Music 21-23 Faringdon Road, Swindon, Wilts. Rockbottom 68-70 London Road, West Croydon, Surrey.

▷ a separate output socket. The cassette interface gives you a choice of line or mic level for the output, since signal level compatibility is one of the major headaches of dumping data to cassette. A welcome feature, that.

The remaining rear panel connections are three five-pin DIN sockets for MIDI In, Out and Thru. But they're not there to allow MIDI control of the Linn's drum sounds, at least not for the time being. Instead, they act as the means by which the 9000's built-in digital sequencer communicates with the outside world.

Keyboard Recorder

It's the advent of MIDI that's allowed Linn's engineers to expand their conception of a drum machine to encompass a digital sequencer, though until the step-time programming becomes available, 'keyboard recorder' is probably the more accurate description. For the time being, this side of the machine works in a fairly simplistic fashion not all that far removed from that of a multitrack (the Linn has no fewer than 32 of them) tape recorder.

You connect a suitably-equipped synth to MIDI In, set the Linn to Record, and play a series of notes to the drum part or the metronome click, which can be programmed to give anything from quarter-notes to 32nd triplets. These notes are then recorded with or without auto-correction, depending on your wishes.

What's really interesting is the way in which the 9000's percussion-oriented technology has given its keyboard recorder a couple of unusual – though highly useful – musical functions. For the first time, a Swing/Shuffle feature is available on a sequencer (long overdue, this), and another useful crossover from the drum programming ethos is the Work Loop (as Linn call it), a bar or set of bars that goes round and round until you're happy with what you've recorded. This gives you the chance to add in a few notes on each pass, something not previously available to keyboard players.

MIDI Control

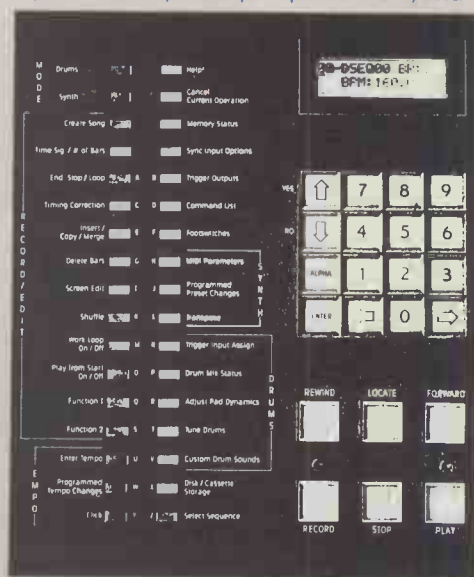
MIDI signals can also be transposed and given program changes by the 9000, but most significantly, the new Linn is intelligent enough to change the MIDI channels of incoming data not just for replay, but for instant retransmission from the MIDI Out socket. This feature is known as MIDI Echo (the Yamaha QX7 calls it Echo Back), and makes overdubbing a lot of synth and expander tracks a very swift and trouble-free exercise – assuming you've got the playing ability. Once you've set each synth to separate channels (given that the manufacturers have seen fit to implement Poly mode and Channel Select), you can designate a master keyboard from which to play, yet still hear the part played (in both Record and Playback) on the synth and sound you want to use. The only possible hitch is that if there's no local Control Off on your master, you may have to resort to turning the volume down whilst recording.

Another welcome consequence of all this is that you can hear your parts auto-corrected as you play them. This is a little weird at first, and can end up bringing on sloppiness as all your recordings come out so well (back to practising on the dummy keyboard, I'm afraid). However, you'll still need a certain amount of technical skill to get demi-semi-quaver triplets right (even with the auto-correct on), so non-technical artists will have to wait for the step-time software before their Linn 9000s will give them the sort of instant response to creativity the company are boasting of.

'When the SMPTE is ready, it'll be possible to match speed to Frames per Beat, and both European and American frame conventions will be catered for.'

Tempo and Sync

Tempo can be input as a number in Beats per Minute (with up to 0.1 resolution) or tapped in as crotchets on a button, to obtain either Record or Playback speeds. It's also possible to link sequences of different speeds together within songs, and future software will also allow speeding up and slowing down (accelerando and decelerando for the classical buffs out there) less instantaneously. When the SMPTE is ready, it will also be possible to match speed to Frames per Beat (up to 1/8 frame resolution), and we're told that both European (24/25-frame) and American (30-frame) conventions will be catered for. The standard sync code used by the 9000 is preset to 48 pulses per quarter note, and



this can be output to and input from tape directly. Presumably, the standard sync sockets will also send and receive the SMPTE code when this update is available, to allow sequences to be dropped in halfway through without running sync

from the beginning of the track in question.

Future Updates

Apart from the various software updates I've already touched upon, there are several hardware updates said to be on the way. First, it'll eventually be possible to expand the existing 64K memory – which currently allows over 7000 MIDI notes and 24,000 drum notes to be stored – with 64K or 128K static RAM cards up to a total of 256K. Arithmetic was never a Wiffen strong point, but I reckon that should at least quadruple the amount of music the 9000 will hold before dumps become necessary.

Second, a 3.5" disk drive (they were all over February's Frankfurt show) will be available to ease the storage of both sequences and sounds, and this option will be a highly desirable addition to the third update, an audio input card that'll facilitate user-sampling and customising of sounds. This is the big one, chaps, and it'll be interesting to see who gets it on the market first, because E-mu's Drumulator II will have it fitted as standard when it becomes available in June.

A SMPTE reader/generator card will be available for studios equipped with the latest recording hardware, while those who want to play Linn's drum sounds from external triggers (eg. pads or sequencers) will soon be able to add one or two trigger cards, each with six assignable triggers.

Conclusions

While the 9000 in its present form introduces a number of welcome programming facilities to contemporary music's vocabulary, they don't offer enough in themselves to justify its dollar-inflated price tag.

Its basic concept is elegant enough: what could be better than a machine that alleviates all that tedious syncing between drum machines and sequencers by putting the two together in the one box? Only problem is, the 9000 has too many operational omissions to make it everyman's answer to electronic music recording. The lack of a step-time programming facility has to be the biggest failing, but as I've already discussed, there are a whole load of smaller short-falls that really shouldn't exist on a machine that costs so much and comes from such a prestigious design and manufacturing stable.

I'm willing to concede that most of the problems I've mentioned will be cured as and when the promised updates become available, but bear in mind that even if the software additions are free to existing owners, the hardware ain't gonna be.

As it stands at the moment, the Linn 9000 is a dinosaur that'll need every update it can get its hands on if it's not to become extinct. ■

Further information from Linn's exclusive UK distributors, Syco Systems, 20 Conduit Place, London W2. ☎ 01-724 2451.

▼ **Tascam Porta-One**

Tascam's answer to the X-15. A really nice compact unit featuring a full 4/2 mixer with full eq, four meters, dbx noise reduction and much more.

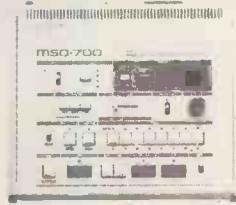


Sequential Circuits Drum Tracks ▲

A fully programmable Drum Machine with 13 digitally recorded drums. Each sound has individual tuning and volume.

▼ **MSQ 700**

An eight track digital keyboard recorder that can be used with MIDI or DCB equipment.



▲ **Fostex B16**

Without doubt, the best-engineered product yet from Fostex, the B16 demonstrates that 16 tracks on 1/2" tape really is feasible.

MIDI HOME RECORDING

Sequential Circuits, Profit T8. ▼

Full programmable, polyphonic, touch sensitive synthesiser with wooden keys.



Roland Juno 106 ▼

A 64 timbre Poly Synth. An affordable MIDI programmable Synth.



MIDI DRUM MACHINES

OBERHEIM ● YAMAHA ● LINN ● MXR ● ROLAND ● SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS

We are pleased to announce the opening of 'THE MIDI SHOP', London's new centre exclusively for MIDI. If you would like to sample tomorrow's music, come and see our West London showroom. Where else would you go for the best in MIDI?

Also available "The MAX", keyboard



Oberheim OB-8 ▲

An 8 voice programmable Poly Synth with 120 programmes and the Oberheim sound.

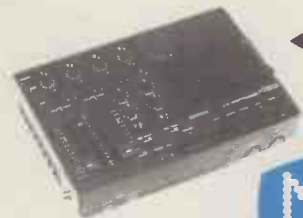
Sequential Circuits Six Tracks ▶

A fully programmable Poly Synth with a six track digital recorder. Each track is fully independent of the other.



Oberheim Xpander ▲

A matrix modulation system that lets you connect 27 sources to any of 47 destinations per voice. Imagine being able to interface all of this to anything you wish! Velocity keyboards, sequencers, Guitars, Computers, MIDI and CV's simultaneously.



Fostex X-15

▶ The cheapest recording studio in the world. The best aid to songwriting since the invention of the metronome.

LONDON'S BRAND NEW MIDI CENTRE

MIDI KEYBOARDS

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS ● OBERHEIM ● KORG ● YAMAHA ● ROLAND

Roland Super Jupiter MKS-80.

The new 8 voice polyphonic programmable synthesiser module provides 2 powerful VCO's per voice. It can be controlled by any midi sending unit, eg: the MKB1000/300, Axis 1, Midi sequencer, or computer. It's also velocity and pressure responsive.



▶ **Roland Planet-S Synthesiser Module.**

The MKS30 is a 6 voice polyphonic, programmable, dynamics responsive synthesiser module. It features 12 DCO's, 6 VCF's, 6 VCA's, 6 envs, extensive modulation controllers, stereo chorus circuitry, and many more exciting features.



▼ **Roland MKB1000/MKB300.**

The MKB series keyboard controllers – the MKB1000 and the MKB300 completely revolutionize multi keyboard playing. The MKB keyboard controller features no sound source of its own, sound comes from devices connected with the MKB keyboard controller through midi. The controller in turn controls the connected sounds via the midi data.



▲ **Roland Planet-P Piano Module.**

The MKS10, 16 voice polyphonic piano sound module, provides the player with 8 different instrument sounds and 4 different effects. Single-cord connection of the compact, rack-mountable MKS-10 with a Midi sending unit allows exquisitely beautiful sounds to be produced. The sound can be made loud or soft by Midi velocity.



**1 Felgate Mews, London W6 9JT.
Tel: 01-748 9009. Telex: 21897.**

originate



When you play an SDS8 you're playing an original, an instrument that is changing the face of drumming today.

As innovators of electronic percussion, we knew that drummers would marvel at the crystal clear power of the Simmons sound and delight in the sheer beauty of the unique hexagonal pads.

And now it seems we are not alone in our mission to bring drums into the eighties — well they do say that imitation is the sincerest form of flattery.

SIMMONS

SDS8 — now everyone can own an original

Simmons Electronics Ltd.,
Alban Park, Hatfield Road, St. Albans, Herts AL4 0JH,
Telephone (0727) 36191 (5 lines)
Telex 291326 HEXDRM G

Zlatna Panega ACS100 & TCS100

Anticipation Sampler & Thought Control Add-on

As from this coming Spring, the acknowledged centres of the hi-tech music world are going to be under threat from a new Eastern European hardware co-operative. The company's first product is a revolutionary sound-sampler from Bulgaria, and E&MM has managed to get hold of the first production model for an exclusive review.

Dan Goldstein & Paul White



While there's no doubt that the established musical instrument manufacturers are doing a sterling job in maintaining the levels of innovation on the hi-tech side of the industry, it could also be argued that it's been some while since a totally new approach was adopted by anybody.

True, plenty of people are forever seeking new ways of achieving the usual musical objectives, but too often, those objectives have remained unquestioned, and few designers or engineers have sought to produce a music system with new goals as well as new methods of approaching them. Because no matter how revolutionary their operating principles, the DX7 is still just another polysynth, the Music 500 a computer add-on no different in conception from a hundred others, and the LinnDrum simply an attempt at confining the role of drummers to playing *Space Invaders* in the games room.

Thankfully, this situation looks like being changed, thanks to some timely technological intervention from an unexpected quarter. It's been known for some while that electronics engineers in Eastern European countries have been working on a variety of musical projects, but until the beginning of 1985, it seemed unlikely that their work would ever escape the confines of the laboratories. Then, tucked away in a corner of one of the Frankfurt Music Fair's gargantuan halls, E&MM's illustrious Publisher came

across a stand taken by Germany's importer of Balkan musical instruments. Now, most of the gear on the stand was of the traditional balalika-and-panflute variety, but the Germans had booked a soundproof booth at the rear of the stand in which they were demonstrating the abilities of a revolutionary Bulgarian sound-sampling device and showing a number of interesting-looking peripherals.

'Have you seen the Transbalkan stand?' quizzed said Publisher when Music Maker staffers next congregated at the Press Bar. 'They've got a f***ing amazing sampler in there - looks great, and it's gonna be under two hundred quid!'

So off we went, armed only with a hurriedly-prepared A4 factsheet and five words of Serbo-Croat between us. And for the first time in many years, it seemed our Publisher was actually telling the truth. For there, lurking in the Musik Messe's uncharted backwaters and housed in an unpromising gunmetal grey 19" rack-mounting case, lay the Zlatna Panega ACS100, besieged by a number of worried-looking Oriental gentlemen in navy blue and orange sweatshirts.

The pitch of the ACS was being controlled via MIDI by a Yamaha DX1, but the Bulgarian demonstrator, Louda Yana, was using none of that keyboard's sound-generating circuitry in his performance. Every sound we heard was, in fact, generated from within this appar-

ently innocuous little grey box, and we were intrigued as to what might be going on inside the unit.

Background

The only spokesman of a technical bent on the stand turned out to be Professor Gerganin Izvor, a systems analyst who for the last three years has devoted his attention to the development of this revolutionary electronic sound system. In what can only be described as the Bulgarian equivalent of a Geordie accent, he explained that the ACS only came about because somebody at the Central Office of Technology in Sofia thought that lessons learned by the Bulgarian State Railways in the course of updating signalling equipment could equally be applied to the hardware used by local folk musicians.

But Izvor wasn't satisfied. He realised that the potential of such technology would never be fully realised while its range of applications was limited to the music-playing population of the Balkans, and deliberately set about designing a product that was just too complicated for most of the locals to appreciate.

And luckily for him, The Bulgarian People's Export Committee approved of his aims and gave him a grant to enable him to continue his work. Thus, two years after the project had commenced, Professor Izvor unveiled his finished ACS100 towards the end of 1984. As things turned out, it proved to be a technological revolution - and not just for the Eastern Bloc.

Technology

Using negative-ion implant IC technology, Izvor had developed an entirely new concept in sound synthesis. He called it Phase Reversal Autocorrelation, or PRA for short. For the technically-minded, this principle works by paying particular attention to the fact that nothing ever occurs without something causing it to occur. That may sound obvious,

but Izvor reasoned that by using ultra-high speed logic circuitry to examine spatial and temporal minutiae, it should theoretically be possible to predict the outcome of the interaction of a finite number of parameters before that outcome actually takes place in real time.

Izvor and his growing team of collaborators encountered no small amount of difficulty in putting this principle into solid state practice, but eventually discovered that if the interacting parameters exist *in software*, the extrapolation becomes both more viable and more accurate.

The musical outcome of all this is that pre-echoes can actually be generated in real time, and by selecting the pre-delay time in accordance with an algorithm embodying the concepts of advanced Fourier synthesis and Bessel transforms (and developed by Professor Izvor himself), it's possible to create multi-dimensional comb filtering effects, which in turn enables a homogenous ambisonic sound field to be created from a single-point source. And because this circuit works on the principle of Phase Reversal Autocorrelation, that source need not actually exist at the time of musical performance, although in order to get the system to function correctly, the user must sincerely undertake in writing to acquire one at the Bulgarian Institute of Creative Art in Plovdiv.

Incidentally, and frankly this was where our credence became somewhat overstretched, it appears that Izvor has since had to return to Bulgaria to face charges of Pre-Emptive Embezzlement after attempting to predict future football results using several ACS100s connected together in series.

Further Development

So, there we were at Frankfurt, utterly agog at what Professor Izvor appeared to have succeeded in creating. For a few uncertain and terrifying moments, all our technical and musical knowledge seemed to pale into insignificance by comparison with the genius that was this tiny, undernourished Bulgarian scientist. Fortunately, Izvor was a man of humility, and, realising that the concepts he was discussing were way above our editorial heads, he went on to discuss a new subject about which we thought we knew everything – MIDI.

It seems that the redoubtable Professor considered MIDI technology to be a spent force not worthy of inclusion in his magnificent musical creation, and that as a result, the first production ACS100s could be pitch-controlled only from the keyboard of an obscure (and somewhat outmoded) Russian mainframe-based electronic harpsichord.

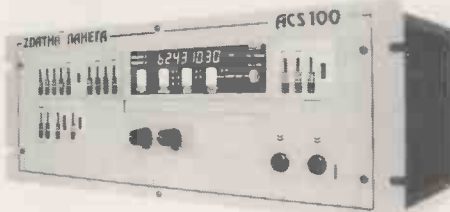
However, pressure from the Romanian Central Bureau of Export and Commerce forced him to reconsider. And although Izvor himself remained unconvinced as to the merits of the hybrid interfacing system, he did at least deign to commission Mikhail Beecherescu, the Romanian importer of Kawai products, to design a suitable MIDI interface for the ACS.

Beecherescu's unparalleled working knowledge of MIDI (acquired largely through retrofitting the interface to obsolete Kawai organs and Teisco monosynths) enabled him to complete the necessary work in time for the first public demonstration of the ACS100 in Frankfurt.

But there were problems. Izvor's reservations concerning MIDI's viability in such a technologically-elevated arena were to some extent justified by the fact that, when several MIDI-compatible ACS100s were connected together, the last machine in the chain invariably anticipated what form of data was going to be sent to it and started playing a fraction of a second before all the others. And the more machines the Balkans connected together, the more acute this potentially rather embarrassing phenomenon became. Which is why only one MIDI interconnection was attempted at Frankfurt, in spite of protests from the Beecherescu contingent.

Testing

Upon returning to Cambridge after our Teutonic sojourn, we were a little doubtful as to whether or not an ACS100 would actually turn up for review purposes. An intensely busy Izvor had been eager to promise us an exclusive review sample,



especially as none of the other UK magazines had even bothered to visit the Transbalkan stand, let alone express any interest in the ACS. At first, it seemed our worst fears had been confirmed. No new packages arrived from Bulgaria, Romania or any other nation situated behind the ferrous window-covering material, and we were forced to come to the conclusion that the whole thing had been an elaborate hoax.

However, it was during an Indian Restaurant conversation with the Editor of *Organist Today*, Malcolm Harrison, that we realised the machine had anticipated our desire to review it and arrived at the Music Maker offices shortly before we all left for Frankfurt. Between mouthfuls of succulent chicken pieces marinated in piquant nitromors sauce, the bearded home keyboardist told us of a strange rack-mounting box he had taken home to Reading one day, mistaking it for a Wersi organ kit. He was at a loss as to explain the machine's uncanny ability to play Bulgarian folk favourites whenever he touched any of its front panel controls, but we were already familiar with the technology that was at work.

It was another fortnight before E&MM's Production Editor found a small black box on the banks of the River Cam while feeding the ducks one lunchtime, and this transpired to be the production model of one of the prototype peripherals displayed – but not demonstrated – at

Frankfurt. Preliminary investigation revealed that said box was the eagerly-awaited Zlatna Panega TCS100 thought-control biofeedback add-on, but it was some while before we realised the full potential of this even more innocuous-looking unit.

Thought Control

It has long been the dream of the musician to produce music by thought alone without the physical restraints imposed by a keyboard or some other mechanical controller, and although the TCS100 add-on is far from perfect in this respect, it is capable of following fairly complex mentally-generated melodies with uncanny accuracy, and with any voicing you have the imagination to dream up. However, the device's built-in quantisation mode should be employed if you don't have perfect pitch.

Of course, the machine can't pick up human thoughts directly, but by using a pair of hand-grip electrodes and a lightweight headband, minute changes in skin resistance and alpha wave patterns are converted into a 16-bit binary code for subsequent digital filtering and processing within the TCS100 itself.

We found that pitch-tracking could be improved by sitting in a bath of tepid saline solution during performance, but this is not recommended for reasons of both electrical safety and artistic credibility.

In practice, almost everybody at the Music Maker offices succeeded in getting a reasonable musical output from the thought-control device, with the exception of the Publisher, who managed only a disjointed gurgle interspersed with impromptu arrangements of Glenn Miller classics.

Conclusions

The ACS100 is a remarkable machine at any price, but the fact that it retails for less than the VAT on the latest Fairlight software update makes it a thoroughly irresistible investment. The only possible problem we can foresee is that of spare parts, but as the machine can foresee this also, it is capable of ordering replacements by modem before the failure actually occurs. Which means the system can be up and running again before you even realise it's gone wrong.

On its own, the ACS100 is a revelation, and should prove of immense musical value to anyone currently forced into working with altogether inferior MIDI-based hardware. Yet it's in conjunction with the thought-control interface that things become really exciting: just think, now even the family pet can compose music. The only problem could be getting the headset to stay on the tortoise... ■

The Zlatna Panega ACS100 retails at £199.99 including VAT, while the TCS100 is a further £99.99. More information from The Body Shop at Carcass Music, above the Abattoir, Brick Lane, London E1. Regular deliveries are expected to begin around April 1.

CARCASS

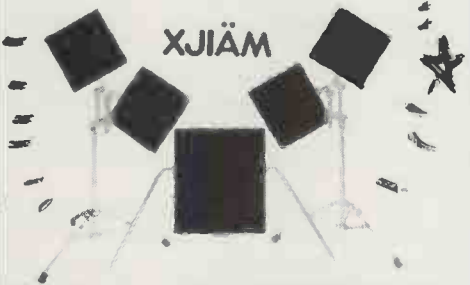
MUSIC

★ APRIL CARNAGE ABOVE THE ABATTOIR BRICK LANE LONDON E1 - PHONE NO X-DIRECTORY

XJIÄM ELECTRO-DRUMS

The hit of the Frankfurt Show Direct Import from behind the Iron Curtain Features genuine 8-track cartridge stored memory bank. The Electro-Drums to beat all ElectroDrums!!

- ★ ROCK HARD DRUM SURFACES
- ★ GENUINE 'MOSCHROME' HARDWARE
- ★ EASY ASSEMBLY (3 HOURS)
- ★ GENUINE 'RIP OFF' DIGI-ANALOGUE TAPES
- ★ FULL SET PHONO LEADS
- ★ ALL COLOURS AVAILABLE (5-YEAR DELIVERY)



SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE OF £199.99 (INCLUDES FREE SET OF STRINGS)

Peabro Megadoom HEAVY METAL AMP

The Ultimate Metal Power combo. This one is a Mother! Genuine 10 valve digi/ana circuitry to create that liquid state mega-overdrive sound beloved by all heavy metal freaks.



Features include:

- ★ 900 watts/140dB output
- ★ Solid concrete cab
- ★ Pre-damaged twin 11" drivers
- ★ Volume knob pre set at factory to 11
- ★ No cissy carrying handles
- ★ No cissy tone controls
- ★ Heavy duty mini wheels and towbar included

—MOISHE— 9-STRING GUITAR SYNTHESISER 'KOSHER THROUGHOUT THE WORLD'

- ★ SOLID BAKERLITE NECK
- ★ BUILT-IN DIGITAL WAH-WAH
- ★ DIGITALLY-STORED WALTZ, RHUMBA, FOXTROT RHYTHMS
- ★ CARBON FIBRE TREMELO ARM WITH MEMORY
- ★ 52-POSITION BUILT-IN CAPO
- ★ DAYGLO ORANGE HARDWARE
- ★ FREE EASY-PLAY EAGLES SONG BOOK WITH EVERY ORDER



RRP £500 (TO YOU £499.99)

GRAND OPENING 1st APRIL BRING A BOTTLE AND A BOILER.

ZNATHA PANHEFA ACS100 SAMPLING SYSTEM

As reviewed in this month's E&MM. Astonishing system uses anticipation control to make music even before you knew you wanted any. TCS100 add-on provides for thought control - you think of a sound, the ZP plays it back to you in the style of your choice. Features of this revolutionary system include:

- ★ Fourier synthesis and Bessel transforms
- ★ Full MIDI compatibility
- ★ Informative LED display
- ★ Full digital filtering and processing stages
- ★ Two headphone outputs
- ★ English-Bulgarian phrase book

ZNATHA PANHEFA ACS100



AND THE PRICE? AN INCREDIBLE £199.99 FOR THE ACS100 AND £99.99 FOR THE TCS100. CARCASS HAVE DONE IT AGAIN!

XIREMIGHT SAMPLE KEYBOARD



Another first from Carcass. They said it could not be made at the price. Valve Sampling 9 Voice Poly with up to 1 hours sampling time at full bandwidth using new space age white noise resynthesis and peripheral distortion technology. Built-in ceramic plate reverb, decimal keyboard. Fully compatible with all IBM Mainframe computers. Optional fan kit, abort pedal and earth leakage trip.

THIS KEYBOARD IS AVAILABLE ONLY FROM CARCASS AT THE UNBELIEVABLE PRICE OF £69,999+VAT!!

- HI-TECH, LO-TECH, NO-TECH! WE BUTCHER THE LOT!
- CARCASS PRICE PROMISE! IF YOU CAN BUY CHEAPER ANYWHERE ELSE - TELL US AND WE'LL BREAK THEIR WINDOWS.
- NO CREDIT CARDS, HP, GREGORY PECKS - WE'RE TALKING CASH

Carcass. We ain't

Delta SX301

Add-on for Digital Delay Lines

As the world and his wife run round the latest generation of digital delays equipped with sampling facilities, a tiny British company comes up with a device that gives older machines the same facility. *Paul White*



The ability to trigger sampled sounds stored in a digital delay unit is a useful asset to just about anyone involved in the production and recording of modern music, and both Korg and Roland are now producing affordable products to fulfill this requirement (other companies will be following suit in the course of 1985). However, there are a great many digital delays already in circulation that don't sport this desirable feature, and this is where the Delta SX301 add-on unit comes into the picture.

The package includes a remote control box that plugs into the back of your DDL via a nine-way delta connector but, as internal modification to the delay line circuitry is involved, you'll have to live without your unit for some 10 to 14 days while the job is done.

As the photo of a modified Powertran delay line shows, a small PCB is mounted inside the unit, and this is in turn connected to the rest of the circuitry by way of another multipin connector. Apart from the Powertran, the system works with the Roland SDE series of products, the Boss DE200, the Yamaha D1500 and the Korg SDD3000. Models from Ibanez and Cutec have also been successfully modified, and if your model isn't listed here, just give the manufacturers a call: chances are they'll find some way of modifying it.

The SX301 contains a sound-operated trigger circuit that enables, say, a percussive sound to be loaded accurately into the delay line without your having to worry about pushing buttons in sync with the sound. Once safely stored, the sound may be coaxed into life simply by press-

ing the Play pushbutton on the remote control unit, or by feeding a positive-going trigger pulse into the 2.5mm jack socket on the controller.

Operation

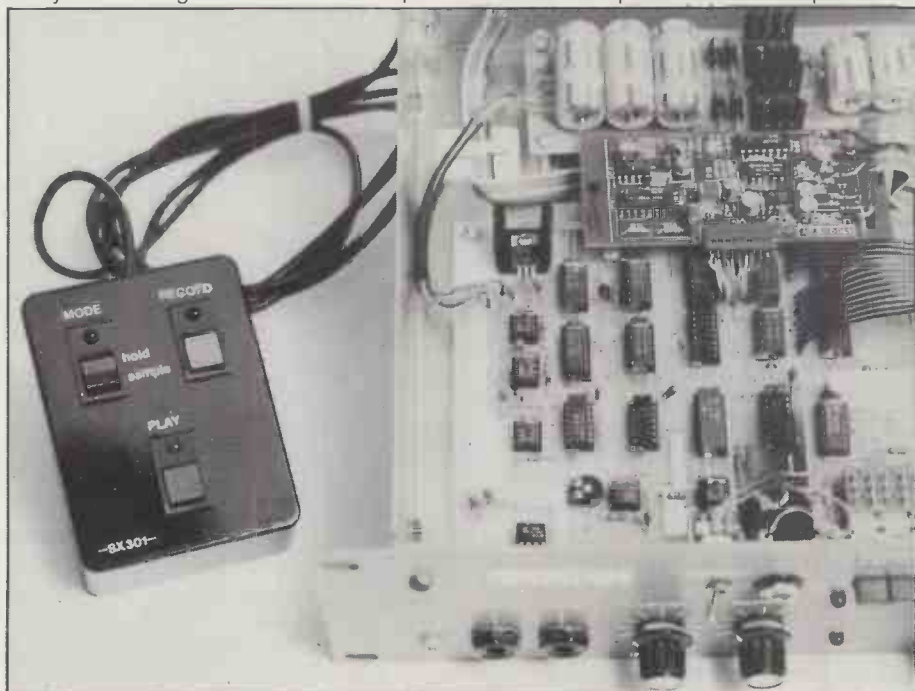
Using the Delta unit is quite straightforward. Once you've connected everything up, select the longest delay setting on your machine and set the Feedback to zero. If the sound you want to sample is fairly short, it's advisable to set the Fine Delay control to give the shortest sample

length, as this will give improved sound quality and reduce the amount of (noisy) silence that follows the sound.

The next step is to switch to Sample and press the Record button. The circuitry is now in a state of attentive waiting and will trigger as soon as the input to the DDL exceeds the preset triggering threshold. The sound is then stored ready for use, and if your machine has a Fine Delay control, you can use it to tune the pitch of the sample. At this point, you can trigger the stored sound manually using the Play button or (and I imagine this'll be the more popular course of action) use a drum machine trigger output or similar to run the system.

And that's about it, really. The sound quality of the sample is as good as that of your delay line, and the system posed no operational problems when it was in my hand.

But we haven't reached the end of the story. Realising the huge demand that currently exists among musicians for pitched sampling, Delta are about to release a new unit by the name of SX303. This is very similar to the SX301, but has the addition of a CV control input that allows the pitch of the sample to be



SX301 remote control unit alongside modified Powertran DDL.

KEYBOARDS

Roland main dealer – all the latest Roland equipment in stock.
 Piano Plus Series – Midi modular System – Sequencers
 New JX8P Synth+PG800 programmer £1430
SPECIAL OFFER SH101 MONO SYNTH/SEQUENCER.....£199
 Yamaha PF10–PF15–DX7–DX9–CS01 Always in stock. Korg, all models in stock, best prices.
 Home Keyboards – Full range of Casio & Yamaha
 ★New Casio CZ101 Amazing only £345.00★
 ★ New Casio CZ1000 Delivery imminent
 ★ Yamaha PS61000 only £989.99

DRUM MACHINES

Roland TR707 £525 Boss DR110 £135
 Korg Super Drums £239 Korg Super Percussion £239
 Yamaha MR10 £89 The Kit £149

AMDEK Percussion Synth Kit

£29.00

Reduced from £70.00. Post Free

★All Drum Machines Mail Order – Post Free★

AMPLIFICATION

Large choice of PA, Guitar, Keyboard & Bass Amps from Roland, Marshall, Peavey & Carlsbro – including:

CARLSBRO GUITAR COMBOS

Scorpion £109
 Hornet 45 £162
 New Cobra 90 Twin £238
 Stingray 150 £353

CARLSBRO BASS COMBOS

Hornet 45 £151
 Cobra 90 £216
 Stingray 150 £339

CARLSBRO KEYBOARD COMBOS

Hornet 45 £182
 Cobra 90 £275
 Keyboard 150 £418

CARLSBRO PA AMPS

Cobra 90 £186
 Marlin 6 150 £268
 Marlin 6 300 £358
 S600 Power Amp £486

CARLSBRO PA SPEAKERS

1x10 1 horn Pair £192
 1x12 1 horn Pair £221
 2x12 2 horns Pair £328
 1x15 1 horn Pair £248
 2x10 1 horn Procab Pair £358

ROLAND

Cube 20 Cube 40 Chorus
 Cube 60 Chorus Cube 60 Bass
 Spirits – all models in stock
 JC50 JC120
 New JC Head Now in

HH

Available – all enquiries –
 Chatham Store

PEAVEY GUITAR COMBOS

Audition £83
 Backstage Plus £129
 Studio Pro £175
 Bandit £229
 Special £290
 Renoun £344
 Encore 65 £288

PEAVEY BASS COMBOS

Basic 40 £153
 TKO £206
 TNT £283
 Combo 300 £429

PEAVEY KEYBOARD COMBOS

KB100 £229
 KB300 £344
 Also Peavey Stacks+PA in Stock

MARSHALL

New 100w Mosfet Compact
 Stack £540

MARSHALL TRANSISTOR

COMBOS
 12w Guitar £80
 12w Keyboard or Bass £87
 20w Guitar Bass or Keyboard £115
 30w Guitar or Bass £155
 50w Guitar or Keyboard £258
 60w Bass £244
 150w Bass £402
 50w Split Channel Guitar £258
 75w 1x12+rev Guitar £276

MARSHALL VALVE

LEAD COMBOS
 50W FROM £258
 100W FROM £276

HIRE

Wide range of PA, Backline, Drums, Drum Machines, Simmons, Home
 Recording Equipment, Phone for details.

GUITARS

Fender Squiers – lots in stock from £199
 Tokai Stats & Teles from £199
 Tokai Les Pauls from £250

★New Aria Wildcats – only £199 including hard case★

Washburn – Black & Red series £295
 Washburn – White & Black Series £295
 Washburn Electro Acoustics complete range in stock from £299
 Ibanez – solids semis & basses all the latest models in stock.

Westone Guitars & bases in stock lots to choose from starting at £99
 Yamaha SG1000+SG2000+SG3000 Great deals always available

BOSS PEDALS

Chorus £74
 Delay £99
 Compressor £62
 7 band Eq £74
 Heavy Metal £45
 Flanger £79

WASHBURN PEDALS

Delay £99
 Phaser £45
 Stack-in-a-box £49
 Chorus £51
 Flanger £55
 Compressor £45

All other Boss + Washburn Pedals in stock – always

★MAIL ORDER ALL PEDALS POST FREE★
 CUSTOMIZING AND ACCESSORIES

All the top names in Guitar parts: Kahler, Fender, ESP, Seymour Duncan,
 Schecter, EMG etc.

We also re-spray & refret, Pot Pick-ups etc etc

We fit Kahler Trem systems, B Benders, Necks & Roland

Guitar synth conversions

DRUMS

SIMMONS MAIN DEALER

Everything in stock and available for demonstration in our special Simmons
 Studio

SDS1 £217 SDS7 £2156
 SDS8 £695 EPB £340

Wide range of Drums, Latin Percussion & Cymbals. We stock: Ludwig,

Mirage, Trak, Natal, Pearl, LP, Premier, Zildjian, Paiste & Rogers

Mirage 5pc £249 Natal Congas £299
 Mirage Student 3pc £175 Natal Bongoes £89
 Mirage Powerdrive 5 £375

Mirage Chrome 5pc £425 **MIRAGE PERCUSSION**
 Ludwig Standard 5pc £599 Timbales std £79 pro £125
 Ludwig Modular 5pc £1225 Bongoes std £26 pro £49

Premier Kits from £349 Congas std £179 pro £199
 Trak kits from £395 Skulls set of 5 on std £95

Pearl kits from £425 Concert toms 8" + 10" £54
 Power toms 8" + 10" £77

MICS, MIXERS & OUTBOARDS

Full range of Shure, Senheiser & Audio Technica mics always in stock ★ Mail
 Order Post Free★

Mixers by Boss, Tascam & the amazing value for money range from
 Dynamix. Rack effects by Roland, Boss, Peavey, Ibanez, Yamaha &
 Carlsbro – all at great prices

NEW TASCAM PORTA ONE – NOW IN STOCK ONLY £429

We also stock an enormous selection of spares including cabinet fittings,
 handles convertors, DI Boxes, Mic Transformers, Cables & Connectors

TASCAM 244 Portastudio £695
 Dynamix 6>2 £172 ★ 12>2 £258 ★ 16>2 £368 ★

New SHURE Prologue series mics NOW IN STOCK

MAIL ORDER

We provide an efficient mail order service for our customers on all the items we sell. Please phone for
 any equipment you don't see listed, or for Postal charges

All Pedals, Microphones & Drum Machines Post Free

Visa/Access Holders Phone

01-624 3900

for immediate despatch or send a cheque or postal order & allow 14 days for delivery



213–215 Kilburn High Road, London NW6. Tel: 01-6243900

48 High Street, Chatham, Kent. Tel: Medway 44068

controlled (over a two-octave range) from the keyboard of a synth with CV and gate outputs.

In the Play mode, you can set the 303 to play through to the end of the sample or to cut off when the key is released, which makes for a surprising (at this price level) degree of flexibility. And once your

sample has been stored, it may be tuned over a one-octave range, so just about any sound can be converted into music of some description.

Conclusions

It's clear to me that these add-on units provide not only the means of ensuring

your DDL doesn't become obsolete, but also just about the most cost-effective way of getting into high-quality sampling, albeit at a fairly basic manipulative level. The ability to trigger off-the-wall and 'found' percussive sounds is something an awful lot of drum machine owners would give an awful lot for, and the SX301 would seem to be an excellent way of extending the range of sounds at your disposal. In fact, it seems many pro recording studios have already had their machines updated for this very purpose.

For my money though, the SX303 is the better bet, as the possibility of playing samples chromatically from a keyboard is something well worth having. The only doubt you could be justified in harbouring would be the two-octave pitch range, but in practice this is more than adequate in most musical applications, and opting for a more expensive machine that offers a wider range won't guarantee you acceptable sound quality once you deviate too far from the original sample pitch. ■



Prototype SX303 being used in conjunction with Roland SDE3000 delay and System 100M controlling keyboard.

RRPs are £89 for the SX301 and £129 for the SX303, inclusive of VAT and fitting: a negotiable extra call-out charge is made for on-the-spot modifications. Further information from Future Music, 10 Baddow Road, Chelmsford, Essex, ☎ (0245) 352490, or directly from the manufacturer, Audio Engineering Services, 'Chelmer', Woodham Walter, Maldon, Essex CM9 6RZ. ☎ (0245) 412641.

CRACK YOURSELF A DAFTER DEAL AT JONES & CROSSLAND

Come on down to 4-8 Smallbrook Queensway
Birmingham B5 4EN

Or phone
021-643
4655/7

FACE VALUE!

PEAVEY

Stars & Stripes Amps at
Rising Sun Prices!

NEW ROLAND PRODUCTS!

JX8P 6 Voice Poly...TR707 Digital
Drums...TR727 Digital Percussion
SDE2500 Digital Delay with Midi...
SRV2000 Digital Reverb...CE300
Super Chorus...New Boss
Recording Peripherals...DSD2
Digital Sampler...

Don't get egg on your face...hop on
down to Jones & Crossland...
for your daffo-deals..!

YAMAHA HI TECH...NEW PRODUCTS!

TX7 FM Expander...QX7 Midi Sequencer...
DX5 New FM 76 Note Synth...!

COMPUTER HI TECH

Systems Set Up and Running...
...Yamaha CX5M...BBC...Commodore...
...Spectrum...Apple and IBM..!

CALL UP KETCH FOR DETAILS!

WE STOCK ALL FOR THE HOME
AND STUDIO RECORDIST...
TASCAM...JBL...ACCESIT...GBS
AHB...AND MANY MANY MORE!

SPRING MADNESS!

GASPO!

TAT + BIP. '85

WE FIRED OUR AD AGENCY BECAUSE THEY COULDN'T DESCRIBE TURBOSOUND WITHOUT THE USUAL HYPERBOLE.

Advertising's not our business, but we assumed that something as unique as Turbosound should practically describe itself. Our agency kept telling us to "stress the *benefits*, not the features," but the printed page has a way of reducing those benefits to the same glowing terms everyone uses in speaker advertisements. Those worn-out superlatives reduced Turbosound to just another version of the over-processed, two-dimensional "PA sound" concertgoers have been enduring for the last decade. That it most definitely is not, as you know if you've heard Turbosound. For those who haven't, we offer the following mildly technical exposition of our unique solutions to the problems inherent in typical speaker designs.

Conventional wisdom considers enclosure design to be the art of compromise, but trade-offs never produce artistic or technical excellence. Our refusal to accept the usual limitations is one reason Turbosound is different by design.

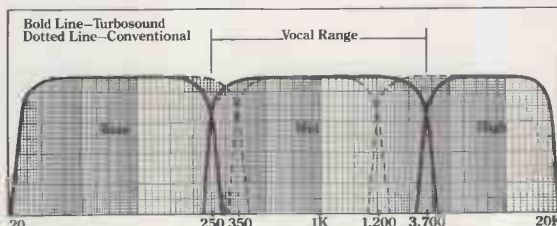
The TurboMid™ Device

Typical PA systems compromise the integrity of the midrange, dividing it between a cone speaker and a horn-loaded compression driver. The "seam" between two types of sound source causes coloration and phasing problems, too high a price for the increase in projection and efficiency. The patented TurboMid device, a new method of horn-loading, allows our proprietary 10" speaker to reproduce the full midrange from 250 Hz to 3700 Hz. It projects vocals, piano, guitar, snare drums, etc., all the way

to the back row, with clarity and presence. The high frequency driver also performs better thanks to TurboMid, because it no longer strains to cover the upper midrange.

The TurboBass™ Device

Conventional 'bass bins' rely on enclosure volume (typically over 20 cubic feet), mouth area and path length to generate adequate low frequency energy. They require compromises between system size and weight, efficiency and bass response, cone diameter and transient



response. The muddy, undefined sound produced by those bulky, heavy stacks blunts the impact of kick drums, bass guitar, synths, etc.

Our solution is the patented TurboBass device, a partial horn-loading tech-

nique which pressurizes both sides of the speaker cone. It enables our TMS-4 full range enclosure, for example, to develop a peak SPL of 132 dB at 45 Hz in a *total* enclosure volume of only 14¾ cubic feet. The uncompromised accuracy and physical punch of Turbosound's low end make a difference you can feel as well as hear.

TMS Series


Full Range Enclosures

TurboBass and TurboMid devices work with high frequency assemblies as a unified system in our TMS Series enclosures, producing a phase-coherent, amplitude-aligned waveform without the limitations in dynamic range imposed by compensation electronics and "special" processors. Our uncompromising approach to materials and design has made Turbosound the choice of leading industry professionals around the world; from Bowie to the BBC, from Culture Club on tour to a permanent installation in Carnegie Hall. Because, in the hands of a knowledgeable sound reinforcement professional, Turbosound transmits the energy and excitement created on stage to every seat in the house.

Back To Square One

Conveying the realism and dimensionality of Turbosound with a vocabulary already debased by extravagant advertising claims really is an impossible job. We can only suggest that you audition Turbosound in concert, or call us for the name of your nearest dealer. We know you'll *feel* the difference you're hearing. And if you find the way to put it into words, please let us know.



 **Turbosound™**

UK Distribution: MST 22 Hills Road, Cambridge CB2 1JP 0223-314414 Telex: 817343 BLUCAM G.
Sole Northern Retail Stockist: JSG 104-108 Main Street, Bingley, West Yorks. 0274-568843/564389.

FANTASTIC NEW Roland PRODUCTS

NEW ROLAND SRV2000
STEREO DIGITAL REVERB £1450
INCREDIBLE SOPHISTICATION UNBELIEVABLE PRICE



MIDI Controllable - Totally Programmable - 99s Delay!
Rolands new SRV2000 Digital Reverb offers a unbeatable new market leader in digital reverberation! With the worlds first MIDI controllable unit. Look at these features and compare the competitors price! 24 memories! Parametric EQ control! for room size PRG delay, Gate/Damping, Roy time MIDI+6 integrated display, stereo output of up to 99 seconds! Many other features!
ORDER NOW FOR JULY DELIVERY

NEW JX8P TOUCH SENSITIVE POLYSYNTH



Rolands Brand new Digital Analogue Polysynth with optional PG800 Programmer
AVAILABLE NOW
JX8P £1250

NEW ROLAND DIGITAL DRUM SYSTEM!
State of the Art sounds and performance DDR30



drum module has PCM sound, sophisticated editing+ MIDI in and out. All pads natural feel and fully touch sensitive.

NEW ROLAND SDE2500
MIDI DIGITAL DELAY



A MIDI controllable Digital Delay with 64 memories.
Available June 1985



TR707 DIGITAL MIDI RHYTHM COMPOSER
TR727 DIGITAL MIDI PERCUSSION COMPOSER

Rolands new TR707 and TR727 continue their fantastic success in low price, high quality rhythm units both units feature real and step time, 69 patterns, MIDI, graphic display independent outputs, memory expansion cartridge. NewTR727 percussion sounds include Bongos, Conga, Timbace, Agog, Cabasa, Maramba, Whistle, Quidasa and Tubular Bell!!

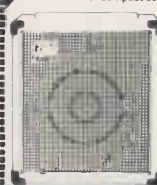
BOSS MICRO RACK SERIES



Ideal for the home recording freak!
Boss offer the novel concept of effects in a neat 19" rack format (2 per rack)
Range includes:
RDD-10 Digital Delay £199
RCL-10 Compressor/Limiter £125
RBF-10 Flanger £125
RPH-10 Phaser £125
RGE-10 Graphic EQ £125

NEW ROLANDS NEW
SUPERCUBES

Roland introduce a completely new range of their ultra successful compact cubes!!



SCC40 Lead 40W £245
SCC60 Lead 60W £275
SCC80 Lead 100W £375
SCB40 Bass 40W £225
SCB80 Bass 60W £295
SCB100 Bass 100W £365
NEW JC77!!
2x10" 80W Jazz Chorus £475
ALL AVAILABLE NOW

NEW BOSS DSD2 DIGITAL
SAMPLER/DELAY

Continuing BOSS's remarkable market domination, The new DSD2 offer the worlds first portable battery powered sampler delay in a compact pedal! Equally versatile as a sampler or delay featuring 200 to 800 milliseconds in sample MIDI with pitch variation and overdub facility! Incredible!!



AVAILABLE
JUNE 85

£199

NEW ROLAND PIANO
PLUS 50/100
MIDI ELECTRONIC PIANOS



Rolands New Series of HP100/50 Electronic Pianos offer 4 superb new sounds with the MIDI connection!
76 keys stereo, key transpose, built-in speaker, chorus and with touch sensitivity and MIDI channel program assigns capability make an ideal budget MIDI keyboard controller, as well as piano!
AVAILABLE JULY 85

**BOSS MICRO RACK
MIDI UNITS**

Supporting the MIDI revolution Boss offers a new range of MIDI control units that fit the micro rack standard. Range includes:
MI-30 MIDI channel filter/convertor £225
MI-40 MIDI input selector £75
MI-50 MIDI output selector £95
MI-10 MIDI to CV interface

AVAILABLE AUGUST 85

FUTURE MUSIC



**MKB 1000 & MKB 300
MIDI KEYBOARD CONTROLLERS**



MPG-80

**MSQ 100 POLYPHONIC
MIDI SEQUENCER**

Following their success with the world's first MIDI sequencer the MSQ700 Roland now introduce a new budget version packed with features at a price for all

£POA

**MKS 10 PLANET P
MIDI PIANO MODULE**



**MKS 30 PLANET MIDI
POLYSYNTH MODULE**



**MKS 80 SUPER JUPITER
MIDI 8 VOICE MODULE**



SBX-80 SYNC BOX



The SBX-80 is an affordable programmable tempo controller that can generate and read SMPTE time code. It generates pulse signals controlled by MIDI data, 24-clock DIN signals or SMPTE time code thus the SBX-80 can be used as a master tempo controller for almost all electronic instruments the tempo is controlled by knob or the tap switch on the front panel or by the click signals stored in external equipment not only in time with the metronome rhythms of a drum machine or a sequencer, but also in time with his own rhythm. The SBX-80 can memorize all the changes of tempo in any composition a display shows all the data required including the tempo value and time synchronization with tape recorder - indispensable for multi-track recording - is achieved using SMPTE time code. Instead of ordinary FSK tape sync signals in this way. The SBX-80 allows equipment to be synchronized with a tape recorder from the middle of composition. It is also possible to overdub rhythm machine or a sequencer over a composition that is recorded without FSK tape signals.

ROLAND SPECIAL OFFERS

Roland JX8P + PG800	£1395
Roland Juno 106 + headphones + case	£795
Roland JP8 + headphones	£1995
Roland SR101 TMGS1 Handgrip, Case + headphones	£249
DRUM MACHINES	
TR808	£399
TR909	£399
TR707	£495
TR606	£185
CR8000	£185
CR5000	£185
DR1110	£125
RMK100	£49
SEQUENCERS	
JS060	£139
MSQ700	£795
MSQ100	£425
MC202	£199
CS0600	£199
MC4B + OP8	£699
MC4B + OP8M	£799
CMU800	£99
CMU802	£49
TB303	£104
AMPS & SPEAKERS	
SST40 Speakers	£149
SST60 Speakers	£175
SST80 Speakers	£225
JC120 Jazz Chorus	£499
JC77 Jazz Chorus	£425
Cube 40	£159
Cube 60	£195
Spirit 25A	£135
Cube 60K	£215
Cube 40CH	£185
Cube 60CH	£225
Supercube 40	£189
Supercube 60	£249
Supercube 100	£329
GUITAR SYNTHS	
G700	£1450
G707	£650
G303	£599
G202	£499
G505	£499
GR300	£349
BOSS PEDAL BARGAINS	
DD2	£135
DR110	£125
CE3	£65
CE2	£65
BF2	£75
DN3	£99
H12	£40
H45	£75
PC2	£40

YAMAHA HI-TECH DEALER—INCREDIBLE NEW PRODUCTS

NEW

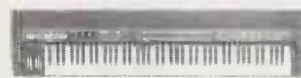
DX5



Digital programmable synthesizer. State of the art performance yet affordable! 76 Key velocity sensitive with aftertouch 16 Note Polyphonic (dual) or 32 note Poly (single) 128 Memories, 6 x 2 operators 32 Algorithms! Split channels! MIDI 8 parameter digital EQ!

NEW

KX88 REMOTE MIDI KEYBOARD



Yamaha invent the ultimate in midi remote keyboards! Light and portable yet full of features! 88 notes wood keys, beautiful feel! 19 different control effects 192 parameter change possibilities. THE ULTIMATE!

NEW

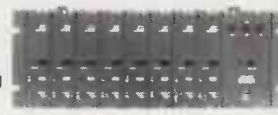
QX1 MEGA SEQUENCER!



Incredibly sophisticated state of the art data storage, the most powerful yet! 8 Polyphonic channels, built in disc drive with one megabyte storage (80,000 notes!) Extremely sophisticated editing. Best Yet!

NEW

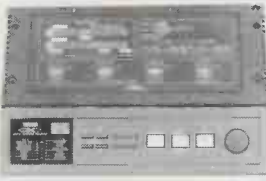
TX816/TX812 FM TONE GENERATOR SYSTEM



System of the future now! 8 DX7s in a rack creating unbeatable versatility. 32 voices per module individual MIDI channel assign. TX812 Ideal starter with two modules and rack expandable with additional TFI modules!

NEW

QX7 DIGITAL SEQUENCE RECORDER



Yamaha continues the fabulous X7 range with an incredibly cheap poly, midi sequencer! 2 track, 16 midi channel sequencing in real or step time! MIDI in and out! Storage! Editing! Just like a multi track but with digital quality!

NEW

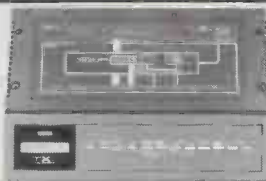
MT44D 4 TRACK



Yamaha have completely redesigned the popular MT44 system with sharp new looks and many new features, LED Display, 6 input mixer new patchbay etc.

NEW

TX7 FM TONE GENERATOR



DX7 half price!?! Almost! All the functions of the worlds best selling synth in a compact keyboard controlled through MIDI! 6 Operators, 16 note polyphonic, 32 memories, LCD display! Low price!

NEW SOFTWARE

CX5M



Yamaha's affordable music computer now with new software! Real time multitrack recorder, 4 track controllable from MIDI keyboard (DX7 etc)!! RX drum machine programmer! Program your RX11 or RX15 with fabulous graphics from a CX5 just like the DX7 cartridge!

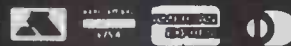
202 NEW KINGS ROAD,
FULHAM, LONDON SW6
OPP. PUTNEY BRIDGE TUBE
TEL: 01-731 5993
01-736 4771

10 BADDOW ROAD,
CHELMSFORD, ESSEX.
TEL: 0245-352490

104-106 ELM GROVE,
SOUTHSEA, PORTSMOUTH,
HANTS.
TEL: 0705-820595

85 ST. MARY'S STREET,
SOUTHAMPTON, HANTS
TEL: 0703-26798

Instant Credit Available.



REV-1 PROFESSIONAL DIGITAL REVERB

Yamaha introduce the world beating REV-1 Digital reverb! 19" Rack main unit plus multifunction remote control with superb LCD graphics. Max reverb time 99s, 90 memories (30 preset) Packed with features! Simulate any kind of reverberation system characteristic!



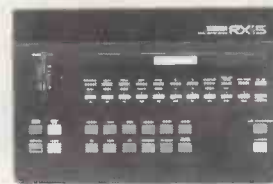
DX7



The worlds best selling synth now even more versatile with the new QX7, TX7 modules!

RX11 RX15

Now programmable from a CX5 with superb graphics, and controllable through MIDI. Real and step time fabulous digital sound quality. RX11 has individual outputs and cartridge memory expansion.



YAMAHA PA – GUITARS – AMPS – DRUMS

YAMAHA GUITARS

NEW ELECTRICS

New SE200 3pu £169.00
New SE300 w/trem £199.00
SG1300TS trem/lock nut £539.00
SE700HE Humbuckers £429.00

NEW ELECTRIC/ACOUSTICS

FNS75E £299.00
FNS95E £349.00
CN525 classic £299.00

NEW BASSES

BB1100s Active EQ £399.00
BB300 £199.00
BB400 SF Fretless £279.00
BB3000 £699.00

YAMAHA DRUMS

Series 9000 standard sizes now also available in powertom and new finishes. In Stock!
Series 5000 also now available in Powertom. In Stock!

YAMAHA PA

The new compact high powered S250 speaker system comprising of the S250X full range cabinet, 250w handling with carbon fibre cones and high frequency compression driver and horn. The S250G is a high powered bass which when used in conjunction with the S250s give a full range system capable of handling 1100 watts.

S250X £399.00 each S250S £499.00 each

CALL IN FOR FULL DEMONSTRATION

YAMAHA SPECIAL OFFERS

MT33 MULTITRACK RECORDER £499
CS01 PORTABLE SYNTH £99
PF10 DIGITAL ELECTRONIC PIANO £695
R1000 DIGITAL REVERB £399
MR10 DRUM MACHINE £69
KX5 MIDI REMOTE KEYBOARD £295

KORG

DW6000 PROGRAMMABLE DIGITAL WAVEFORM SYNTHESIZER

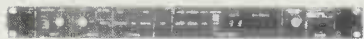
A digital synthesizer that responds like a musical instrument! Korg's new

DW6000 offers advanced digital sound quality with easy to use analog processing and control!!! +MIDI interface £999
Look at these features! 6 voice 69 memories complete sound generation through harmonics synthesizer encoded in 2x256 ROM chips. 2 oscillators with 8 waveforms each.



SDD2000 DIGITAL SAMPLER/DELAY

Korg introduce a new rackmount effect for the exciting new world of sound sampling! and it's controllable from a polyphonic MIDI keyboard! sampling at last affordable!! £699



4368MSEC in both DECA-1 sample mode make sequencing as well as single note sampling and digital delay possible with 64 memories transposable through MIDI!

DDM110 DIGITAL RHYTHM UNIT

The answer! Digital drum sounds controllable through MIDI at new low price! 19 high quality PCM recordings triggered by MIDI keyboard, drum machine, sequencer etc!



MPK130 MIDI PEDALBOARD

Korg open MIDI territory. At last all musicians have additional performance potential with this pedalboard and the wonderful world of MIDI!!! Use it with the Korg MIDI Module for an incredible versatile and low price system.



£345

CASIO

CT6000

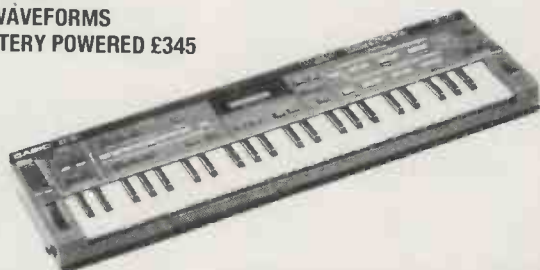
6 NOTE MIDI POLYSYNTH
WITH TOUCH RESPONSE &
AFTERTOUCH STEREO MIDI
20 PRESETS
MANY FEATURES



£645.00

CZ101

8 NOTE POLYSYNTH
16 VOICES
33 WAVEFORMS
BATTERY POWERED £345



FUTURE MUSIC

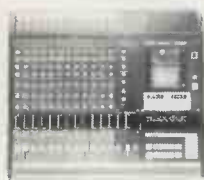
AKAI

AKAI MG1212

The incredible 12 channel
mixer recorder on 1/2"
cassette tape

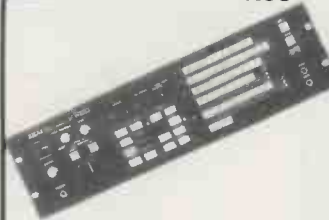
£5999

AX80 8 VOICE PROGRAMMABLE
SYNTH TOUCH SENSITIVE
MIDI 96 SOUNDS
£1295



AX90 MIDI PROGRAMMABLE
POLYSYNTH £POA
AX80 8 VOICE PROGRAMMABLE
POLYSYNTH £POA

VX90



MIDI SOUND MODULE

£POA



S612
MIDI DIGITAL SAMPLER

£POA



MX76

MIDI KEYBOARD
MASTER
£POA

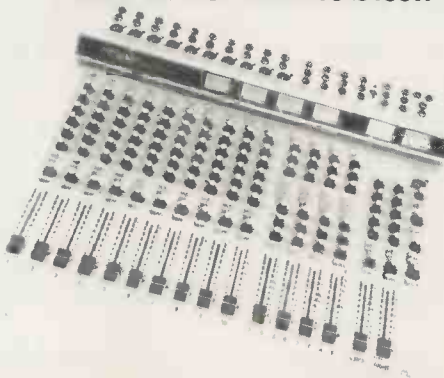
RAM

Available in 10 and 16 input versions (RM10/RM16) the RAM has 4 routable sub groups, two master outputs and 8 track monitoring facilities. It is totally compatible with all 4 and 8 track recording applications on either -10 or +4 DBM tape machines

EACH INPUT CHANNEL OFFERS THE FOLLOWING:

- XLR BALANCED MICROPHONE INPUTS
- RCA TYPE PHONO AND JACK LINE LEVEL INPUTS
- INSERT POINTS
- 3 BAND EQUALISATION (INCLUDING VARIABLE SWEEP MIDI BAND PARAMETRIC CONTROLS)
- 2 AUXILIARY BUSES
- SWITCHABLE PHANTOM POWERING
- PEAK OVERLOAD INDICATOR
- PAN CONTROL AND PFL CIRCUITRY
- AFL ON THE TWO MASTER AUXILIARY RETURNS
- MONITOR DIM CONTROLS
- 2 HEADPHONE OUTPUTS
- AFL ON THE TWO MASTER AUXILIARY RETURNS
- MONITOR DIM CONTROL
- 2 HEADPHONE OUTPUTS

**FULL FEATURE MIXERS AT INCREDIBLY LOW PRICES
SPECIAL PRICE ONLY FROM
FUTURE MUSIC!! RAM 10 £499!!**



Fostex



FOSTEX A8 PACKAGES

The worlds first and best budget 1/4" multitrack system now available from Future Music with a choice of 4 mixers to suit all needs and budgets!



FOSTEX B16

Join the personal multitrack revolution of Future Musics 16 track package deals! The worlds incredible successful 16 track 1/2" recorder with Dolby C with a choice of 8 fabulous mixer/package with enough features for the most discerning pro!



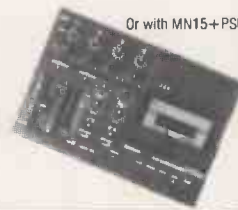
FOSTEX X15

The portable multitrack phenomenon!! Now available with free power supply

£299!

Or with MN15+PSU

£335!!



FOSTEX A8 + 350 MIXER
COMPACT FOSTEX SYSTEM
STILL A WORLD BEATER
£1795.00 INC. METER BRIDGE

FOSTEX B16 + RAM MEGA
GREAT COMBINATION **£5295**

FOSTEX B16 + AHSYK8
AHB: MOST SUCCESSFUL MIXER
£5335

FOSTEX A8 + RAM10
10:8:12 MANY FEATURES
METERS INCLUDED **£1725.00**

FOSTEX B16 + DYNAMIX 24/8/16
BEST VALUE SYSTEM **£4950**

FOSTEX B16 + BHC24
LATEST COMPUTER MIXER
£5995

FOSTEX A8 + PRO MARK MX3
LIGHTWEIGHT MIXER WITH MAMY
PRO FEATURES **£1695.00**

FOSTEX B16 + SOUNDTRACKS
MOST POPULAR COMBINATION
£5650

FOSTEX B16 + RSD 16/16/2
EXCELLENT FACILITIES
£5295

FOSTEX A8 + DYNAMIX 16:8:2
IDEAL SET UP FOR THE
PROFESSIONAL **£2150.00**

FOSTEX B16 + SECJ 18/18/2
NEW SECK MIXER SET TO BE A WINNER
£4965

FOSTEX B16 + SOUNDCRAFT
FOR THE PROFESSIONAL
£6999

Accessit

ACCESSIT

STILL THE BEST VALUE IN BUDGET
SIGNAL PROCESSORS

COMPRESSOR.....	£52.00
NOISE GATE.....	£52.00
DUAL SWEEP EQ.....	£52.00
STEREO REVERB.....	£52.00
FOUR WAY PSU.....	£33.00
SINGLE PSU.....	£8.00

RACK MOUNT KITS AVAILABLE
STUDIO/DISPLAY RACKS FROM £65.00
FULL RANGE OF TANNOY MONITORS
AND QUAD POWER AMPS IN STOCK

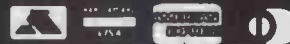
202 NEW KINGS ROAD,
FULHAM, LONDON SW6
OPP. PUTNEY BRIDGE TUBE
TEL: 01-731 5993
01-736 4771

10 BADDOW ROAD,
CHELMSFORD, ESSEX.
TEL: 0245-352490

104-106 ELM GROVE,
SOUTHSEA, PORTSMOUTH,
HANTS.
TEL: 0705-820595

85 ST. MARY'S STREET,
SOUTHAMPTON, HANTS.
TEL: 0703-26798

Instant Credit Available.



HOME RECORDING & PERSONAL MULTITRACK

RECORDERS

FOSTEX X15.....	£299.00
FOSTEX 250.....	£720.00
FOSTEX A8.....	£1375.00
FOSTEX B16.....	£4,000.00
YAMAHA M744D.....	£399.00
AKAI MG1212.....	£5399.00

MIXERS

DYNAMIX 16:8:2.....	£995.00
RAM RM10.....	£499.00
FOSTEX 3890.....	£535.00
FOSTEX 3898.....	£399.00
ADES 10:8:2.....	£1595.00
AHB 16:8:2.....	£2750.00
AHB CMC 24.....	£2385.00
SOUNDTRACKS 16:8:16.....	£2495.00
YAMAHA RM602.....	£1493.00
SECK 18:8:2.....	£1493.00

MONITORS

TANNOY Statfords.....	£145.00
TANNOY Defords.....	£225.00
YAMAHA Ns10.....	£199.00
YAMAHA S10X.....	£69.00
YAMAHA S20X.....	£110.00

POWER AMPS

QUAD 303.....	£179.00
QUAD 405.....	£269.00
ROLAND SRA1200.....	£399.00
ROLAND SRA2400.....	£725.00
ROLAND SRA4800.....	£1450

DIGITAL REVERB

YAMAHA Rev 1.....	£90A
YAMAHA R1000.....	£475.00
ROLAND SRV2000.....	£1425.00

SPRING REVERB

Gt British Spring.....	£229.00
------------------------	---------

ACCESSIT Stereo Rev.....

FOSTEX 3180 Stereo.....	£340.00
BOSS RX100.....	£125.00

NOISE GATES

ACCESSIT Noise Gate.....	£52.00
DRAWNER Noise Gate.....	£335.00

COMPRESSOR/LIMITERS

DRAWNER Compressor/Limiter.....	£395.00
FOSTEX 3070 comp/WM.....	£249.00
YAMAHA CG2020.....	£229.00
ACCESSIT Compressor.....	£52.00

DIGITAL DELAYS

ROLAND SDE3000.....	£795.00
ROLAND SDE1000.....	£395.00
ROLAND SDE25000 MIDI.....	£550.00
YAMAHA D1500 MIDI.....	£275.00
BOSS DE200.....	£275.00

BOSS CE300 CHORUS.....

IBANEZ HD1000.....	£230.00
	£325.00

GRAPHIC EQ

FOSTEX Dual 10 band.....	£199.00
ROLAND S10331 31 band.....	£345.00
ROLAND SE0315 2x15 band.....	£395.00
YAMAHA Q2031 2x31 band.....	£399.00
YAMAHA C01031 31 band.....	£229.00

MICROPHONES

AUDIO TECHNICA.....	
BEYER.....	
AKG.....	
ELECTROVOICE.....	

TAPE SYNC

ROLAND CHUB02 Tape sync.....	£49.00
ROLAND SBX80 Sync box.....	£895.00
SYNC 24, MIDI, SMPTE.....	

CALL FOR PRICES

SIMMONS ELECTRONIC KITS

SDS7 Digital analogue kit

SDS8 analogue kit

Introducing the incredible new SDS1 Digital DRUM!!! £250

SDS EPB sound sampler for SDS7!! £390

All in stock



5 KIT QUALITY ELECTRONIC SOUNDS AT UNBEATABLE LOW PRICE!!! £499

Ultimate (stands percussions new extra) up 5 kit offers high quality sounds. New design! Incredible value!



GREENGATE DS3 POLYPHONIC DIGITAL SOUND SAMPLER

Incredible price break through sound sample board for Apple IIE only £250 with digital scan 4 poly keyboard £550 + VAT
Complete Apple IIE system, Apple IIE + 2 drives, crds, keyboard and software £1400 + VAT
New looping software in stock

Delta DIGITAL INTERFACES

Delta Drum DD8 MIDI drum Interface convert your MIDI drum machine to be triggered by acoustic drums or pad! Each pad or pick-up available to any MIDI channel!! Price £399
Delta pads DP4 set of 4 pads £99
Pick up from:
SX301 digital delay/sampler conversion £89
SX303 convert your digital delay in to a sampler with pitch control 1 volt per oct £129
XX305 sampler converter with MIDI input £90A

Telephone No. _____
Please send me the following goods _____
I enclose a cheque/P.O. for £ _____
or please debit my Access/Visa/Diners Club/American Express No. _____
Signature _____
Please send me details on the following goods (enclose a large stamp) _____
FOR DELIVERY CHARGES PLEASE PHONE FOR QUOTATION

MUSIC

ON CASSETTE

In which another set of E&MM readers' demo tapes is examined, criticised and generally ripped to shreds... *Neville Unwin*

Teknik *No address supplied*

It's not often a Fairlight finds its way onto an E&MM demo cassette, but the first track on Teknik's tape features one, and to good effect. 'Shhh...' is an instrumental piece that explores a wide variety of sound textures, merged skilfully together in a clean arrangement and recorded on an unspecified electronic music course (hence the availability of the Fairlight, presumably). Meanwhile, 'Redemption City' makes use of a vocoder amongst other instruments, and here too a wide range of equipment is used to produce a host of different sounds, without the piece itself being pretentiously written. The same can be said of the last track, 'Fantasy', which is effective in spite of some fairly simple harmonies.



Teknik's Rosina Cousins.

Tom McEwan *Gateshead*

Recorded live in Paris, all McEwan's songs are guitar-based and have a heavy folk bias, and even if the style differs somewhat from that of the majority of readers' tapes, there's no denying this demo is one of the most entertaining in the April batch. The songs themselves range in mood from the melancholy ('Breaking Hearts') to the raucous ('Booze Booze Booze'), all are delivered with

humour, wit and style, and performed using nothing more sophisticated than a guitar and a drum machine.

The Jazz Masters *Merseyside*

If standards of playing, singing and recording technique were the only criteria we applied when judging the worth of demo tapes, this one would be fortunate to get a cursory mention, but the originality of the band's music itself shows through in spite of failings in those areas. The vocals possess a hard edge that cuts through the murk of repetitive riffs and sparse though continually changing accompaniment. The longer tracks such as 'Has:ls:Will' are written in what I can only describe as an avant garde classical style, while 'Just a Doggone Minute' is nearly a blues, with vocals that owe something to Lou Reed and lyrics whose intelligibility might be aided by the consumption of certain illegal substances. Definitely a strange one.

Busy Busy World *London*

Though hardly revolutionary in their musical outlook, BBW have a kind of easy-going appeal and songs with a melodic structure that's undeniably attractive. They're basically a duo comprising Russell Taylor and Steve Cooke, but that line-up is augmented on this demo by a large number of friends playing a variety of different instruments. Cooke's vocals have a refreshing versatility and blend well with the instrumental backing, and both these are complemented by a high-quality recording. Mind you, I can't help feeling there's an urgent need for more acoustic drumming to liven up rather unimaginatively-used drum machine, the sound and metronomic beat of which lend the tape an air of resigned predictability.

Stratis *West Germany*

Each of the tracks on this tape has something slightly different to offer: some are highly accessible dance tracks while others are angry, though still stridently rhythmic, outbursts. Changes in instrumentation and texture abound, and you'll have trouble finding two verses that are musically identical. Repetition doesn't seem to be in Stratis' vocabulary. Synths are very much the dominant instruments here, and they're played well, with plenty of regard to the way they influence the sound of the group as a whole.

The Best of the Rest

From Australia comes a tape from **Russian Caravan**, **I Can Jump Gravestones** and **Helen Back**, who describe themselves as 'a three-band collective from Brisbane'. Once you've listened to the tape though, you could be forgiven for thinking that all the songs were by the same band, as they all incorporate a sparse arrangement that puts female lead vocals very much in the spotlight. The music follows similar patterns throughout, and although there's an occasional verbal sparkle, most of the lyrics fall happily into the cliché category. Pity. More light-hearted – and much the better for it – are **Quosh E**, a group of friends who, on the evidence of this tape, should seriously consider making their musical association a more permanent one. Quality of the vocals is inconsistent, and the band also have a tendency to rely too heavily on the more technical aspects of arrangement at the expense of the music itself, but in spite of all that, the songs really work. Oddest cassette of the month must be the **JA to GB Project**. This represents a search for the original style of Jamaican reggae (as opposed to the commercialised variety) and as such is largely concerned with an 'expression of violence in the West and East suburbs of Kingston, Jamaica'. The beat is simpler than today's reggae rhythms, but continues unabated through the social turmoil of the lyrics, producing a decidedly unsettling effect that's heightened by an almost Indian feel to some of the melody. Underneath an almost impenetrable layer of tape hiss lies an inventive if straightforward set of songs from one **Chris Gee**. Although he denies the fact, there's no doubt the songs are blues-influenced in style if not in harmony. Battling against a chronic shortage of equipment, Gee succeeds in giving each song a distinctive character of its own, thanks in part to some resourceful drum machine programming. Finally, **Syndrome** are another act whose demo's chances of success are severely impaired by duff sound quality. The music just about makes it through: gentle, ethereal synths forming a novel background to wailing vocals, with a refreshing lack of drum machine addiction. In fact, Syndrome's only musical problem is an all-too-obvious desire to be constantly inventive, though I guess that's better than being tied to convention. ■

If you've made a demo tape you'd like us to hear, send it securely wrapped (accidents do happen) to On Cassette, E&MM, Alexander House, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1UY. Try to ensure the tape itself is as reliable a brand as you can manage, include plenty of equipment details and a recent photo if possible.

★ OFFER OF A LIFETIME ★
 LOOK FOR THE SPECIAL OFFER STAR '★'
 FOR FREE MXR PHASE 100
 FREE HEADPHONES
 FREE TEAC CASSETTE
 PLUS!!

KORG®

£75 P/X FOR ANY KEYBOARD OR GUITAR
 REGARDLESS OF CONDITION WHEN YOU
 BUY A NEW KORG SYNTH! OR
 £35 P/X FOR ANY FX PEDAL OR RHYTHM
 BOX REGARDLESS OF CONDITION WHEN
 YOU BUY A NEW KORG DRUM MACHINE
 SUPER SECTION, DIGITAL DELAY
 PLUS!!
 UP TO £1000 INSTANT CREDIT!!
 MAIL ORDER ANYWHERE!!!



SIEL DK80 (PROGRAMMABLE DOUBLE
 SOUND GENERATION SYNTH) £689 ★
SIEL EXP80 (PROGRAMMABLE EXPANDER
 WITH REAL TIME SEQUENCER) £389 ★
SIEL CMK49 (MIDI MASTER KEYBOARD
 49 NOTE) £119 ★



KORG DDM-110
 (PROGRAMMABLE DIGITAL DRUMS
 9 VOICE+ACCENT) £243 ★
KORG DDM-220
 (PROGRAMMABLE DIGITAL
 PERCUSSION 9 VOICE+ACCENT
 £243 ★

KORG DW-6000 (PROGRAMMABLE
 DIGITAL WAVEFORM SYNTH) £1,044 ★
KORG MK-30 (MIDI BASS PEDALS) £436 ★
KORG EX-800 (PROGRAMMABLE POLYPHONIC
 SYNTH MODULE) £455 ★
KORG SDD-1000 (2 SECOND+DIGITAL
 SAMPLING) £366 ★
KORG KMS-30 (MIDI SYNCHRONIZER, 24 OR
 48 CLOCK PULSES) £142 ★
KORG PSS-50 (PROGRAMMABLE DRUMS+
 BASS+STRINGS, BRASS ETC) £407 ★
KORG POLY-800 (8 VOICE PROGRAMMABLE
 POLYPHONIC SYNTH) £583 ★

Holiday Music

579 High Road, Leytonstone E11 4PB
 Telephone 01-558 2666/558 3773

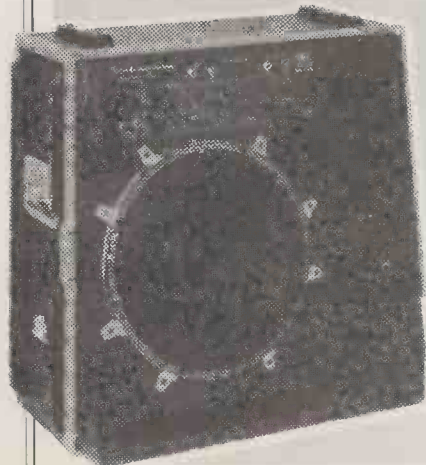


OTHER SUPER DEALS!

SESSION Drumulator £749 INC FREE MXR PHASE 90 -
 75 1x12 £239, 4x10 BASS £349 INC FREE MXR PHASE 90
BOSE Ibanez DM2000 £295 INC FREE MXR PHASE 90
JBL HOME RECORDING MONITORS **CARLSBRO** MARLIN 150 PA TOP £249
CARLSBRO PA TOP £169

Fostex SOLE EAST LONDON AGENTS

X15 £295 INC FREE MXR PHASE 90
 250 £595 INC FREE MXR PHASE 90
 + FULL RANGE ACCESSORYS



TASCAM 38 (8 TRACK 1/2") £1,895
TASCAM 244
 (4 TRACK PORTASTUDIO) £759
TASCAM 225 (STEREO RACK
 MOUNTING SYNCASSETTE) £239
TASCAM

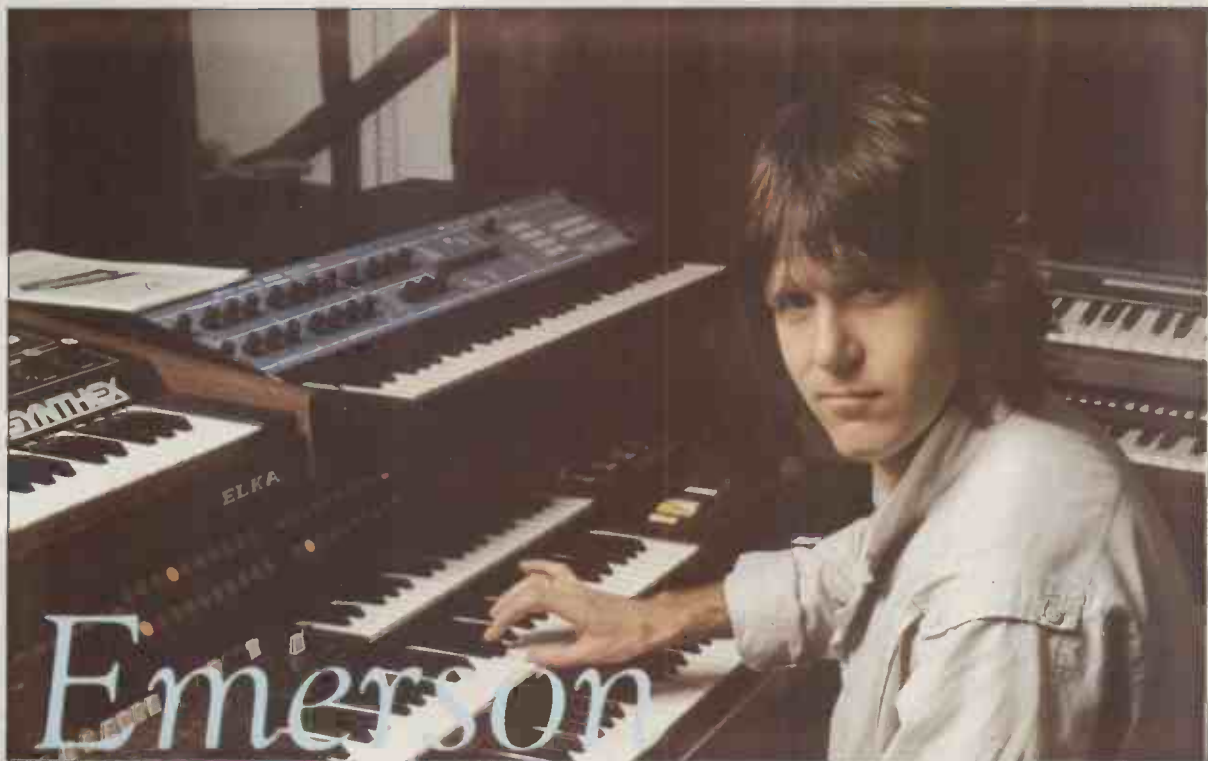
DYNACORD BS412
 (1 x 15 ELECTRO VOICE,
 200W+) £675
DYNACORD DIGITAL
 DRUMS (5 PADS, 5 SOUNDS,
 8 CH PERCUTER) £988
DYNACORD DRP 16
 STEREO DIGITAL REVERB
 (2 PRESETS) £104

Dynacord

TASCAM
 PORTA ONE
 (4 TRACK PORTABLE
 PORTASTUDIO)
 £429



Another Chapter in the Story...



Words by Dan Goldstein & Paul Wiffen; photographs by Matthew Vosburgh

Keith Emerson ended his last conversation with this magazine (E&MM May 83) with the following sentiment:

'Once I find the right combination, musicians I enjoy playing with, and we've put a repertoire together, we'll go out and play a little club somewhere – whatever the record companies think and, for that matter, anybody else.'

Two years on, that still hasn't happened. In that time, the world has heard little from the man who once led the field of rock keyboard players by a fairly considerable margin. There's been no record deal, no band and no gigs. Aside from the odd film and television soundtrack, Emerson has kept himself to himself, playing, writing and recording at his home studio in Sussex – letting the contemporary music world get by without him.

And got by it has. Synthesisers and computers have become integral parts of the commercial pop field, the keyboard player has begun to enjoy a status at least equal to that of other musicians, and better synth sounds have been made more easily accessible to a greater number of players.

Yet Keith Emerson has been oblivious to almost all of it. His distaste for much of modern music – and the way it's written – is already well-documented, and it's probably a major reason for his recent lack of creative output. Since the demise of Emerson, Lake and Palmer, he's showed no great interest in the prospect of compromising his musical ideals just to get back into the swing of things. So while he's stuck to his artistic guns, his

admirers have had precious little to get their teeth into.

Until now, that is. Months of trying to find 'the right combination' have proved fruitless, so Emerson has teamed up with Greg Lake in an attempt to rekindle the progressive spirit of old.

'I think it's no secret now that I've been working with Greg Lake and a whole load

'If anyone out there knows someone who might be able to design a MIDI retrofit for a Yamaha GX1, I'd love to hear from them.'

of drummers. We needed a 'P' so we asked Buddy Prich to join, and we've been talking to Phil Pollins, Ringo Parr, and a few other names like that. I don't want to speculate too much, except to say that we are viewing things very seriously at the moment: I just don't want to name any definite names until we've got something solid in the can.'

Problems

Unfortunately, getting something in the can might be the first of Emerson's problems. He's got plenty of material, make no mistake, but an awful lot of it is written with a particular synth in mind.

The name of that synth? Yamaha GX1. Thirty thousand pounds' worth of hand-built polyphonic prototype, the ultimate analogue performance instrument, and for all its idiosyncracies, Emerson's pride and joy.

'I bought this great beast back in 1976, and used it for the first time on ELP's *Works* album (from which the chart hit 'Fanfare for the Common Man' was taken). It was a lot of money then – those were the days when the pound was actually worth something.

'I remember these little fellows coming over from Japan with it and setting it up at our recording studio, which was in Fulham at the time. We wandered back down there one day after a very heavy lunch, and found all these Japanese guys bowing courteously at us. Anyway, I sat down and tried it, and that was that: I was at home with it from day one, and I had to have one. It was just so complete, even with its silly little drum machine, which seems very home organ-ish now but was quite revolutionary at the time. In fact, I often use it still for writing.

'The main thing about the GX1 was that it had such a good, fat sound that I've really been able to make my own, probably because very few other people were ever able to afford one, I suppose. The only thing it can't do is produce really strong bass sounds, but I got round that by getting my engineer, Nick Rose, to put CV and Gate connections on it so that I could control a Minimoog from the lower keyboard (there are three manuals on the GX). That was long before the days of MIDI, of course, though I'd really like to get it brought up to date in that respect. If

anyone out there knows someone who can design a MIDI retrofit for a GX1, I'd love to hear from them. That way I'll be able to use it in conjunction with the latest MIDI synths, which would really be something.

'But the real problem is that I'm so scared of moving the thing, not because it takes eight grown men to lift it, but because it's also extremely delicate, and servicing would be a real problem: I don't think there's anyone outside Japan with any circuit diagrams. In fact, we just moved it from one side of the studio to the other, and even then, a few things on it stopped working. So I think when it comes to recording it we'll have to bring a multitrack machine down here and do it, or alternatively, sample it into something. I'd hate to have to abandon it, because like the Hammond and the Moog system, it's got a sound people associate with me.'

Background

Yes, those were the other two great Emerson instruments. The Hammond L100 organ ('the first instrument I actually owned') on which he made his name as keyboard player with The Nice in the late sixties, and the modular Moog system (along with its more manoeuvrable successor, the Minimoog) which earned him the reputation as being one of the most refreshing and dexterous keyboard players in the rock arena.

Looking back, Emerson finds it difficult to pick a favourite from those key items of hardware, though his own particular Moog story is a fascinating one...

'The first time I actually used one on stage was with The Nice at the Royal Festival Hall in 1969. It belonged to Mike Vickers, and he came along and programmed it for me. He hid behind it for most of the duration, then occasionally he'd leap up, pull a few jacks out, swap them around, and change the sound. That was how we proved you could use the Moog modular system live - just.

'Just after ELP started up, I got in touch with Bob Moog and he sent me an instrument which he said was probably the nearest he could get to something that could really be used on stage on a regular basis. And it did allow me to make a few changes. You could make alterations to things like filtering and pitch, and at that time, strange noises were still very much in vogue: people had that underground mentality of thinking that wild noises equalled freaky music!

'You know, I was in Japan last year, and it was really weird to see all these ELP clones: they treat those odd noises as gospel. They feel they've got to copy every whoop and glitch I happened to produce on the particular evening we recorded on the *Pictures at an Exhibition* tour. They don't have ribbon controllers (as I did) to make these sounds, but they waggle away on Poly 800 joysticks, making noises they obviously regard as music. I certainly never thought of them like that - to me they were just part of the live show.



▷ 'The Minimoog was the other great godsend of that middle ELP period. It's interesting that I never really got into that bend-wheel thing which guys like Chick Corea have really made their own, but the reason for that was that I never had the spare hand. At that time, Greg was starting to play more guitar on stage, so I used the Minimoog to do the basslines while he was otherwise occupied.

'But it really was a classic instrument – once I'd got the switch to defeat the output while I was using the visual tuner.'

Current Instruments

Sadly, Emerson no longer has that Minimoog, and both his L100 and its successor, an extensively-modified Hammond C3, are lying dormant awaiting extensive technological surgery that may never come their way. What with the GX1's inherently delicate disposition, what newer machines has the player seen fit to invest in?

'Well, the first point to make is that I still do almost all my writing on piano, a Steinway. And most of the material I'm working on currently is still GX1-based, because when it's working as it should do, it's still unbeatable. Nick Rose built me a sequencer and several control

levers for my knees and feet, so it's a highly personalised instrument.

The one thing I really love about it – and which is going to be very difficult to replace – is the way I can use the upper solo keyboard in conjunction with the ribbon controller. You see, not only is the keyboard sensitive to both pressure and

'I never really got into using the bend-wheel on the Minimoog - but the reason for that was that I never had the spare hand'

side-to-side movement (which is great for personalised vibrato – much more expressive than introducing an LFO), but you can transfer at any time to the ribbon controller. It runs above the keyboard along its entire length, and you can take complete pitch control from it while the gate is automatically held open. It's a unique feature and much nicer to use than a wheel system, because when it comes to transferring back to semitone intervals on the keyboard, you don't end up with a transposed keyboard.



'Still, I suppose I've got to be realistic. I've started to use a few more modern keyboards, like these little Poly 800s Korg keep sending me. But you can't deny things are difficult these days. There's so much good stuff coming out, but a lot of it is also quite expensive. I desperately want the next big instrument I buy to be the *right* instrument.

'I tried the Kurzweil, but before I make a decision on that, I need to hear their sampling update. The one I tried just had the standard sounds in it, including a nice Bosendorfer piano sound which could come in useful if you were in a studio that didn't have a piano. But then again, I've got my Steinway, and I'm perfectly happy with the sounds I get from that. The Kurzweil's string sounds were a little bit scratchy, but at least you can really *play* them, which is more than most synths allow you to do: usually it's more a case of just holding the notes down. I'm still toying with the idea of the Kurzweil, but it's a lot of money just for the presets: I'll have to see the sampling first.'

A sampling capability is important, then?

'Yes. Ideally I'd like to have a really good sampling system now, but there are so many due to come out over the next few months that I'm just going to have to wait and see. I've yet to try the Emulator II, but I've heard some very good things about it.

'On the synth front, I've just got myself an OSCar, which I really like. I suppose it's a sort of modern version of the Minimoog, if you like, but in some ways it's better because of its ability to create digital waveforms and because it doesn't need continual tuning. Then there's the Elka Synthex, which is good for string and brass sounds, and I've just got a PPG Wave that also sounds pretty good, though in a different way, obviously.'

If you're getting the impression that Keith Emerson is only just beginning to realise the sort of leaps and bounds musical technology has taken over the last three or four years, you'd be right. Because up until now, he's been content to remain aloof from the march of progress, and in fairness, anyone with a Yamaha GX1 has a right to pause for reflection while the rest of the keyboard-playing world catches up.

So it's only now that Emerson has decided he's waited long enough, that there's little point trying to gain a reputation as 'Emerson the Composer', that he can't go on writing music for low-budget films and television programmes, and that it's time to get well and truly back into the limelight.

And in the long run, that can only be a good thing. Because while contemporary popular music has seen a more democratic distribution of musical power, it lacks the presence of musicians who really care about the way instruments are played, not just programmed.

Work on the new ELP album is expected to begin in earnest within the next month or two, so watch out, world. And welcome back, Keith Emerson. ■

MCS/1

DIGITAL SAMPLER & DELAY LINE

Just one of our customers for the MCS/1 - Midge Ure of Ultravox.
Get the professional sound of a Powertran MCS/1 into your act.



Once again, Powertran and E&MM combine to bring you versatility and top quality from a product out of the realms of fantasy and within the reach of the active musician.

The MCS-1 will take any sound, store it and play it back from a keyboard (either MIDI or v/octave). Pitch bend or vibrato can be added and infinite sustain is possible thanks to a sophisticated looping system.

All the usual delay line features (Vibrato, Phasing, Flanging, ADT, Echo) are available with delays of up to 32 secs. A special interface enables sampled sounds to be stored digitally on a floppy disc via a BBC microcomputer.



The MCS-1 gives you many of the effects created by top professional units such as the Fairlight or Emulator. But the MCS-1 doesn't come with a 5-figure price tag. And, if you're prepared to invest your time, it's almost cheap!

MCS-1 complete only £849 + VAT
Save even more with the MCS-1 kit:
only £599 + VAT
Demonstration Tape £2.50 + VAT

Powertran kits are complete down to the last nut and bolt, with easy-to-follow assembly instructions.

Specification

Memory Size: Variable from 8 bytes to 64K bytes.
Storage time at 32 KHz sampling rate: 2 seconds.
Storage time at 8 KHz sampling rate: 8 seconds.
Longest replay time (for special effects): 32 seconds.
Converters. ADC & DAC: 8-bit companding.
Dynamic range: 72 dB.
Audio Bandwidth: Variable from 12 KHz to 300 Hz.
Internal 4 pole tracking filters for anti-aliasing and recovery.
Programmable wide range sinewave sweep generator.
MIDI control range: 5 octaves.
+1 V/octave control range: 2 octave with optional transpose of a further 5 octaves.

POWERTRAN

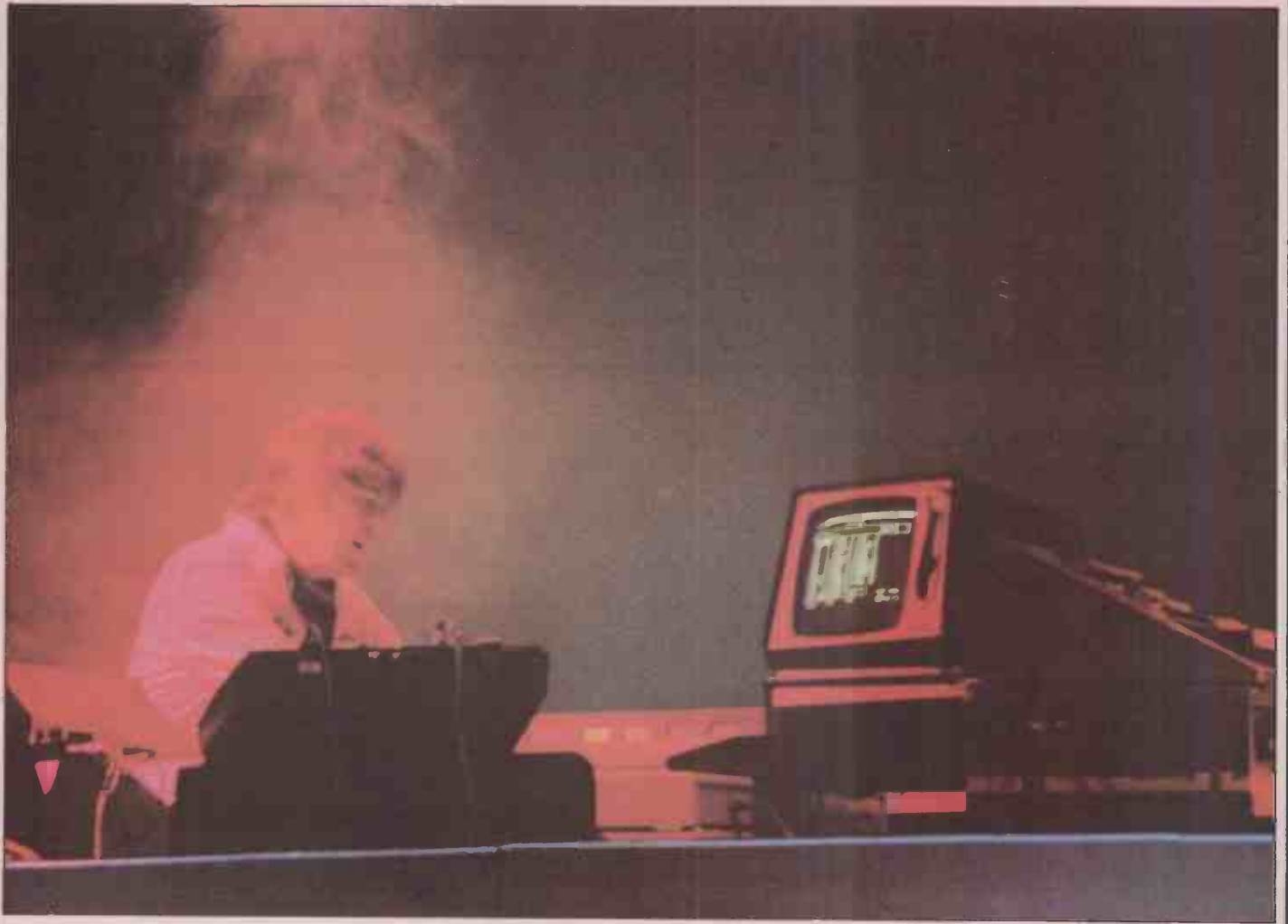
CYBERNETICS LIMITED

POWERTRAN CYBERNETICS LIMITED

Portway Industrial Estate, Andover, Hants SP10 3EM, England
Telephone: Andover (0264) 64455

Access/Visa cardholders - save time - order by phone.





ON STAGE

The man seems reluctant to play any gigs in the UK, but he's just undertaken a major tour of the rest of Europe, and E&MM sent spies to the Flemish University of Brussels to see Klaus Schulze perform some of his most recent material. *Jeanette Emsley*

We arrived at Brussels Nord station 12 hours after leaving our warm and cosy beds in deepest Essex. The temperature in Belgium was a good 10 degrees below, the snow thick and slippery underfoot.

No chance of seeing the soundcheck now – if only the Jetfoil had been operating! But the most difficult part of the journey – actually finding the venue – was still to come. When the guy at the information office of the main Brussels railway station doesn't know where the University is, you know you've got problems. Needless to say, we eventually arrived at the well-hidden (most University halls seem to be) location only a matter of minutes before the doors opened. It had been a close-run thing...

The Hall itself was an impressive one, with steeply-raked seating for about 600

and an extremely low (about 18") stage that ensured everybody had a good view. The empty spaces at the edges of the auditorium were merely a result of people preferring to sit in the aisles in order to hear the music to better advantage – a good turnout.

As the concert began, plush velvet curtains opened to reveal a fine white net stretched across the front of the stage, through which filtered images of Crumar GDS and Fairlight monitor displays could just be seen. As the lighting behind the net increased in intensity, the ghost-like figures of Klaus Schulze and his long-time collaborator, Rainer Bloss, became apparent. And the music? 'From Long, Long Ago', taken from the Bloss album *Ampsy*.

The end of this piece (about three and a half minutes' worth) is cued by what

seems to be Schulze's favourite Fairlight orchestra preset: and you don't need to be a Schulze fan to know the one I mean. This in turn acted as the cue for stage manager and chief technician Claus Cordes (backstage) to flick the switch that would release the net. This he did, to the apparent astonishment of the newly-revealed Schulze and Bloss.

Next piece on the concert agenda was the title track from recent co-operative long-playing venture *Drive Inn*, performed with unexpected verve and given extra sonic colour courtesy of Bloss' electronically-treated vocals.

But out with the old, in with the new: the major part of the set was dominated by rhythm, generated by unmistakably Schulzian rhythm patterns and sequencer lines. The pieces themselves had a semi-improvised feel. The odd familiar

MUSIC

refrain would make itself evident now and then, but disappear again before it had time to become recognisable. Towards the end of the set we were treated to what *might* have been a rendition of 'Audentity' – the sounds were all there, but they were in the wrong order!

Schulze opened the gig's second half with a few words in English and French to what was a predominantly Flemish-speaking audience, but the crowd loved it, and gave the Germans a rousing reception as they launched into 'Drive Out', also from the *Drive Inn* album. A gentle piano refrain was gradually assaulted by synths and drum machines to produce a powerful if predictable climax, after which some steady rhythms reminiscent of the first half took over. Again, the music sounded new, with just the odd hint of the familiar.

An impressive electronic percussion solo (seemingly entirely improvised) gave way to one final sustained note that faded with the lighting – Schulze and Bloss had already left the stage.

Loyal Schulze fans will tell you that persistence pays when it comes to getting him to play encores, and so it proved in Brussels. But full marks nonetheless to the Belgians for their perseverance – I can't see a British audience ever waiting so long. Maybe they'd been tipped off in advance that the encore would comprise a startling rendition of Schulze's new single, 'Macksy'. The disc should be



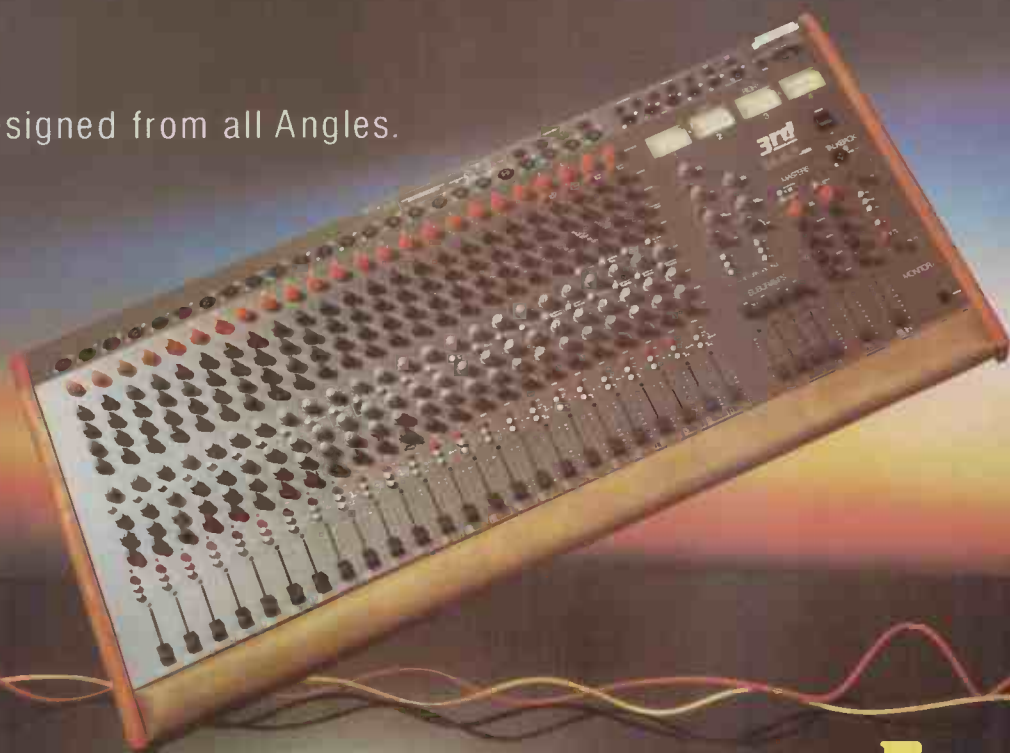
released by the time you read this, and if it's anything like the Brussels version, it'll be a catchy, beautifully-arranged instrumental with as much fire and energy as we've seen from the man for a while.

The encore's other elements were instantly recognisable – 'The Oracle' from *Ampsy*, with Bloss' eerie treated vocals, and the unforgettable 'Cellistica' from *Audentity*.

Like most of the audience, we reckoned that would be our lot. Photographer Alf Anison had already slipped backstage in readiness for a posed photo session, and some members of the audience had begun to make their way out of the Hall...when Schulze surprised everybody by returning to the stage for an impromptu solo performance. The composer tried to calm the audience by asking for patience as he set up a Yamaha CS80, and moments later, he launched into a rendition of some completely new solo synth music, played with verve and vigour in his inimitable style.

An enjoyable evening, then, if not a classic. Maybe it was us – had the long journey dulled our capacity to be entertained? Quite possibly. I just wish Schulze would acknowledge the fact that his British fans aren't going to get to see him in the present climate unless they're both devoted enough and rich enough to make the trip. I may be devoted, but like an awful lot of electronic music fans, I'm not even the tiniest bit rich. ■

Designed from all Angles.



3rd
GENERATION

Third Generation Audio Products Ltd.
Unit 3, Carlton Court, Grainger Road,
Southend-on-Sea, Essex SS2 5BZ.
Telephone: Southend (0702) 613922.

AUDIO MIXERS · POWER AMPLIFIERS · GRAPHIC EQUALISERS · ELECTRONIC
CROSSEOVERS · SPEAKERS · STEREO REVERB UNITS · MIXER AMPLIFIERS

EXPLORE EXAM

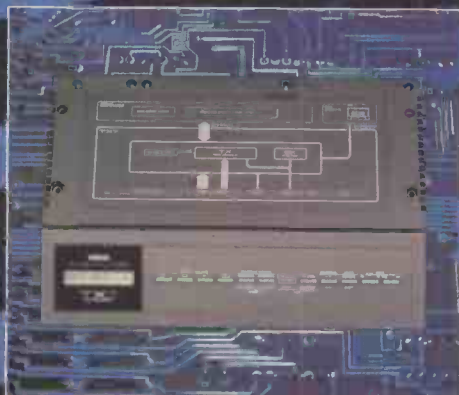
KX5 Remote Keyboard



RX11 Digital Rhythm Programmer



TX7 FM Tone Generator



QX7 Digital Sequence Recorder



THE EXPERIENCE

X SERIES

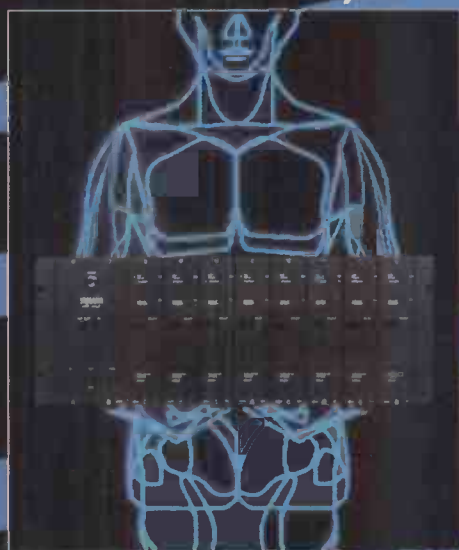
DX5 FM Digital Synthesizer



DX7 FM Digital Synthesizer



TX816 FM Tone Generator System



KX88 MIDI Master Keyboard



QX1 Digital Sequence Recorder



 **YAMAHA**
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

● MOUNT AVENUE, BLETCHLEY MILTON KEYNES, BUICKS, MK11JE
● TEL: (0908) 64 1202 24hr Ansaphone (0908) 649222

THE ISLE IS FULL OF NOISES



Tim Souster, avant garde composer, soundtrack writer and new-found TV star, hits back at his critics. *Dan Goldstein*

Before the start of the decade, few people outside the academic and avant garde music field had even heard of Tim Souster. His name became half-famous after he helped write the music for Douglas Adams' *Hitch-Hiker's Guide to the Galaxy* on Radio 4, but his face didn't become widely known until a month or two ago, when he appeared on the South Bank Show's electronic music extravaganza, *The Isle is Full of Noises*.

History

Like many avant garde composers, Souster found himself immersed in the conventions of classical training at an early age. The only chance he got to expose himself to other forms of music was when he could sneak into the family bathroom and tune into Radio Luxembourg, though that only lasted a short while before his mother discovered what he was doing and promptly confiscated his radio.

'I suppose that was what attracted me to rock and jazz initially – the fact that it was forbidden. But I did the decent thing and studied Music at Oxford, and subsequently did a postgraduate degree in Composition.

'I was a contemporary of Hugh Davies, and it was he who built me my first piece

of electronic equipment – a ring modulator with two inputs and one output. It must have been about 1968, and I started off by feeding records of ethnic and folk music into the circuit, with somewhat unpredictable results. Shortly afterwards I bought a sinewave oscillator from an Army Surplus place in Lyle Street – the thing was indestructible, built like a tank – and a grotty old Selmer 50 watt amp that was so loud it could kill a man at 100 paces...

'The initial motivation for writing electronic music was hearing Stockhausen, and also experimental rock bands like the Soft Machine.'

But rather than incarcerate himself within the confines of a recording studio, Souster opted to take his new-found enthusiasm for electronics to the people. During the time he was Composer in Residence at King's College, Cambridge, he formed a revolutionary avant garde performance group by the name of Intermodulation: the other founder members were composer Roger Smalley, who'd occupied the King's post before Souster, and Andrew Powell, who subsequently found a little fame and not inconsiderable fortune as a composer/arranger in the progressive rock arena.

Intermodulation were ground-break-

ers. They wrote music in a huge variety of styles and for just about any combination of instruments they could think of: boundaries were few and far between. One of their pieces, a monstrous 73-minuter by the name of 'World Music', involved quadrophonic sound rotations to simulate a satellite orbiting the Earth, and required one of the group's then members, Robin Thompson, to play soprano sax, bassoon, electric guitar and electric piano at intervals during its length.

But such technical and musical complexity has its drawbacks, as Souster himself is only too aware.

'We had a remarkably good track record with electronic reliability in both Intermodulation and 0dB, the second group I was involved with. There was one occasion during a performance of 'World Music' when one of the speakers around the room went down. It was a bit embarrassing because you got a sudden attack of drastic minimalism by cross-fading into complete silence, so we had to stop. We traced the fault afterwards to a bad join in that particular speaker cable, but there was no way we could have known that at the time. Luckily, that sort of thing happens less and less these days with the increased quality of the electronic gear that's available. Mind you, there are

still people snatching defeat out of the jaws of victory and producing really duff concerts, even now.

'The really negative aspect is that if you write music specifically for a certain combination of musicians, as I have, it restricts the future performability of the piece. If you write things for strange combinations or certain groups of individuals you're always going to be restricted, and it's only now that we're getting away from that with groups like Electric Phoenix, for example. They're the first proper electronic ensemble that actually commissions people to write music for them and will then take it to different countries, giving maybe 30 performances of it instead of the usual one or two. I wrote a piece for them that they've played in Britain, the US, Canada, Scandinavia – all over the place.

'One of the problems with my own stuff is that it's difficult to get Publishers interested in putting money behind and promoting music that's written for odd combinations of instruments. But again, that's all beginning to change now.

Turning Pro

Yet in spite of his having received a good deal of critical and public acclaim during his years with Intermodulation and OdB, it wasn't until the collapse of the latter assemblage that Souster decided he'd free himself from the bonds of academic convention and go it alone. Up until that time, he'd succeeded in taking up research posts at Schools and Colleges in places as far afield as Berlin and California, but there came a time when academic achievement simply wasn't enough.

'It was when I came back from America that I decided to take the plunge and start off my own studio in earnest, and try to actually *live* from my writing alone. I knew I'd like to carry on doing serious concert music, but although there are a very few people who can live entirely off writing serious music, I'm not one of them. My kind of concert music simply isn't mainstream enough for me to be able to do that, so right from the start, I've had to do whatever commercial work has been necessary to allow me to continue working on serious projects.

'My situation still isn't altogether satisfactory, because if you turn your hand to different sorts of musical writing, you get known as being a jack of all trades and master of none. I don't think I come into that category, but it's all too easy for people to form that impression. If you write library and TV music in addition to string quartets, people throw their arms up in disgust: they just don't understand the situation.

'Personally, I rather like turning my hand to different sorts of music because you can get interesting cross-fertilisations between them. One can learn an awful lot of technical things from doing music for commercials, for example. Working with such discipline and such intensity, making something last exactly 28 seconds, is certainly a valuable ex-

perience. I've had a couple of utterly mind-crunching sessions, one in which I worked through the night until 4pm to get a score fully mapped out to the tenth of a second and recorded so that the Director could hear it – and when I played it to him, he loathed it. So I just had to start all over again.'

In fact, that episode is one of many memorable adventures Souster has experienced at the hands of an advertising film director revelling in the name of Lester Bookbinder. It was for him that the composer wrote the matchless collection of sound effects that decorated the Alberto Balsam Jojoba commercials of a year or two back, though Souster himself

'A lot of people still think electronic music started when Rick Wakeman bought his first gold lamé cape: but it goes back a lot further.'

reckons his greatest work with Bookbinder will never be witnessed by the public...

'Lester was mad-keen on my *Spectral* piece, which imitates the song of the hump-back whale. He made a commercial for Hitachi electric razors using that piece, and he'd listened to it so intensely,

the things I've written for him haven't been nearly weird enough – and now he's experimenting with sound himself. He's got an Emulator, and I don't think he's going to be the only Director to start doing things that way. After all, as the equipment gets better and gives you more and more direct control over sampling sound effects and so on, the more the people involved with visuals are going to want to get closer to the sound elements. And who can blame them? You can't say it's unjust or anything, because in the case of certain sorts of soundtrack, it's irrelevant whether the guy manipulating the sounds is a musician or a Director.'

At this point, both interviewer and interviewee start entertaining visions of the world's soundtrack composers joining dole queues *en masse*. We dismiss the possibility simultaneously, but it leads us on to the thorny topic of just how most film and television soundtracks are commissioned, and the headaches composers have to face as a result.

'Film music is still done as an afterthought in the majority of cases, at the last minute and when almost all the budget has been used up. Then there's a sudden panic and it all has to be finished by Tuesday, and the film companies wonder why the results aren't ideal half the time. It's such a short-sighted attitude, and it's really up to us as composers to get our message across.

'There have been a few exceptions



he'd managed to tie the image of a winking eye reflected in a razor blade exactly with a modulated pizzicato in *Spectral*. The finished film was really quite extraordinary, but when it went back to the Japanese, they hated it. In the end I think they put Holst's *Planets* on it instead, though I really couldn't think of anything less appropriate. It had been a marvellous piece of irony on Lester's part, because the Japanese are one of the few nations still hunting whales, but I don't imagine it'll ever be shown now.

'Lester's always wanted music that's as unconventional as possible – some of

where the Director has been particularly sensitive to music and let the soundtrack be developed side by side with the rest of the film. Apparently, the music for the end of the first version of *Close Encounters* was written first, and Spielberg actually edited the film to fit this great chunk of symphonic music. That's something that ought to be done more often, I think, to eliminate the phone-call-two-days-before-screening syndrome.'

Studio

When E&MM last featured Tim Souster back in May 1981, he'd moved his centre

of operations from Cambridge to London's Camden Town. Now he's back in Cambridge, with a pleasant semi in a quiet part of town and a recording studio in his garden shed. That studio's equipment list has grown considerably over the past couple of years, due partly to *Hitch-Hiker's Guide* royalties and partly to some lucrative audio-visual work, which might be unremittingly mundane (the worst example featured the upper echelons of Metal Box Company management discussing export prospects to the Solomon Islands) but does at least pay well.

So whereas the studio of '81 was a simple eight-track affair with a Serge modular synthesiser as its centrepiece, Souster's current set-up is a Tascam-based 16-track with a full complement of contemporary synthesiser technology. The JP4 of four years ago is now a JP8, the Minimoog has been replaced by a DX7, and a BBC Micro has added music to its range of activities thanks to Souster's recently-acquired Music 500 add-on.

As it happens, Souster has already put the 500 to good use by writing a new piece, 'Work', for piano and appropriately-equipped Beeb. The piece received its premiere performance last month at the Cambridge College of Art and Technology, and will be doing a round-trip of the avant garde music circuit later in the year. The composer is pleased with it, though he's at pains to stress his experimentation with computers is at nothing more than an embryonic stage.

'I'm very interested in the concept of the synthetic performer. I wanted to set up an electronic system that was responsive to and interactive with the human performer, but there simply wasn't the time to do that with 'Work'. But the structure of AMPLE should make it possible to make the computer respond to certain strategies and take its own decisions accordingly.

'What the piece turned out to be was a sort of duel between man and machine. There was an interesting contrast between the musician getting a piece of music and phrasing it the way any trained pianist would (but which a computer finds great difficulty in doing), and churning out random chords very rapidly *ad infinitum*, which a computer excels at but which a pianist has extreme difficulty keeping up with.

'The other exciting thing is building up networks of dissemination. If you create a complete artistic package like *Ghostbusters* or *King Lear* or a symphony, you're laughing because you've got a fixed article that people can only respond to in a passive way. You refine it as far as possible, of course, which is where hi-fi and video come into it. And you can have a copy of *King Lear* with no typesetting errors in it, which means you've got a perfect object. But it's still just that - an object.

'Douglas Adams (the *Hitch-Hiker's Guide* author) is often going on about the idea of interactive literature: his computer game tries to go some way towards

achieving that because it involves the user so much. I'm sure that's not a new idea, but the computer is an ideal medium for the dissemination of art through a sort of modular audience network, because it can store all the various permutations. It's a very exciting development, and I'd love to do more with it in musical terms.'

Technology

So, with a studio whose high sound quality continues to surprise its user and whose range of hardware has proved itself capable of coping with the most demanding performance situations,



Souster only has one or two things left on his list of technological avenues worth following up.

'I need a sampling machine, though at the moment I can't afford one. I'm impressed by both the Emulator II and the Powertran MCS1. Having experimented with synthesised sound for so long, I'd like to get more into the sampling of concrete acoustic sounds, a proper miking technique, which is a fantastic art. Sampling enables you to inject that richness of acoustic sounds into electronic music: things sound a lot more interesting if you can add the enormous complexity of acoustic sounds to the simplicity of electronic ones.

'It's unfortunate, but you can already hear lots of sampling clichés in pop music, though I suppose that's a result of the highest technology being in the hands of the entertainment industry, where there's so much pressure to produce something people are already familiar with.

'But what is exciting is the prospect of generating a composite sound that isn't a banal, obvious concrete sound and isn't a plastic synth sound, either. Psycho-acoustically, that's fascinating because the brain is constantly teased as to what area it's actually in.'

And as well as his potential addiction to the sampling drug, Souster is also anxious to link as much of his current gear as possible to his BBC B, for reasons of synchronisation, automation and centralisation, if you get my drift.

But it's all got to be financed from somewhere, and Souster is under no

illusions that life as a freelance avant garde composer is going to get any easier. He's in Australia for almost the whole of April to tour a piece for flugelhorn, synthesiser and tapes, and expresses some pleasure at the fact that the piece will also be played solo at IRCAM in Paris while he's thousands of miles away. Once that academic sojourn has been completed, it'll be back to whatever commercial, audio-visual and film work the composer can find.

And while his recent TV appearance on Melvyn Bragg's South Bank Show will have given Souster's publicity rating a welcome shot in the arm, not all that publicity will necessarily have been good. For *The Isle is Full of Noises* has had more detractors than admirers, the principal criticisms being that it lingered for too long on historical and academic developments, touched all too briefly on technological advances in the popular field, and failed to illustrate technology's downward cost spiral and subsequent increase in accessibility. I put those points to Souster and found, to my eternal surprise, that he agreed with all of them. What's more, he succeeded remarkably well in convincing a complete sceptic like me that the motives behind the programme were right, even if the results weren't quite what was originally intended.

'I set out to show the historical roots of electronic music, which a lot of people still think started when Rick Wakeman bought his first gold lamé cape: it goes back a bit further than that.

'I also wanted to reflect as much as possible of the good music that's being made in this country at the moment. Obviously the pop thing is important, but we didn't want to make another programme dominated by pop musicians, because you can hardly turn the TV on these days without seeing a pop player of some kind.

But the criticisms are valid, because the programme's coverage of the pop world was a little perverse. That came about partly because the Director, Bryan Izzard, was very anxious to feature Andy Mackay, and because although I'd have preferred to have a chat with one of the contemporary computer music producers like Trevor Horn or Steve Levine, those plans eventually fell through. So the ramifications of all that were that we had *The Explorers*, whose music didn't really incorporate the technological innovation so many others have got involved with.

'You can't please everybody. I didn't want to spend a lot of the programme explaining the workings of various different synths, because that's done already in other places - E&MM does it every month. So one isn't exactly short of ways of finding out these things. I was more interested in relating those technical points to the music itself - what's actually going on in the forefront of music today, and the reasons *why* people ever choose to use electronics in the first place.'

A pretty fundamental point, you've got to admit.

BE A TRAK STAR!

Keep your music on the "right track" with the new Multi-Trak, TOM and MAX from Sequential!

THE AMAZING NEW MULTI-TRAK!

Take a look at Sequential's new Multi-Trak! Features include a 5 octave velocity-sensitive keyboard for controlling loudness, brightness or modulation. A powerful built-in digital recorder lets you record up to 1600 notes and provides 4 independent sequence locations, an audible metronome, 5 different resolutions of auto-correction, sequence appending and the ability to erase your recorded music by track or by single note. To facilitate your recording needs, each sequence track has its own audio output.

Unique to the Multi-Trak is its polyphonic "SuperStack" mode. "SuperStack" lets you layer two, three, or six sounds and play them

"live" from the keyboard! Also featured are a stereo chorus with programmable On/Off and adjustable rate and depth, a cassette interface for program and sequence storage, and a latching arpeggiator with transposition at the touch of a key.

MAX: THE ULTIMATE MIDI EXPANDER!

MAX is a 6-voice, polyphonic synthesizer designed to let you play six completely different instrument sounds at one time. And MAX's comprehensive MIDI implementation makes it the ultimate MIDI expander!

TOM: A UNIQUE NEW DRUM MACHINE

Like all Sequential drum machines, TOM features programmable tuning and volume. TOM adds to these features unique new capabilities like programmable stereo pan for each instrument and the ability to play sounds in reverse! Other features include a programmable "Human Factor" to add subtle variances to instrument tuning and volume levels during playback. And there's a new feature called "Improv", that subtly alters your rhythm patterns with the automatic introduction of occasional "fills". These exciting features let TOM more exactly mimic a "live" drummer! TOM comes with 8 digitally recorded percussion instrument sounds. A cartridge port is provided for easy sound expansion!

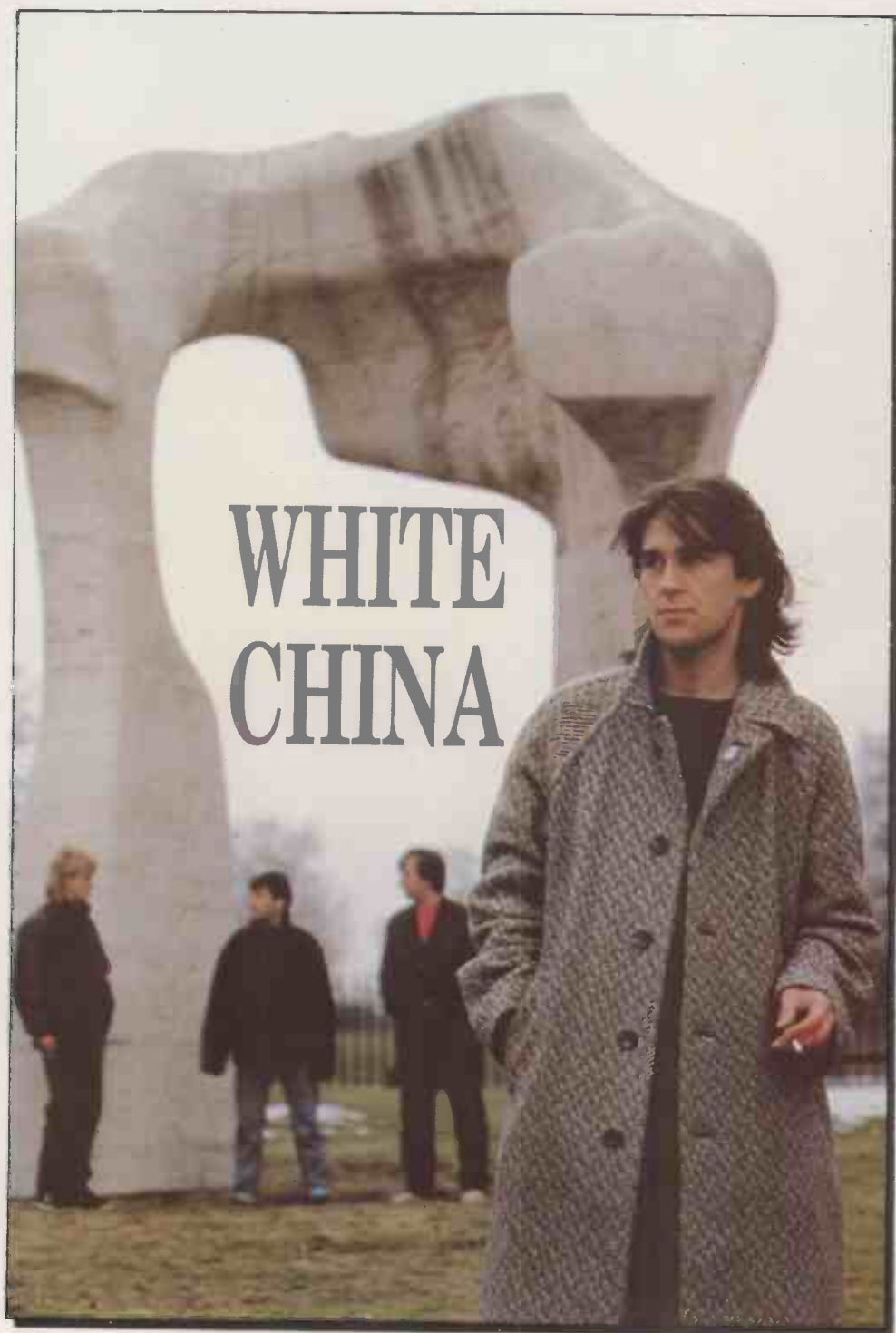
MAX

TOM

Multi-Trak

SEQUENTIAL

For a complete catalog, please send a £2 postal order to Sequential,
P.O. Box 16, 3640 Mijdrecht, The Netherlands.



WHITE CHINA

Merseyside's synth wonders continue their trek across pop music's outer perimeter with the release of a third album this month. Surprisingly, it's been produced by Steely Dan's Walter Becker.

Dan Goldstein



Under the arches of a main line railway bridge doesn't sound like the ideal place to build a sound-proof rehearsal studio complex, but there's one in just such a location on North London's Holloway Road that seems to be doing very nicely, thank you. At the time of writing, one of the bands taking advantage of the studio's facilities is China Crisis, the Liverpool synth combo who've proved time and again during their brief career that in today's pop atmosphere, you don't need to conform to succeed.

Now they look as though they're about to prove it all again, with the release of a new album (their third) entitled *Faunt the Imperfection*. The disc was recorded towards the end of last year under the guiding hand of former Steely Dan main-man Walter Becker, and I decided from the outset that I'd make it my business to find out what had been behind this seemingly unlikely coupling. Was it a fruitful partnership born purely from reasons of artistic dedication? Or was it an unhappy arranged marriage, the result of heartless boardroom decision-making?

As I entered the Crisis rehearsal room, guitarist Eddie was hunched over a hot soldering iron, risking life and limb in the quest for that elusive object, the jack-to-cannon lead.

'All the synths have got to go direct into the mixer now that we've started rehearsing, and all the connectors on the back of the desk are cannons', he explains, in a scouse accent so strong it makes Frankie's Mark O'Toole sound like a latter-day Alastair Sim. 'So I've got to take six jack plugs off these leads and fit them with cannons instead - it's a messy business.'

It's certainly that. Eddie yells in mortal pain as he tries to pick up his iron from the wrong end, and I tell him of a theory, long held to be incontrovertible truth by E&MM Technical Ed Paul White, that if you burn yourself badly enough with a soldering

iron, it doesn't hurt at all because all your nerve ends are burned away.

'Well, tell Paul White I think he's a liar', moans Eddie, as he skulks away in search of some more cannons.

The Connection

Clearly, I'm not likely to get the truth behind The Becker Connection from Eddie, but I might get it from bass player Gary, who's since walked over and become engrossed in the author's Frankfurt Report of E&MM March. Tell us how it came about, Gary.

'There are two sides to it, really. One is that when we were in Los Angeles, a couple of people at Warner Brothers (which is our label in the States) told us Walter had heard our last album and really liked it, and since all of us had always liked Steely Dan, we thought it might be a nice idea to do something with him if we ever got the chance.

'Then quite a while later, Virgin in this country told us they'd had an enquiry, and would we like to work with him? Apparently what had happened was that



Steely Dan had signed to Warners but split up almost immediately afterwards, with the result that he'd never actually recorded anything for them. They'd more or less given up on him ever doing some more recording under his own steam, so they were trying to get him work as a producer instead. They showed him their roster of artists and tried to get him to work with the B-52s and people like that, but when he saw our name on the list he said he'd rather work with us.

'And that was just about it, really. Warners flew him over here, we met him and got on well with him, and we decided we'd work with him here in Britain.'

It all sounds blissfully smooth. Were there any problems? Clashes of personality or differences of opinion, that sort of thing?

'Nothing' major, no. Obviously our musical backgrounds were different. Walter was very much reared on jazz, and that influenced the way he worked with us - you could tell from the sort of chords and pieces he worked out with us. But for the ideas that we had before we started recording, he was just the right person. The right person at the right time...'

So China Crisis were changing direction anyway, even before the transatlantic intervention?

'Oh yeah. Definitely. You see, we approached this album in a completely different way to the last one. For *Working with Fire and Steel* we did most of the

writing in the studio, putting things on tape more or less as they came into our heads. But this time we wrote everything first as a band, and went into a rehearsal room before the recording to make sure we had everything worked out the way we wanted it to be.

'It was at that stage that Walter came in. We spent two weeks at Rock City in Shepperton with him first of all: they've got what amounts to a disused 24-track down there away from the main studio, and that was where we set up with Walter, playing everything live and putting it down on tape. We've listened back to those tapes since we finished the album, and the material is incredibly close to what we eventually ended up with.

'From Shepperton we moved on to Parkgate Studios near Battle in Sussex. The reason we recorded there was that although we were keen to work at a residential studio, we didn't really have the time to book it all months in advance, and Parkgate was a well-equipped studio that was available straight away for however long we wanted it.'

Studio Work

'Well-equipped' is right. Parkgate is a fully-fledged, SSL-fitted studio that also happens to include a Fairlight in its list of hardware assets. Yet curiously, China Crisis and their producer had no need for the CMI's capabilities when it came to recording *Faunt the Imperfection*. Instead, they got by with a remarkably down-to-earth set of gear. Surely there must have been times when the temptation to start working with the Fairlight was great?

'No, not really', says Gary. 'We used our own keyboards, a Jupiter 8, Yamaha DX7 and a Juno 60, linked up to an MSQ700 using Roland's MD8 converter, which lets you use MIDI keyboards with DCB ones. Apart from that, there was nothing really special at all.'

And yet in spite of (because of?) this lack of technological complication, the band's working relationship with Becker was going more smoothly than either side

'I think what both us as a band and Walter as a producer needed was someone to bounce ideas off, some way of keeping an objective attitude to things.'

had even dreamed of anticipating...

'It was incredible, really. I think what both us as a band and Walter as a producer needed was someone to bounce ideas off, some way of keeping an objective attitude to things. He'd always had Donald Fagen in Steely Dan, so it was a new experience for him, and it was the first time we'd ever written

▷ everything so far in advance of the recording, so I suppose we just needed each other.

'Whenever Walter came up with a certain idea, it seemed as if it was what we were trying to do but hadn't quite managed: maybe we would have managed it in the end, but he gave us the idea sooner, which was great.'

Without wishing to turn out the 'wimp-rock band come up with heavy funk album' cliché, it's got to be said that *Flaunt the Imperfection* is a revelation. Or rather, a confirmation of the belief that all those clever musical ideas the band had already shown themselves to be capable of harbouring would one day be put forward in a more aggressive and confident manner. But more of that later.

As it turned out, Becker wasn't the only outsider China Crisis worked with to help achieve their newly-shaped aims. The band also availed themselves of the services offered by session keyboardman Nick Magnus, who some of you might recall as being a key figure in Steve Hackett's band not so very long ago.

Equipment

'Nick had his own set-up', continues Gary, 'which consisted of a DX7 MIDI'd up to two Roland synth modules, a Planet S and a Super Jupiter. He was a great help, because he's one of those guys you can just ask to do something, and seconds later, he's done it - with no fuss. If there was an idea for a certain sound that we had in our heads or that Walter was thinking of, we just had to describe it in words and Nick would come up with it straight away.'

'He was useful from a playing point of

board that's really well put together, they're worth it, but for the average muso, I just can't see them. That's why Yamaha cornered the market with the DX7 - they brought out a keyboard that was responsive to musicians but sounded really good as well. Give something like that a low price and it's obvious you're gonna be onto a winner.

'We didn't really get into the Fairlight when we were doing this album, and in some ways I'm glad we didn't, because there's no way we can afford one! One thing that does look good though is the new AMS keyboard interface. We've used quite a lot of AMS delay and reverb in the past, and although their sampling thing is only monophonic, it looks like it should do the job.'

Elsewhere on the equipment front, Eddie has fallen in love with Roland's GR700 MIDI guitar synth, though he's still playing it from an ageing G303 controller - 'I'll only get a 707 when I can afford the boots and helmet to go with it.'

His playing is only one of many positive points on *Flaunt the Imperfection*. Other

qualities that shine through after only a casual listening are an improvement in the clarity of singer Garry's vocal delivery, a tighter 'band' feel to the playing as a whole and, conversely, a looser, more relaxed atmosphere that must go down to the influence of Becker.

As for the immediate future, China

'I love the GR700 guitar synth, but I'll only get the 707 controller when I can afford the boots and helmet that go with it.'

Crisis are now past the interviewing stage and are busy tidying up their live act in preparation for an extensive UK and European tour due to take place within the next couple of months. They hope to be venturing farther afield, too, with the States as the final goal, as Gary explains.

'It's such a massive market, but we'd love to go and play there. We did a lot of gigs in Europe last year as support to Simple Minds, but this year I think we've built up enough of a following to go out there on our own. America's different: if we have to play support to get there, then we'll do it.'

'But I don't see any reason why we shouldn't make a success of it. We're all playing a lot better than we ever have, we've got a lot more experience of playing in front of an audience, and in general we're a lot more confident than we used to be.'

And they're justified in having that confidence. China Crisis have always written music that was worth going out of your way to pay attention to. They've always had something new to say, and they've always said it with invention and courage. But they're getting better. ■



view as well, because there were quite a few things we knew from the rehearsals we would have trouble playing ourselves, but Nick just played everything straight off.'

But he wasn't using a mother keyboard to control the modules?

'Oh no.' Rejuvenated after his eventual success with the connecting cables, Eddie rejoins the conversation. 'I can't really see the point of those, to be honest. Well, I suppose if you're a really top-class player and you can appreciate a key-



Soho SOUNDHOUSE

18a Soho Square,
London W1V 5FB,
Tel: 01-434 1365

SOHO SYNTH HOUSE

Roland

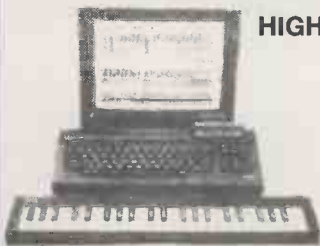
COMPLETE RANGE IN STOCK

MSQ 100 Sequencer
MSQ 700 Sequencer
Mother Keyboard
Rack Modules
GR 700 Guitar Synth
Juno 106 Synth
JX3P Synth
TR909 Rhythm
SDE 3/1000 Delays
MPU Peripherals
and much more including all accessories, pedals, cases etc. Low prices for callers.
STOP PRESS TR707 digital in stock



YAMAHA

HIGH TECH DEALER



CX5 MSX system,
TX7 + Expander,
QX7 Sequencer,
816 FM modules, QX1,
KX88 Mother keyboard,
DX5, DX7, R1000, RX15,
D1500, RX11, PF10, PE15
pianos.

**IN STOCK NOW
PRICE ON
APPLICATION**

SESSION

Dual footswitchable channels. Harmonic overdrive, acoutronics reverb, ceiling speakers, 3 band value type Eq.

Central London Main Agent for Britain's best selling Combos
75 112 Lead Combo.....£239
75 210 Lead Combo.....£272
100 112 Bass Combo.....£289
100 115 Bass Combo.....£324

100 410 Bass Combo.....£342
85 112 Lead Cab.....£115
85 112 Bass Cab.....£115
100 115 Bass Cab.....£164
100 410 Bass Cab.....£195
all prices inc. p&p

What's New Multitrack Superstore

TASCAM

244 PORTASTUDIO P.O.A.

Remotes, punch-ins, flight cases for 244 all in stock.

234 Syncaset POA
122B Master cassette 2 speed POA
32 Open Reel Master POA
34 Open Reel 4 on 1/4" POA
38 Open Reel 8 on 1/2" POA
M2-A 6/4 Mixing Desk POA
M/30 8/4 Mixing Desk POA
Enhancement Series in stock eg
PE-40 4 Band 4ch Parametric POA
PB-64 64 way Patch Bay POA
plus all Teac multitrack accessories cleaners, demagnetizers, cables etc.

TASCAM MULTITRACK PRIMER

Well written, extensive book on how to get the best results from the smallest of setups.

£4.99 postage free

TASCAM Ministudio



Four meters. Input mixing. Zero return. Electronic punch-in. Dbx noise reduction. At least ten tracks bounced down onto four.

Lowest U.K. Price

Fostex

AUTHORISED DEALER
X15 Cassette 4 track, Model 250,
MN15 Compressor, A8 open reel
8 on 1/4, B16 open reel 16 on 1/4,
all effects and mixers
PHONE FOR DETAILS

MATTEL ELECTRONICS



synonics drums
AS ADVERTISED ON T.V.

● Bass, snare, 2 toms, Cymbal and HH ● Use sticks or hands ● Drum pads are touch sensitive ● Tom Tom 1 can be tuned over a 5 octave range ● 3 separate 16 beat memories allow storage of patterns. Each memory may be layered indefinitely with patterns ● Accent button ● Roll button comes with leads to plug directly into your Hi-Fi/guitar amp.
Rec Retail Price £99.95
UNREPEATABLE OFFER
WHILE STOCKS LAST
FULLY GUARANTEED

£59
inc p&p

BOSS

BF2 Flanger	£69
PH1R Phaser	£68
HM2 Heavy Metal	£46
CE2 Chorus	£68
CE3 Stereo Chorus	£75
DS1 Distortion	£48
SD1 Super Overdrive	£41
GE7 Graphic	£68
DD2 Digital Delay	£148
DM3 Delay	£87
NF1 Noise Gate	£41
CS2 Comp/Sustain	£58
OC2 Octaver	£49
PC2 Percussion	£47
HC2 Hand clapper	£47
DF2 Dist feed backer	£75
TU12 Tuner	£38
DR110 dr rhythm	£109
PSM-5 power supply	£57
HA5 playbus and rh11m mic phones	£128
ALL INCLUDE P&P.	

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS INC

PRO ONE	£375
PROPHET 600	POA
PROPHET V MIDI	POA
PROPHET T8	POA
SIXTRAK	£595
DRUMTRAX	POA
VOICE CHIPS FOR DRUMTRAX	POA
COM 64 SEQUENCER 64 REAL TIME	POA
SOFTWARE	POA

All Korg Prices include P&P NEW Ex 800 expander and free leads £425

NEW Super drums P.O.A. NEW RK100 remote P.O.A.
sampled sound Poly 800 POA
NEW Super Poly 61 MIDI POA
percussion P.O.A.
sampled sound

KORG

THESE REVOLUTIONARY GUITARS ARE IN STOCK AT LAST.

Bond

PHANTOM. CHROME HARDWARE INC. CASE...£525

SALE SALE SALE SALE

Fender EL Rio elec/Acoustic	£215
Fender yale combo	£199
Fender studio lead combo 50W	£237
Fender stage lead combo 100W	£268
Fender montreux combo 100W	£332
Fender showman combo 200W	£440
Squier Bullet strat w. trem	£129
Squier humbucker w. coil tap	£111
Squier 57 precision bass	£185
Squier 62 precision bass	£189
Squier 62 jazz bass	£189
Roland cube 40 chorus	£135
Roland SDE 3000 dig delay	£525
Roland TR 909 rythm	£349
Simmons SDS 8 kit	£660
Simmons SDS 7 kit	£1850
Yamaha R1000 reverb	£439
SH101/VC202 Expander	£109
SECOND HAND ITEMS	
Fender twin reverbs	£250
Fender strats from	£250
Gibson SG's from	£325
Gibson melody maker 57	£280
IH VS musician	£95
Sessonetite 112	£189

CASIO

NEW
CZ101
MIDI
DIGITAL
POLYSYNTH
IN STOCK
NOW
ONLY £349
0% interest free
credit available

REVERBS

Great British Spring	£229
Accessit Spring	£132
Vestafire Spring 19"	£219
Aces Spring 19"	£89
Yamaha Digital RV 1000	£459
Alantex Reverb Spring	£39

COMPRESSOR'S NOISE GATES
FOSTEX 3070 Comp limiter 19" POA
Vestafire 19" £225
Accessit Compressor £52
Accessit Noise Gate £52

MISCELLANEOUS

MPC Sync Trac (Drum Machine-Top) £39
Headphones from £15
Mikes. Shure. Audio technica
Prices start from £25
Boom stands from £18
Many other effects and accessories in stock
Phone for prices

Roland MC-202 MICRO COMPOSER

inc free spool type data cassette & leads
SYNTHESIZER: Same specification as SH-101. Saw tooth. Square wave Sub oscillator/pulse width mod. CV & gate. Full spec MOD. VCF & ENV.
SEQUENCER: 2729 note capacity. 2 channels Assign Bar No. 3 step time. real time. lap time. delete bars & wrong notes. insert new ones. add accent & portamento to both channels. tape save LCD readout for memory check, tempo and mode.
TAPE SYNC: Will put down and run from a sync code on tape. separate sync out will run drum machines e.g.
TR606 707, 808, 909
KPR77 & DDM 110, from inc clock or tape REDUCED TO ONLY £159

YAMAHA MT44 £309

Other bits in stock

MIXERS (See Tascam & Fostex)
MTR 6:4:2 Unbeatable value £225
BOSS 62 Pan E.Q. Effects POA

DIGITAL DELAYS

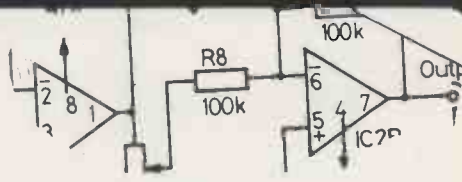
Roland SDE 1000	POA
Roland SDE 3000	POA
Boss DE 200	£235
Boss DD 2 Pedal	POA
Ibanez DM 200	POA
Ibanez HD 1000 Harm	£319
Yamaha Midi	POA
Maxim Dual Delay	£165

ANALOG DEL

Evans EP 100	£89
Evans Mini	£69
Boss DM2	£69
Rozz R-8	£49
200 m.s	

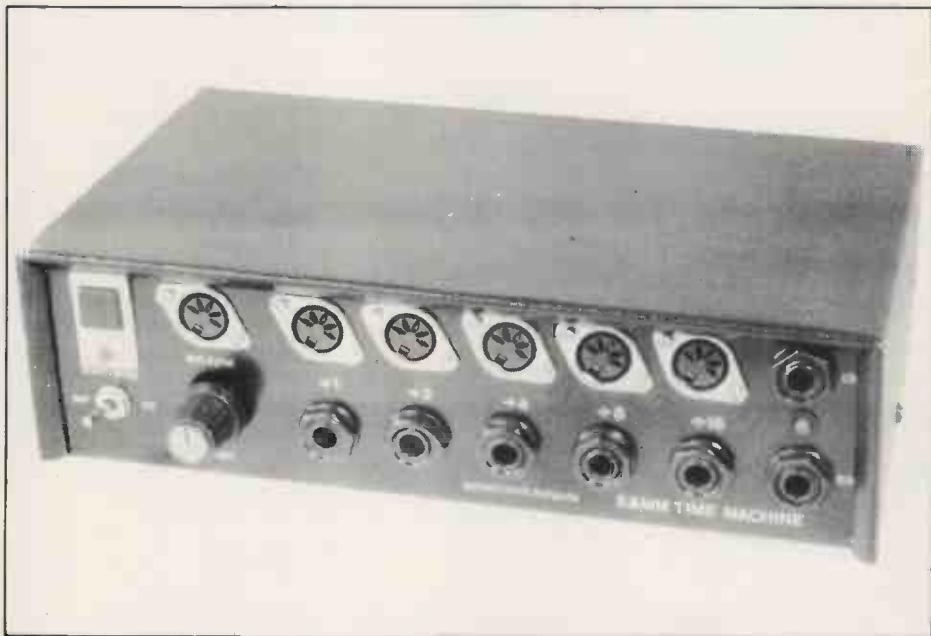
To: Soho Soundhouse. Mail Order
Name Address
Please send me Model No(s)
I enclose cheque/postal order for £
debit my Access/Visa account No
Freepost 38 London W1E 6QZ No Stamps Required
P & P inclusive in all prices
24 hour despatch
Cheques 7 days
Telephone orders welcome

TECHNOLOGY



The Time Machine

This project won't give you next week's racing results, but it might be the answer to your syncing problems if you're plagued by drum machines and sequencers of varying timebases. *Paul White*



Designed especially for those who still think that mercury comes from Hg Wells, the E&MM Time Machine overcomes two of the most common incompatibility problems musicians encounter when trying to persuade drum machines and sequencers of varying origins to run together in sync.

Problem number one is that not all machines use the same timebase (ie. the number of clock pulses per bar), which means you've got every chance of linking up two drum machines or sequencers only to find that one runs twice as quickly as the other. That's precisely what will happen: if you try connecting a Roland Drumatix or Bassline with a Korg DDM series drum machine, for instance.

Problem number two is the way in which various clocking devices are started and stopped. If your sequencer or drum machine is fitted with a Roland-style DIN sync facility, its pulse will be stopped and started by means of a discreet control signal which is set to logical '1' for Go and logical '0' for Stop:

the clock itself runs continuously. On the other hand, something like a Yamaha RX15 requires only a clock to operate correctly. When the clock is present, it runs; when the clock stops, it stops.

What this means is that if the clock output from, say, a Drumatix is plugged into a Yamaha RX15, the latter will start to play immediately, even though the Roland may not be running yet. This is obviously bad news as far as synchronised starts are concerned: one machine will be halfway through the first verse before the second machine has even got its playing underway, and in most modern musical applications, this is clearly not on.

Design Aims

I'd like to be able to tell you that the Time Machine will synchronise absolutely everything to everything else, print money, and stop the Editor stashing his old Kentucky Fried Chicken wrappers in my in-tray. Sadly, not all of these prob-

lems are easily solved, and in the event, I've been forced to confine my attentions to the incompatibilities mentioned above.

The first of these can be overcome in one of two ways, viz using the fastest (in terms of clock pulses per bar) machine as the master and then dividing down the clock frequency until it's correct for the slower machine(s), or alternatively, using a master tempo clock to drive a divider chain, plugging your machines into the appropriate parts of the chain so that they run at the same speed.

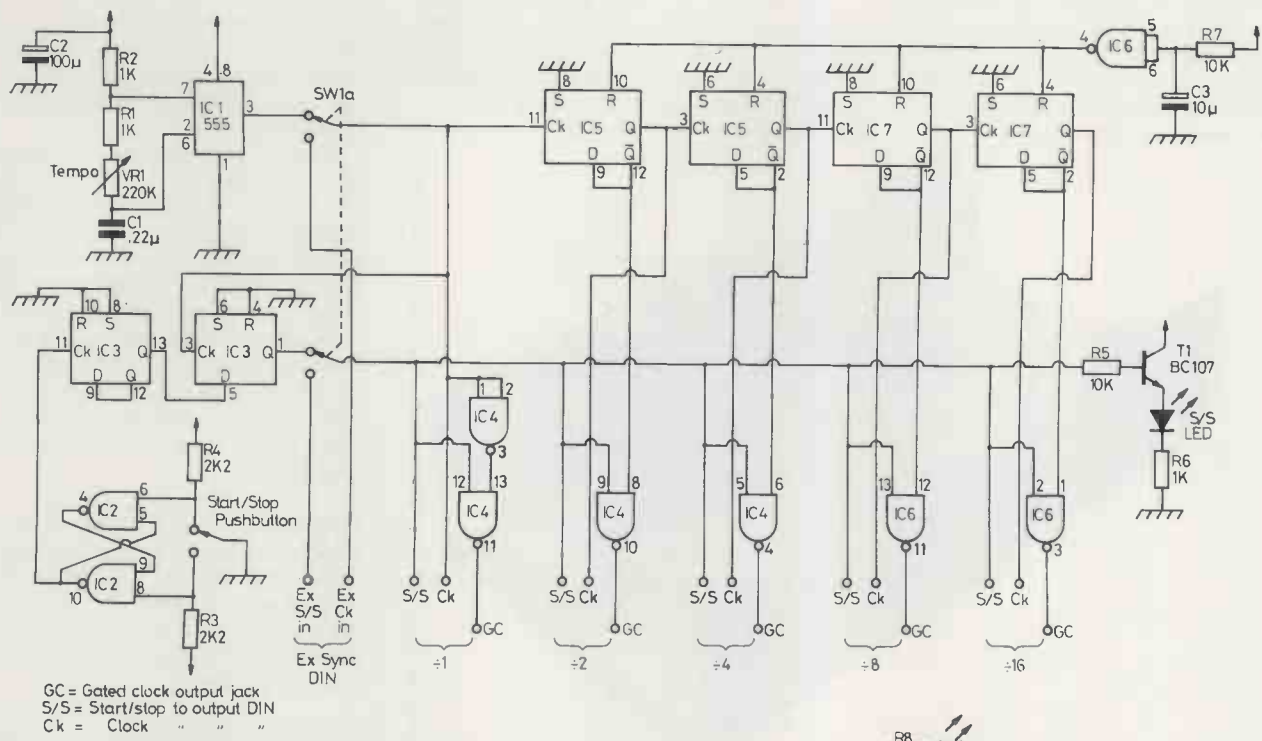
E&MM's Time Machine offers both options, with four stages of division giving $\div 1$, $\div 2$, $\div 4$, $\div 8$ and $\div 16$ which should be adequate for most applications. If you need more than this, adding further stages shouldn't be too complicated, though if you're rich enough to buy the kind of specialist gear that runs at these higher speeds, you can probably afford something more sophisticated than this project to drive it.

In addition to Roland-style DIN sync connections, the Time Machine has a corresponding number of standard jack sockets to supply a gated clock output, ie. a clock output that's only present when the unit (or the master rhythm machine) is in Start mode.

The Circuit

IC1 forms the built-in tempo clock, and has a very wide range to accommodate machines being connected at different points in the divider chain (see Figure 1). It's still fine enough to allow you to set the tempo fairly accurately, but you could add a lower-value pot in series with VR1 to act as a Fine control, or a multiturn pot if your requirements are more stringent still.

ICs 5 and 7 are simply 'D-type' flip-flops configured as divide-by-two stages, while the latch formed by part of IC2 eliminates false triggering due to the switch bounce that will inevitably be



- IC1 555
- IC2 4011
- IC3 4013
- IC4 4011
- IC5 4013
- IC6 4011
- IC7 4013
- IC8 7812

Figure 1. Time Machine circuit diagram.

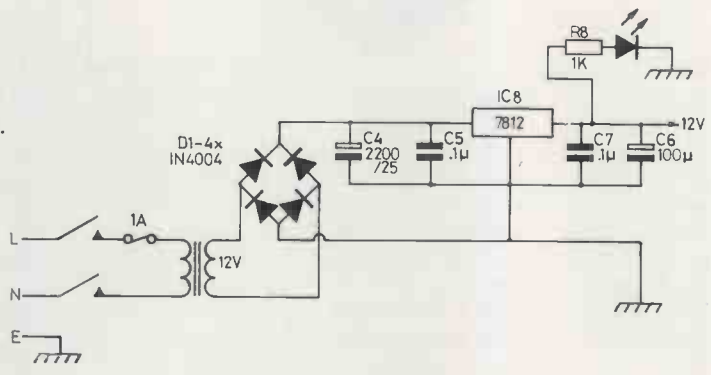
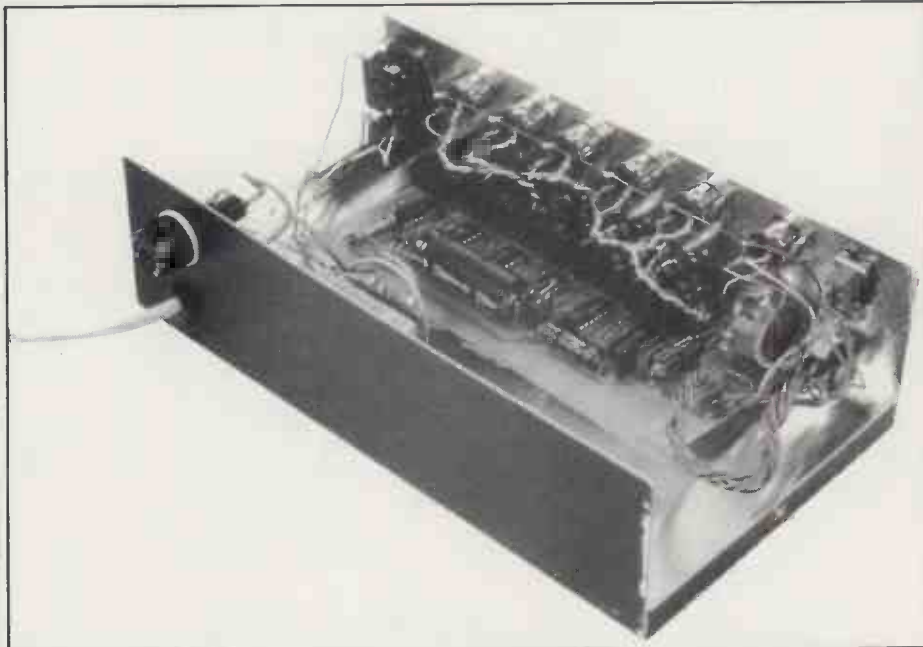


Figure 2. Time Machine PCB component overlay.

present in the mechanics of the start-stop pushbutton.

IC3a divides the switch output so that pressing the switch will alternately start and stop the system, while IC3b synchronises the rising edge of the start signal with either the system clock or external



rhythm machine clock depending on what's being used.

IC6 generates a power-on reset which initialises all the counters when the unit is switched on, and the remaining gates simply 'AND' together the divider outputs and the start/stop signal to produce the gated clock outputs. T1 drives the start LED, and the entire circuit is powered from a regulated 12V supply which is built on the PCB to minimise wiring.

Construction

Referring to Figure 2, fit the components and wire links into the PCB, taking care to get the ICs, capacitors and transistor the right way round – if you're particularly paranoid, put the ICs in sockets. Use resistor leg offcuts to wire the jack sockets directly to the PCB – *don't* use special PCB-mounting sockets! Take particular care when soldering as some of the PCB tracks run very close together. Work in good light and check the track side of the PCB carefully before switching on – solder shorts are easily missed.

As you should with all mains powered projects, treat the mains voltage with respect and sleeve the transformer and fuseholder tags with rubber sleeving.

Whatever type of case you choose to house your Time Machine, you'll have to drill a few holes to accommodate the sockets and switches. This should present no problem to the intrepid E&MM reader providing he or she has access to a Black and Decker drill and a centre punch. If you possess a craving for a mains-indicating LED, wire it to the +12V supply via a 1K resistor, though note that there is no specific provision for this on the PCB.

Testing

Put at least two coats of whitewash on the windows, build a shelter against an inside wall using furniture and bags of earth, and make sure there is at least one sofa between you and the Time Machine

before you switch on. And don't forget to check the date...

Seriously, the first thing to check is that the 12V power supply is running OK: this *must* be verified before you proceed any further. With the int/ext switch set to internal, check that the start/stop LED goes on and off when the start/stop switch is pressed. The gated clock outputs are best checked with a scope, but as it's perfectly conceivable that some of you don't actually have a scope, one alternative is to try plugging them into an amp with the volume turned well down and listen for a rasping tone. The next step is to connect a DIN-sync compatible unit such as a Drumatix (set to receive external sync) into the DIN outputs. It should run from all sockets but the speed will obviously differ by a factor of two for each sync socket with the ÷16 output giving the slowest speed. If you have two such machines, switch to external and use one of these as the master to check out this facility.

In Use

Just about any DIN-sync (no, not MIDI) machine may be plugged into the 'ext' socket to act as the master clock, but 'gated clock' machines cannot be master, I'm afraid. However, the Time Machine's internal tempo clock can be used to drive all the sync outputs so that 'DIN sync' and 'gate clock' equipment may run simultaneously.

One word of caution: check that the slave machine isn't midway through a pattern before you sync everything up, as devices such as the Yamaha RX15 will happily continue from where they left off

when triggered externally. Just thought I'd mention it.

There's also no reason why the Time Machine shouldn't be used in conjunction with an MPC Sync Track so that rhythm machines and sequencers can be synced to tape, so the system offers a lot of flexibility for very little outlay.

However, one species of machine that won't accept a sync code from the Time Machine is that which needs a Start tone in addition to the clock code: the Roland MC202 falls into precisely this category. You can still use it as the master machine in the system, though, so all is not lost.

All components are readily available from Maplin or other component suppliers and the total cost should not be much over £25 including a suitable case so you'll still be able to afford next month's E&MM.

PCB available from Mail Order Dept, E&MM, Alexander House, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1UY, price £4.95 inclusive of postage and VAT. Please make cheques/postal orders payable to Music Maker Publications, and allow up to 28 days for delivery.

Time Machine Parts List

Resistors

R1,R2,R6,R8 1K 1/4W
R3,R4 2K2
R5,R7 10K

VR1 220K lin

Capacitors

C1 0.22µF
C2,C6 110µF/25V axial electrolytic
C3 10µF/25V axial electrolytic
C4 2200µF/25V axial electrolytic
C5,C7 0.1µF

LEDs Red (2 off)
Diodes D1-D4 IN4004

Semiconductors

IC1 555
IC2,4,6 4011
IC3,5,7 4013
IC8 7812

T1 BC107 or similar

Miscellaneous

SW2 SPDT pushbutton or biased toggle switch (min)
SW1 DPDT toggle (min)
3- or 5-pin DIN sockets (6 off)
1/4" jack sockets (7 off)
control knob
instrument case
12V/200ma transformer
Fuse holder
Mains switch
6ba nuts, bolts & washers
PCB



★ INSTANT NO DEPOSIT CREDIT!!!
★ MAIL-ORDER ANYTHING, ANYWHERE!!!
★ HUGE SELECTION OF NEW & USED EQUIPMENT AT THE LOWEST PRICES!!!

10 HIGH ROAD, CHADWELL HEATH, ESSEX

01-599 4228/01-598 9506

KEYBOARDS



- CX5-ME Music Computer.....£449
- YRM-101 Music Composer ROM.....£36
- YRM-102 FM Voicing ROM.....£36
- YRM-103 DX7 Emulation ROM.....£36
- YRM-104 Music Macro ROM.....£36
- UDC-01 Data Memory Cartridge.....£65
- CA-01 Single Card-edge Adaptor.....£19
- YK-01 MINI Computer Keyboard.....£85
- YK-10 Full Computer Keyboard.....£165

- YAMAHA DX5 (Coming soon)
- YAMAHA DX7 plus KX5 package
- YAMAHA TX7 expander
- YAMAHA TX216 & TX816 rack expanders
- YAMAHA QX7 sequencer
- YAMAHA QX1 sequencer
- YAMAHA CP708 electric grand
- YAMAHA PF10 electric piano
- YAMAHA PF15 electric piano
- YAMAHA CP25 electric piano.....£460
- YAMAHA CP25 electric piano.....£550
- YAMAHA CS01 mono synth.....£89

SEQUENTIAL Circuits inc

★ MORE FRANKFURT SPECIALS ★
BRAND NEW 'MULTITRAK' 61 note programmable split, touch sensitive, 6 voice keyboard with 'Super Stack' mode (up to 8 different sounds simultaneously!!) Features six track multi timbral sequencing (1600 notes) 4 sequences that can be linked, metronome, sync/transpose, individual outputs for all six tracks, stereo outputs, programmable chorus, and, of course advanced Midi functions.
THIS'LL BE A BIGGY!!
List Price £1499

SEL

★ YET MORE FRANKFURT SPECIALS ★
The 'DK80' featuring 12 voices, double sound generation, on-board stereo, 61 note touch sensitive programmable split keyboard, advanced Midi, up to 150 programs on line and 2-track real time Polyphonic Midi Sequencer. All this for the incredibly low price of £699!! Also... the 'EXPANDER 80' 8-voice programmable Midi Expander.
THIS IS A STEAL!! £399!!!

KORG

★ STILL MORE FRANKFURT SPECIALS! ★
The Big Breakthrough in digital sound and analogue control, the brand new **KORG DW-6000!** Plus! We have huge stocks of the **KORG DDM-110 The Best.** In fact the only Digital Drum Machine at a low price, **WE GUARANTEE THE BEST UK PRICE ON THIS AND ALL KORG PRODUCTS!!**

CASIO

- CZ101.....£345
 - CZ1000.....£495
- ROLAND
JX8P.....BEST UK PRICE
PG800.....BEST UK PRICE
JUNO 106.....BEST UK PRICE
TR707.....BEST UK PRICE
G707/GR700 Guitar Synth BEST UK PRICE

HOME RECORDING TASCAM MAIN DEALER



- PORTA ONE Mini-Studio.....BEST UK PRICE
(Power supply in stock)
- 244 PORTASTUDIO.....BEST UK PRICE
- 234 SYNCASSETTE.....BEST UK PRICE
- 225 STEREO Cassette.....BEST UK PRICE
- 122 STEREO Cassette.....BEST UK PRICE
- 38 8-Track Reel-to-Reel.....BEST UK PRICE
- 34 4-Track Reel-to-Reel.....BEST UK PRICE
- 32 2-Track Reel-to-Reel.....BEST UK PRICE
- 2A 6 into 4 Mixer.....£224
- M.09 4 into 2 Mixer.....£153
- MODEL 30 8 into 4 Mixer.....£750
- PE-40 Parametric EQ.....£295
- MX-80 Microphone Mixer.....£275
- MU-40 Meter Unit.....£125
- MH-40 Multi-Phones Amp.....£125
- DX2D 2 Channel DBX.....£168
- DX4D 4 Channel DBX.....£224
- EX-20 4 Ch. Mixer Expander.....BEST UK PRICE
- GE-20 Graphic EQ.....BEST UK PRICE

- CUTEK MR-402 4-track cassette.....£395
- CUTEK MX-1210 12 into 2 mixer.....£325
- CUTEK MX-1610 16 into 2 mixer.....£399
- MTR 12->8 2 Mixer.....£425
- MTR 6->4 2 Mixer.....£229
- RAM RM102-4 (6 track monitoring).....£599
- RAM RM116-4 (8 track monitoring).....£860
- STAR SOUND Dynamix 12-2.....£250
- STAR SOUND Dynamix 6-2.....£Phone
- FOSTEX Powered Personal Monitor.....£69
- TEAC LS-X7 Mini Monitors (pair).....£69
- ELECTROVOICE Sentry 100A Monitors.....£469
- ARIA 4-track Cassette Recorder.....£385

RACK UNITS

- YAMAHA R-1000 Digital Reverb.....BEST UK PRICE
- YAMAHA D-1500 Digital Delay.....BEST UK PRICE
- IBANEZ DM-2000 Digital Delay.....BEST UK PRICE
- IBANEZ DM-1100 Digital Delay.....BEST UK PRICE
- CUTEK CD424 Digital Delay.....£299
- WASHBURN WD-1400 Digital Delay.....£249
- VESTA FIRE RV-1 Reverb.....£199
- VESTA FIRE RV-2 Reverb.....£249
- VEST FIRE DIG-410 digital delay.....£249
- KORG SD1000 delay/sampler.....BEST UK PRICE
- FRONTLINE Multi Effect (flange/chorus/delay etc).....£149

DRUM MACHINES

- ROLAND TR707.....BEST UK PRICE
- YAMAHA RX-11 (The Guvnor!) ★WE WILL NOT BE BEATEN ON PRICE!!★
- YAMAHA RX-15.....BEST UK PRICE!
- YAMAHA RW10.....BEST UK PRICE!
- SEQUENTIAL Drumtraks ★BEST UK PRICE!★
- ROLAND TR-606 Drumtrax (demo).....£159
- ROLAND TB-303 Bassline (demo).....£159
- BOSS DR-110.....BEST UK PRICE
- HAMMOND DPM-48 Digital.....£499
- E.H. Space Drums, to clear at.....£39
- KORG PPS-50 SPCR section.....BEST UK PRICE
- KORG DDM-110 Digital Rhythm.....BEST UK PRICE
- KORG DDM-220 Digital Percussion.....BEST UK PRICE
- KORG KR-55 (presets-easy to use).....£199

★S/H CACTUS 5 DRUM ELECTRONIC KIT
Including Controller & Hardware ★
ONLY £495

EFFECTS PEDALS

- BOSS** DD-2 dig delay IN STOCK
- CE-2 Chorus.....£69
- CE-3 Chorus.....£79
- BF-2 Flanger.....£69
- PH-1R Phaser.....£49
- GE-7 Graphic.....£49
- OD-1 Distortion.....£39
- SD-1 S/Overdrive.....£39
- HC-2 Handclap.....£45
- PC-2 Perc. Synth.....£39
- TW-1 Touch Wah.....£49

MICROPHONES SHURE

- 517-SA-LC.....£33
- 545D.....£99
- PE25.....£POA
- PE35.....£POA
- 588-SA-LC.....£52
- PE75-LC.....£103
- PE85-LC.....£117
- SM-57-LC.....£104
- SM-58-LC.....£134
- AKG.....£29.95
- D310.....£71
- D190E.....£67

GUITARS

- GIBSON 345 Stereo, 1960.....£695
- GIBSON MAURAUER, mint.....£229
- SQUIER '57 Maple neck Strats, from.....£199
- SQUIER '62 R/Wood neck Strats, from.....£205
- SQUIER '52 Butterscotch Teles.....£199
- WESTONE Thunder I.....£299
- WESTONE Thunder JA.....£159
- WESTONE Thunder Jet.....£145
- WESTONE Concord II trem.....£136
- WESTONE Spectrum III.....£219
- WESTONE Rainbow I semi.....£199
- WESTONE Prestige 150.....£179
- WESTONE Thunder II.....£129

GUITARS CONT.

Fender
YOUR LAST CHANCE TO BUY THE BEST FENDERS EVER MADE!!

- USA Gold Elite Strat + Voyager case - was £955 NOW £655
- USA Gold Elite Precision + Voyager case - was £895 NOW £595
- USA Vintage 57 & 62 Precisions + Tweed case - was £795 NOW £495
- USA Standard Elite Strat.....From £399
- STOP PRESS-STOP PRESS-STOP PRESS**
- Further Huge Reductions on all models!!!
- Phone Now - Limited Stocks

YAMAHA

- YAMAHA SG3000S + case.....£737
- YAMAHA SG2000S + case.....£605
- YAMAHA SG1300T.....£499
- YAMAHA SG200.....£199
- YAMAHA SG450T.....£336
- YAMAHA SE200.....£172
- YAMAHA SE300.....£209
- YAMAHA SE700E.....£359
- *Yamaha Guitars & Bases are some of the best instruments on the market!
- Come in and see for yourself!!
- ALSO Fantastic Offers on
- Yamaha Folk & Classic Guitars - Most models in stock - Save Up to 35%!!!
- Prices from only £52!!

- VOX Std 25 (Dimarzio's).....£169
- IBANEZ RS1000, mint.....£249
- KAY Strats.....£69
- ARIA TA-50 semi.....£249
- ARIA ES-500 semi, mint.....£229
- ARIA XX deluxe.....£169
- ARIA U-60T Urchin.....£169
- ARIA TA-100 Strats.....£Phone!
- KAWAI Aquarius 3 pick-up (Great!).....£169
- ARIA Wildcat+case.....£199

BASSES

- YAMAHA BB1100s.....£352
- YAMAHA BB1000s.....£299
- YAMAHA BB400S /less.....£249
- YAMAHA BBVIS.....£279
- FENDER USA precisions from.....£199
- SOUIER Precisions from.....£179
- SOUIER Jazz basses.....£229
- TOKAI Jazz sound.....£199
- RICKENBACKER 4001 s/h.....£349
- WESTONE Thunder I.....£135
- WESTONE Thunder 1A.....£159
- WESTONE Thunder Jet.....£159
- WESTONE Concord II.....£189
- WESTONE Thunder III /less.....£225
- WESTONE Thunder III /less.....£249
- IBANEZ MC-924.....£418
- IBANEZ RB-850.....£266
- IBANEZ RB-750.....£222
- IBANEZ RB-650.....£349
- IBANEZ RS-920.....£249
- IBANEZ BL-700 V/hand.....£199
- ARIA SB special II.....£222
- ARIA SB special II /less.....£252
- ARIA RSB std.....£149
- ARIA TSB-400.....£199
- WASHBURN Force 6.....£199
- KAY Prec. basses.....£69
- GUILD B302 Custom active /less.....£199
- GUILD B302 V/hand.....£199
- MAYA Pres bass /less.....£99

AMPLIFICATION SESSION

- SESSIONETTE 75w 1x12 reverb.....£245
- SESSIONETTE 75w 2x10 reverb.....£275
- SESSIONETTE 100w 1x12 bass combo.....£275
- SESSIONETTE 100w 4x10 bass combo.....£349
- SESSIONETTE 100w 1x15 bass combo.....£339
- *SESSION 'MOSFET' Amps are available in black or beige and are terrific value!!*

CARLSBRO

- WASP 10w lead combo.....£69
- SCORPION 20w lead combo.....£109
- SCORPION 20w bass combo.....£99
- HORNET 45w lead combo.....£147
- HORNET 45w bass combo.....£138
- HORNET 45w keyboard combo.....£167
- COBRA 90w lead twin combo.....£218
- COBRA 90w bass combo.....£197
- COBRA 90w keyboard combo.....£252
- COBRA 90w bass head.....£199
- COBRA 90w PA head.....£159
- STINGRAY 150w keyboard head.....£236
- STINGRAY 150w lead head.....£236
- STINGRAY 150w bass head.....£176
- MARLIN 150w PA head.....£246
- MARLIN 300w PA head.....£328

AMPLIFICATION CONT.

- STRINGRAY 150w k/board combo.....£385
- STRINGRAY 150w lead combo.....£325
- STRINGRAY 150w pro lead combo.....£465
- PA cabs 2x12+horns, pair.....£298
- PA cabs 1x12+horns, pair.....£198
- *ALL OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE, PHONE*
- LANEY
LANEY 100w pro-bass combo.....£299
- LANEY 100w keyboard combo.....£249
- LANEY 45w keyboard combo.....£169
- LANEY Theatre 850 150w PA 5ch.....£229
- LANEY Theatre 750 150w PA 4ch.....£159
- LANEY Micro lead combo.....£49
- LANEY Micro bass combo.....£49
- KA125w 1x15 4ch k/board combo.....£279
- TRAMP Keyboard combo.....£115
- TRAMP bass combo.....£99
- TRAMP lead combo.....£89
- OHM 2x12 PA cabs.....£230
- OHM 1x12 PA cabs.....£150

PRO PA CENTRE

BOSE MAIN DEALER
802 PA CABS
302 BASS BINS
802C SYSTEM CONTROLLER
402 CABS
SPEAKER STANDS
ALL AT THE BEST UK PRICE

JBL BACKLINE & PA

AS SOLE JBC MAIN DEALERS FOR THE WHOLE OF EAST AND NORTH LONDON AND ESSEX!!!
4612B PA cabs.....RRP £419
4625B Bass Bins.....RRP £429
4628B Full range keyboard cab.....RRP £649
4691B High level full range cab.....RRP £649
4695B Bass/Bass guitar/Woofers.....RRP £699
THESE ARE THE VERY BEST SPEAKERS THAT MONEY CAN BUY

YAMAHA MAIN DEALER

- S250X PA CABS
- S10X MONITORS
- S20X MONITORS
- S250B BASS BINS
- 1202 12-2 MIXER
- RM8-4-2 MIXER
- EM300 POWERED MIXER (200w x 200w)
- R1000 DIGITAL REVERB
- D1500 MIDI DIGITAL DELAY
- ALL AT THE BEST UK PRICE**

KUDOS MAIN DEALER

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY! LOW PRICE!!
NOW BEING USED ALPHONSO JOHNSON
K653 6x5" cabs pair.....£398
K251 Mini Monitors pair.....£138
MX6400 powered mixer with Dig. Delay.....£498
SX800 400w+400w MOS-FET power amp.....£599

STARSOUND DYNAMIX

- 12-2 Mixer.....£259
- 6-2 Mixer.....£172
- GUARANTEED LOWEST UK PRICES**

S/H AMP BARGAINS

- Acoustic 100w switchable (value) 12" E/V.....£395
- Burman 501 combo.....£249
- ROLAND CUBE 60 combo.....£149
- Roland Bolt 30 combo.....£175
- H-H Power Baby 150w combo.....£249
- H-H VS Musician combo.....£175
- H-H VS Bass amp top.....£115
- Mesita zoom 60 combo 12" JBL.....£249
- Maine 130w combo.....£199
- Marshall 100 Tranny top.....£99
- Marshall 12w keyboard combo.....£69
- Carlbro Stingray bass head.....£99
- Orange 50w combo.....£150
- Custom Sound 700 bass combo 15" JBL.....£230
- OHM CG60 bass combo.....£149

ALL MAIL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO A SMALL DELIVERY CHARGE. PLEASE RING

BACK TO BASICS

We've covered how synths generate sound and how that sound can be filtered – now our synth beginner's series looks at how things are shaped using amplifiers and envelope generators. *Steve Howell*

The third stage in the creation of a synthesiser's output comes under the loose title of 'shaping'. In order that this process can take place, most analogue synths come equipped with two distinct bits of circuitry, a Voltage Controlled Amplifier (VCA) and an Envelope Generator (EG).

The first of these is extraordinarily simple, and the best way to think of it is as a voltage-related volume control. All VCAs work on the principle that the higher the voltage you feed into them, the louder their audio output will be.

Figure 1 shows the block diagram of a typical VCA, and the first thing to notice is the similarity between it and the diagram of a VCF we published last month. The major difference is that, in the normal run of things, the VCA has only one CV input, normally connected to the voltage output of the Envelope Generator.

There are a few exceptions to this rule. Some synths such as the Roland Jupiter 6 have a second input that enables you to modulate the VCA with the output of another controller such as a Low Frequency Oscillator; old ARP synths have a DC voltage available on a slider which allows you to keep the VCA permanently 'open' for indefinite drones; and the new breed of touch-sensitive models such as the Prophet T8, Akai AX80 and Siel DK80 have their keyboards' dynamic voltage routed to another CV input on the VCA. But hang the exceptions – let's concentrate on the average design that gives the VCA one CV input from the EG.

Amplifiers

Because of its inherent simplicity and lack of user-variable parameters, the VCA doesn't actually appear on many synth control panels, unless it's at the machine's overall volume control. This stage might consist of just that – a simple potentiometer between the VCA and the synth's output jack – or it might be designed in such a way as to let you regulate the output level by the amount of voltage you send to the VCA's EG control input, in which case you'll find a level control between the two modules. It's unlikely your synth will be fitted with both design options, unless it's a programmable model on which the EG modulation amount can be stored as part of a program, so that you can match the levels of all your own sounds and still have the overall level control thrown in for convenience.

I hope all that has made sense, because I'm going to go straight on to the Envelope Generator without any further ado.



Korg's DW6000 adds two parameters – Break Point and Slope – to the traditional ADSR envelope control format.

Figure 2 shows the block diagram of a typical one.

Any sound, whether it's the result of a load of synth modules doing their stuff, the gentle breath of a flute, or an embarrassing burst of unexpected flatulence, has an envelope shape of some kind. This shape is best described in layman's terms as the way the sound's amplitude varies during the course of its existence.

Some sounds reach their full volume very rapidly but decay in level with similar speed; others take rather longer to get to their loudest point but will sustain at that level for as long as a note is played. The possibilities are endless, and on a synthesiser, there are (at least) four controls that allow you to regulate the comings and goings of a sound's amplitude changes.

ADSR

The controls in question are represented by that mysterious set of initials ADSR, and I'll explain each of these in turn.

The time it takes for a sound to reach its

full volume is known as the Attack (hence 'A') time, and the appropriate control allows you to vary this time over a range of between, say, a few milliseconds and 10-15 seconds. The Decay ('D') portion enables you to set the time it takes for a sound to fade away to the Sustain ('S') part. Finally, the Release ('R') segment of the envelope lets you predetermine the length of time it takes for a sound to fade away to nothing after your finger has left the key.

If all this has succeeded only in leaving you all the more confused, have a look at Figure 3. This graph actually shows the voltage the EG generates whenever a note on the keyboard is pressed. Note how the voltage rises during the attack phase, falls during the decay portion, remains constant for the sustain time and falls to zero during the release phase. And bearing in mind that the VCA is sensitive to incoming voltages, you should be able to work out that the audio input will get louder as that voltage increases. It follows, therefore, that as the voltage output from the EG rises and falls, so the sound will get louder and softer in accordance with those voltage changes.

Figure 1. Block diagram of a typical Voltage Controlled Amplifier.

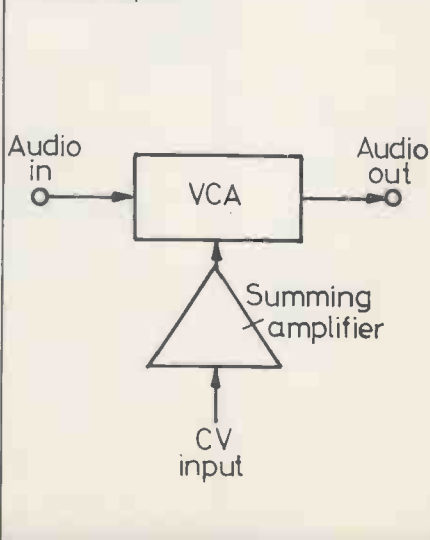
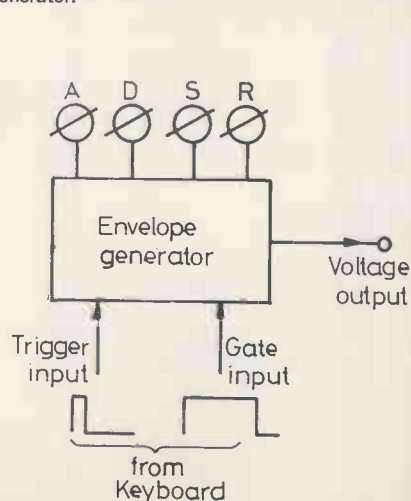


Figure 2. Block diagram of a typical Envelope Generator.



And if *that's* confusing, a quick glance at Figure 4 should rectify matters. You'll see that the sound at the VCA's audio input is at a constant level, but that it becomes the shaped signal appearing at the output once it's been tampered with by the EG's voltage changes. It's that same shaped signal that appears at the output jack of your synth, and Figure 5 shows a few examples of the sorts of shapes that are made available by an ADSR-type Envelope Generator.

Many of you will no doubt be in possession of synths with more elaborate envelope-shaping systems, as the ADSR set-up is by no means the world's most comprehensive. However, all the more advanced systems do is split the envelope into smaller sections so that you can draw a more detailed picture of your sound's amplitude-thru-time pattern.

Triggering

Only snag is, the EG can't actually generate this variable voltage until it gets the necessary inspiration, and more often than not, this takes the form of a trigger or gate pulse derived from the keyboard. Because at the same time as it delivers a control voltage to the VCOs and VCF, the keyboard also sends a pulse to the EGs.

In fact, a synth's VCOs produce sound continuously, so it's left up to the VCA to shut that sound off completely until it receives the EG's voltage shape, which it won't unless the EG has been triggered by the depression of a note on the keyboard.

But why do you need a trigger *and* a gate? Well, some sounds require a style of playing in which the whole envelope shape is heard for each new note played, whilst others do not. A pianist effectively re-triggers the entire sound envelope every time he or she plays a new note, but a flautist only has to blow once to play a whole series of notes. To imitate the sound characteristics of the former, you need to create a patch that lets you hear the attack and decay phases for each new note played, but a realistic recreation of a flute sound needs only the provision for a change of pitch during the sustain portion: the attack and decay phases don't have to be repeated. And this is where gate and trigger pulses come in, because whereas the former is responsible for the entire envelope, the latter concerns itself only with making sure that the attack and decay portions are heard each time a new note is played on the keyboard.

Versatility

The true value of having both these means of triggering simultaneously available probably won't become apparent until you start programming on a regular basis, because it's only then that you'll realise the number of different playing styles it allows you to use.



The Moog Prodigy — just one example of a monosynth that uses single triggering to initiate envelope cycles.

Figure 3. An Envelope Generator's voltage output shape.

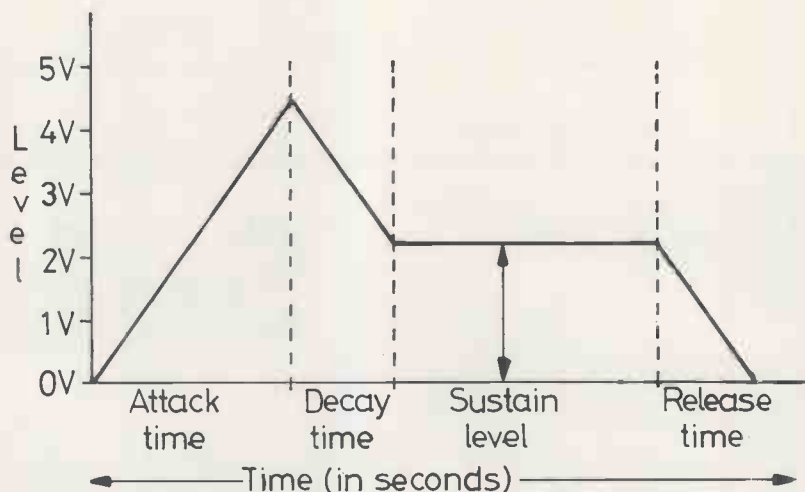
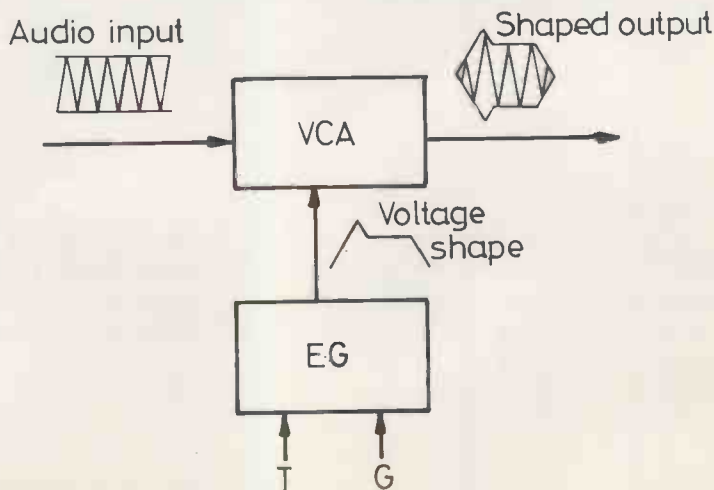


Figure 4. Envelope shaping in action.



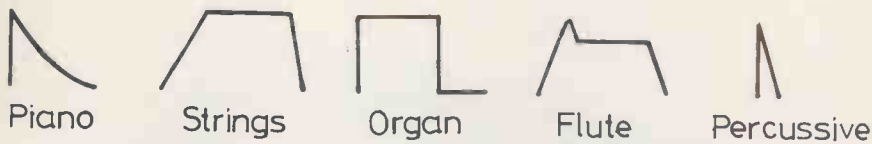


Figure 5. The Steve Howell Guide to Instruments and their Envelope Shapes.



Figure 6(a). Single triggering.

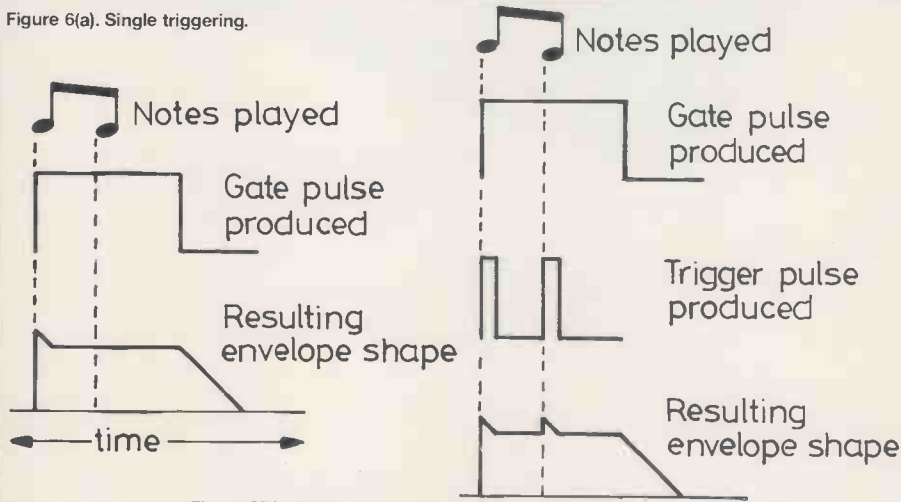


Figure 6(b). Multiple triggering.

▷ For instance, legato styles can be easily accommodated by removing the trigger pulse and relying only on the gate for firing the EGs, while more percussive playing styles can be used if both gate and trigger systems are used to initiate the envelope cycle.

True, older synths usually had either one or the other. The Minimoog and Moog Prodigy, for instance, incorporated only a gate system, which meant that percussive phrases were difficult to play unless you employed impeccable fingering: if you didn't, you got some notes coming out without any attack or decay portions. That 'gate only' system was (still is) referred to as Single Triggering, while any synth that uses both gates and triggers to initiate an envelope cycle is said to use Multiple Triggering. Figure 6 shows the difference between the two systems in visually-digestible form.

Most recent monophonic synths incorporate a switch that allows you to select between the two methods, while polysynths employ Multiple Triggering in all modes except mono ones.

Well, if all that hasn't left you utterly dazed and perplexed, collect your souvenir badge on the way out. And if it has, don't despair: it's probably the single most confusing element in the theory of sound synthesis, save the decoding of Japanese instruction manuals. At least we've got it out of the way.



Subscribe Now!

SUBSCRIBE NOW to the biggest selling UK music monthly with a worldwide readership from Cambridge to Cape Town. With coverage of all the latest in instruments, computer music, keyboard amplification and accessories, plus interviews with the leading artists and performers of the day – can you afford to do without it? The subscription rates for 12 issues:

UK & Eire	£15.50
Europe & Overseas (surface mail)	£16.20
Airmail (Europe)	£23.50
Airmail (outside Europe)	£37.50

(Please note that payment from overseas subscribers including Eire should be covered by a bankers' draft in pounds sterling.)
Please fill in the coupon below, and enclose it with your cheque or bankers' draft (made payable to Music Maker Publications) to: Mail Order Dept, ELECTRONICS & MUSIC MAKER, Alexander House, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1UY.

Please send me the next 12 issues of Electronics & Music Maker (commencing from the issue);
 I enclose a cheque/postal order/bankers' draft* for £15.50/£16.20/£23.50/£37.50* made payable to Music Maker Publications.

Please type or print clearly:

Name

Address

Postcode

*Please delete as applicable.

OPEN 10-6 (CLOSED WEDS) NORTHWICH LATE NIGHT THURSDAYS

AFTER 5 YEARS OF HONEST TRADING

DOUGIE'S

Music Store

5-7 CHESTER ROAD,
NORTHWICH, CHESHIRE.
0606 782522.

OFFICIAL MAIN DEALERS FOR **KORG**



Fostex

YAMAHA

Fender OHM

WE KEEP DA GUYS ON DA ROAD!

FLASH STREET ELECTROMUSIC

(ABOVE JAMM STUDIOS)
END OF GT. MOOR ST.
BOLTON, LANCS.
TELEPHONE -

0204 397893

WANTED FOR CASH

ROLAND SH101
JUNO 6
JUNO 60
JUPITER 6
SH09

KORG KPR77
POLYSIK
POLY 61
MONO POLY
LAMDA

YAMAHA DX9
CE20
CE25
SK20
PF10/15

SEQUENTIAL SIXTRACKS
PRO I
PRO U
PRO 600
DRUM TRAKS
RHODES PIANOS
ARP/MOOG
WURLITZER

CASIO
TECHNICS
EVERYTHING
REASONABLE
CONSIDERED

ROLAND OF HOPE AND GLORY

This forward thinking corporation continue to amaze with their innovations in 1985.

Listed below is what we have in stock at both stores currently.

- JUNO 106** 6-voice/128 prog patches a good all-rounder and user friendly RRP £924-£699 whilst old stocks exist
- JX3P** 6-voice/12 osc/32 preset and 32 prog a good 'live' synth (one only at Bolton) RRP £1075-£899.
- JX8P** not enough adjectives for this one! a cracking alternative/complement to the Yam DX7, but with 3 not 1 pressure modes (mod, brill OR volume!), plus 'knobs' to twiddle with & READABLE red display! (RAM packs at least 1/2 price Yam equiv) RRP £1324 . . . our price is the same!

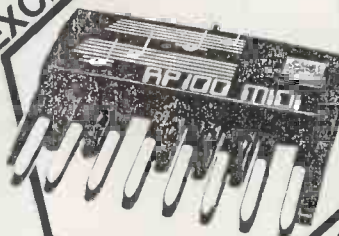
MKB 300/1000 Mother keyboards & Modules in stock

- MSQ100** a jolly MIDI sequ £525?
- MSQ700** Howards' controller/sequ £950?
- TR707** a sparkling digital drum computer c/w MIDI RRP £525 . . . we'll accept £449
- TR909** analog/dig hybrid under-rated by some but underpriced @ £599 (demo at Bolton)
- SBX80** one for people who can spell SMPTE RRP £900 . . . POA (at Dougie's)

ROLAND GEAR TO ANTICIPATE THROUGH 1985 . . .
SRV-2000 dig reverb (stereo), SDE2500 64 mem DDL, SPM-12012W mixer, the MICRO-RACKS, a Dig Sampler footpedal (DSD-2), a MIDI electronic drums with PAD controllers!
WATCH THE PRESS FOR RELEASES! We'll get the goods first in the N-West!

- PACKAGE GIVEAWAYS . . . PCKAGE GIVEAWAYS . . .**
- A) GR700 floor unit & GR808 thru'neck conventional guitar controller (& case) . . . only £1,799
- B) HP400 dynamic MIDI piano & wooden stand & PB300 rhythm/bass unit & PR800 dig recorder & TWO matching 20W ext amps & box of cigars RRP £1,809 . . . only £1,499 (Send for illustrated leaflet)

OUR VERY OWN EXCLUSIVE



MIDI BASS PEDALS ONLY £279!

FOSTEX MAIN DEALER x15 still £279!

CASIO, JVC, KORG, YAMAHA SIEL SEQUENTIAL

STAR SOUND DYNAMIX - Our best selling mixer range

SECK 1882 mixer now here: TOA D COMING

BEYER HM560 LO-Z Ridden H/Shure Mic in stock @ £159

SENNHEISER, AKG Etc to order

TEAC 34 40 S/H+RX9 DBX £599

CLEARANCE SALE (ONE-OFFS!)

KORG KPR77	£225	JEN SX2000 S/H	£99
KORG KR55B	£225	Moog Rogue S/H	£110
ROL TB303 (b/line)	£169	Korg MS10 New	£119
TB303 S/H	£149	Korg SAS20	£399
MC202	£169	Yamaha CP30 Pno	£350
SH101 (free soft bag)	£239	Wurlitzer EP200	£350
CUBE 40	£159	Yamaha CP70A GR	£POA
Sci PRO I S/H	£199	(& for Hire)	
JEN SX1000 S/H	£89		

THERE IS ALWAYS A MULTIFARIOUS SELECTION OF SECONDHAND ELECTRONIC PRODUCT AT DOUGIE'S & FLASH ST EMPORIOUMS. INQUIRIES WILL BE DEALT WITH USING THE GREATEST DISCRETION AND THE MONETARY DEMANDS MAY BE CONSIDERABLY LESS THAN ONE MAY EXPECT. MODERN CREDIT CARD SUBSTITUTES MAY BE UTILISED (including, cough, AMERICAN express . . .) VISA & ACCESS will DO MAGNIFICENTLY, SIR.

PATCHWORK

Readers send in details of their own synth patches and how they can be played...

Here's another chance to show off your latest sonic creations and share some favourite patches with fellow readers... If you feel like blowing your own trumpet, send your offering on a copy of an owner's manual patch chart (including a blank one for artwork purposes) to *Patchwork*, E&MM, Alexander House, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge, CB4 1UY.

ROLAND SH101

'Expressive Flute'

**K B Thomas
Mid-Glamorgan**

We were mightily impressed by this flute patch, and especially by the manner in which an increase in amplitude can be introduced with the 101's Bender control. To obtain the characteristic 'breath' element of an acoustic flute sound, simply add a small amount of Noise.

MODULATOR **VCO** **SOURCE MIXER** **VCF** **VCA** **ENV**

TUNE LFO RATE WAVE FORM MOD RANGE PULSE WIDTH SUB OSC NOISE FREQ RES ENV MOD KYBD

POWER OSC PL DOWN U & C UP HOLD TRANSPOSE RECALL

VOLUME PORTAMENT LFO MOD BENDER

PHOTOGRAPH OF ROLAND SH101 KEYBOARD SYNTHESIZER

KORG POLY 61

'Steel Drums'

**John Martin
Lancs**

DCO I			DCO II				VCF				EG				VCA	MG			
11	12	13	21	22	23	24	31	32	33	34	41	42	43	44	51	61	62	63	64
8	1	0	4	1	1	5	33	4	1	1	8	13	0	12	1	9	0	0	0

John must have taken a break from his guitar for this one. What's that? That one spells his surname with a 'y'? Dammit. Thought we had someone famous writing in for a moment there. Not finding the Steel Drums patch supplied with the Poly 61 to his personal liking, John has created an alternative version which can also be adjusted to produce more off-the-wall effects when Parameter 64 is set to about 4.

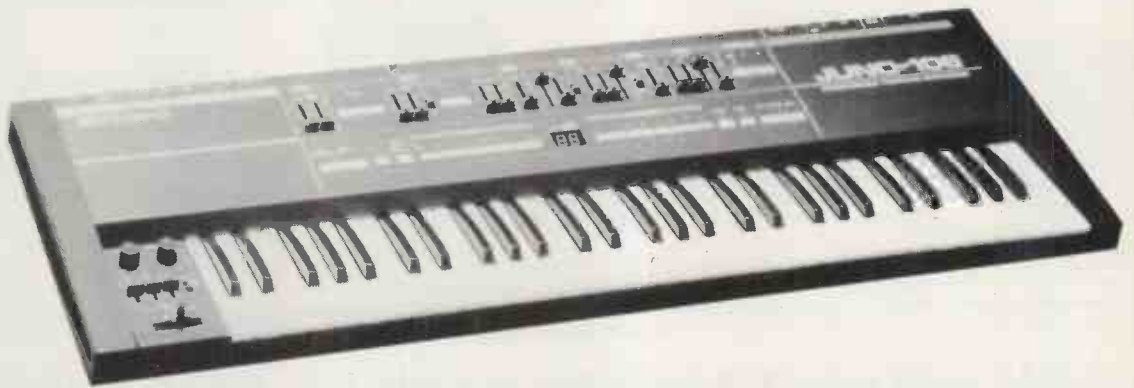
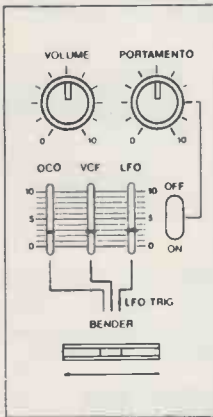


ROLAND JUNO 106

'DX7 Brass 1'

Steve Clark
London

Steve's getting to be something of a *Patchwork* regular, and seems to have devoted most of his recent programming towards trying to make a Juno 106 sound like a DX7 – more specifically, the Yamaha's warm 'Brass 1' preset. He mentions that the VCF and ENV settings are fairly critical, but if you're anxious to make up for the fact that unlike that of the DX7 the Juno's timbre does not vary depending on what key velocity you apply, you can adjust the VCF ENV parameter to give a variety of different timbres. The setting shown results in an approximate imitation of a harder key strike on the DX7.



YAMAHA DX7

'HonkiGrand'

Robin North
Swansea

So, while people who haven't got a DX7 try to make their synth sound like one, people who have will do anything to avoid making the fact obvious. Why anyone would want to synthesise a 'clapped-out Bechstein' grand piano sound is beyond the comprehension of us mortals at E&MM, but that's exactly what Robin has done. He swears no disrespect to the great piano maker, but we have our doubts...

18	0	Tri	30	0	0	0	0	Off	4	0	DP
ALGO RITHM	FEED BACK	WAVE	SPEED	DELAY	PMD	AMD	SYNC	PITCH	AMPLITUDE		
LFO											
										MOD. SENSITIVITY	

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
POLY/MONO		PITCH BEND			PORTAMENTO										
		RANGE	STEP	MODT	GLISS	ANDO	TIME								
Poly															

YAMAHA **DX7** VOICE DATA LIST

OP	6	R	5	00	-3	9271583699000	A2	-L-L	0	98	3	78	1																											
	5	R	0	50	+5	9071333199000	C2	+E-L	0	26	7	94	7																											
	4	R	0	50	+3	9727102599848	C8	+L-L	0	0	3	60	1																											
	3	R	7	00	+4	903220909965046	C8	-L-L	4	4	5	80	0	94	67	65	60	50	50	50	50																			
	2	R	2	00	+1	951628759979000	G#2	-L-L	0	0	2	86	0																											
	1	R	1	00	0	869923509999000	A-1	-L-L	0	0	3	99	0																											
		MODE/SYNC	FREQ CHANGE	FREQ LINK	DETUNE	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	
		OSCILLATOR				EG				KEYBOARD LEVEL SCALING				OUTPUT LEVEL OPERATOR				VELOCITY SENS. PITCH EG				KEY TRANSPOSE		VOICE NAME																
		17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32																							
		MODULATION WHEEL				FOOT CONTROL				BREATH CONTROL				AFTER TOUCH																										
		RANGE	PITCH	AMPLITUDE	EG BIAS	RANGE	PITCH	AMPLITUDE	EG BIAS	RANGE	PITCH	AMPLITUDE	EG BIAS	RANGE	PITCH	AMPLITUDE	EG BIAS																							

A1 MUSIC

GOOD PRICES AND EVEN BETTER FOR CASH
CASH TALKS AT A1

88 OXFORD ST., MANCHESTER
Tel: 061-236 0340

All Prices INCLUDE VAT at current rate Phone with
ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD No. for fast Mail Order.
All sales carry the A1 Workshop Warranty



AMPLIFIERS

Roland Bolt combo 30	£179
Seaview KB100 combo s/h	£199
Burman Pro 502 combo	£255
Fender twin reverb	£350
LAB Series L5 combo	£299
VOX AC30+ top boost	£265
Marshall PA100 top	£135
H/H VS musician top	£155
H/H VS bassamp top	£135
Carlsbro stingray top	£189
OHM PA 120 watt top	£215
OHM 125w slave	£79
McGregor bassman top	£155
Custom Sound bass top	£125
Matamp 100 watt top	£115
Acoustic 150w top	£149

Trace Elliot AH250 250W head	£567
Trace Elliot 1115 combo 150w 4x10	£665
Trace Elliot 7410 combo 150w 4x10	£560
Trace Elliot 7115 1x15 150w combo	£604
Trace Elliot AH500 GP11 500w head	£721

SYNTHESIZERS & KEYBOARDS

Roland Juno 106 poly synth	£745
Roland PG200 programmer for JX3P	£195
Roland MKB1000 MIDI mother 88 note	£1665
Roland MKS300 MIDI mother 76 notes	£990
Roland MKS10 MIDI piano module	£990
Roland MKS30 MIDI poly synth module	£875
Roland MKS80 MIDI poly synth module	£1900
Roland MC202 microcomposer - offer	£175
Roland GR700 poly guitar synth	£1320
Roland Jupiter 6	£1055
Roland JX8P	BEST PRICES
Roland JX3P	£699
Yamaha DX9 polyphonic synth	£799
Yamaha DX7 polyphonic synth	£1299

Yamaha PF10 piano	£699
Yamaha PF15 piano	£949
Yamaha CS01 micro-mono synth	£150
Yamaha CP7 61 keys 4 pre-sets	£
Yamaha GS2 poly/memory synth	£1999
Korg poly 800 MIDI synth	£499
Korg poly 61 MIDI synth	£735
JVC KB500	£305
JVC KB500	£375
JVC KB700	£540
Sell DK800 poly MIDI	£999
Sell expander MIDI	£590
Sell PX Jnr 5 piano presets	£359
Casio MT400V	£199
Casio MT800	£225
Casio CT202	£199
Casio CT810	£299
Casio CT6000	£599
Casio CZ101 mini poly synth	£345
A100G memory moog	£1350
Oberheim OB8 polyphonic synth	£3249

Teac 244 Portastudio 4 track	£90A
Teac 3440 4 track reel to reel	£695
Teac 34 4 track reel to reel	£999
Teac 38 8 track reel to reel	£1564
Teac V300 cassette deck	£99
Teac 2A 6 in 4 out mixer	£236
Teac M30 8 in 4 out mixer	£790
Teac PE120 4 band 4 chan mixer EQ	£333
Yamaha MM30 mixer + graphic + echo	£180
Clarion XA5 master cassette deck	£400
Akai 1212 16 track studio system	£5995

TRACE ELLIOT

Trace Elliot GP11 pre-amp	£239
---------------------------	------

HOME RECORDING

Teac Portastudio one 4 track latest	£429
-------------------------------------	------

GUITARS

Gibson Explorer	£295
Fender Strat (natural)	£289
Tokai Te' O	£199
Westone Thunder 1	£124
Squire Strat	£229
Yamaha BB300 bass	£180
Fender Precision bass	£285
Aria Elite bass	£319
Rickenbacker 4001 bass	£399
Ibanez Road star II bass	£270

WE SELL A WIDE RANGE OF MICROPHONES • EFFECTS • PEDALS • MIXERS • PERCUSSION • DRUM MACHINES • S/H GOODIES



ALL PRICES SHOWN ARE OUR NORMAL SELLING PRICE LOWER PRICES ARE POSSIBLE ON CERTAIN LINES WE HAVE OVER 5000 SQ. FEET ON 4 FLOORS CRAMMED FULL WITH GEAR WE WILL GIVE YOU THE BEST DEALS THE BEST PRICES & THE BEST WARRANTY REPAIR SERVICE

INSTANT CREDIT

HIRE PURCHASE

PART EXCHANGE

SATURDAY CLINICS — CHECK OUT THE LATEST IN ACOUSTIC MIKING AND DIGITAL DRUMS



Always meant to investigate the potential of the new and improved Cactus digital drum kit but never got round to it? Heard about the amazing sound quality from the C-ducer contact mike but never experienced it? Here's your chance to do just that at a music shop near you, soon!

Cactus digital drums and C-ducer will be demonstrated at the music shops shown.

DRUMMERS, check out the sensational sound available from the highly affordable Cactus kit;

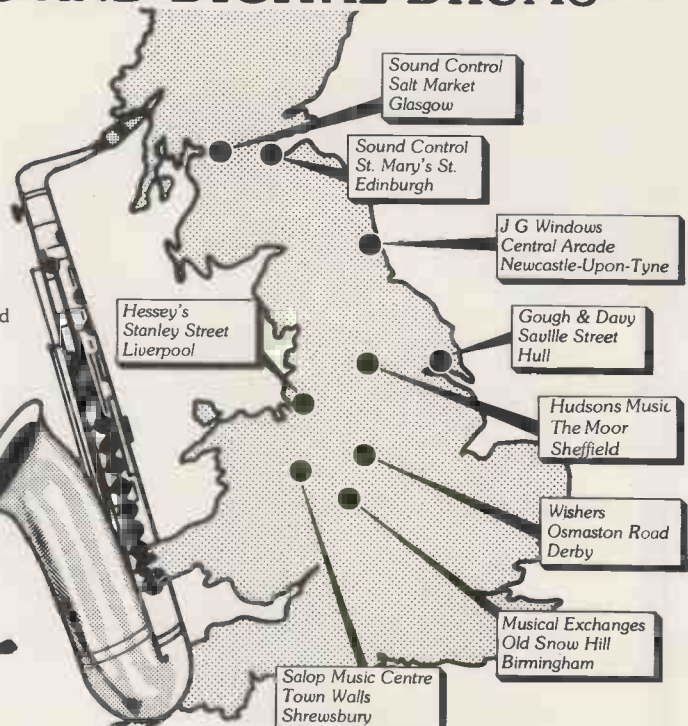
ACOUSTIC PLAYERS, check out how C-ducer can transform your amplified sound;

HOME RECORDISTS, check out how C-ducer solves many miking problems.

And if, when you've checked it out, you can't resist the sound, we are giving a special clinic discount.

Pick up your free ticket from the shop or direct from us and find out your date.

See you soon!

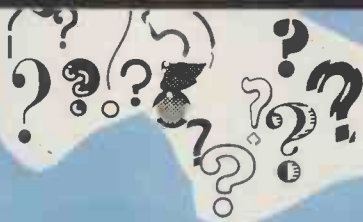


Please send me tickets
Name Address
Shop Instrument

C-Tape Developments Ltd, Transducer Laboratories, Unit 19, Holder Road, Aldershot, Hants GU12 4RH. Tel: (0252) 319171

.....
8.....
9.....

COMPETITION



THE DIRTY DOZEN

*Your Chance to Win Akai's AX80 Polysynth
in Another E&MM Exclusive Competition*



Already a force in the hi-tech music field after only a few months in the business, Akai will be unleashing a whole range of new computer-based hardware over the next few months. The first model in that line-up, the AX80 polysynth is available now, and looks like being a strong contender with its dynamic keyboard, two oscillators (plus a sub-oscillator) per voice, MIDI compatibility and headache-easing bar graph parameter displays: now there's a modified selection of factory presets to show the 80's Curtis sound chips off to better advantage, too.

But before you take off for your nearest music retailer in search of one of the new Akais, cast your eye over the next couple of pages, because if you can answer the questions relating to the 12 photographs reproduced below, an AX80 could be yours for no more than the

price of a postage stamp.

The questions aren't easy, we admit. But if you've a good memory for historic photographs or a penchant for modern musical trivia, they shouldn't pose too many problems. The quiz is divided into two sections – the first is concerned with aged musical instruments that met with varying degrees of commercial success during their careers, while the second deals with the musicians that may or may not have used them.

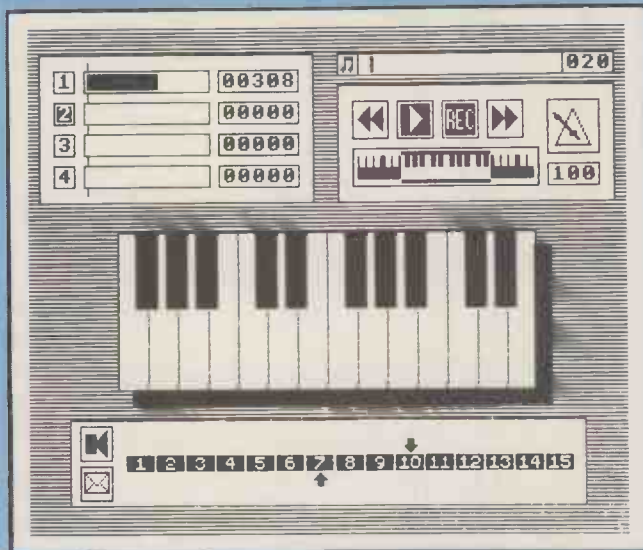
Once you've got a dozen answers you feel stand at least a half-decent chance of being right, fill in the relevant spaces on the entry form and post it to us, though make sure you've left plenty of time before the closing date of May 7: the Cambridge post is getting worse.

Best of luck!

THE FIRST HALF



1 It looks like something out of the Dalek City in an old Doctor Who adventure, but this see-through synthesiser was actually shown at exhibitions a couple of years back, and rejoiced in the name of Gleeman Pentaphonic. Which country spawned it?



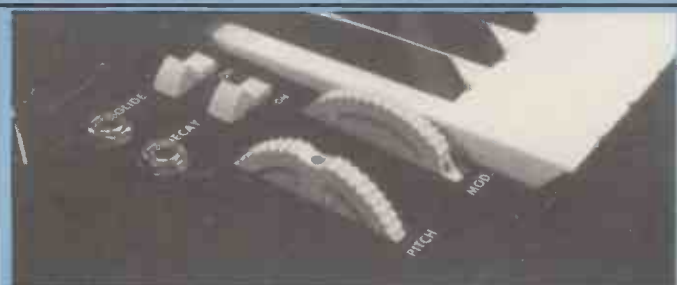
4 Above is a hard copy screen dump from a music software package for the BBC Micro. The package is being sold now through a range of retail outlets, but which well-known record company is doing the marketing?



2 This complex-looking creation was hailed as Britain's answer to the LinnDrum, and Kaja-googoo used an orange one with some success. What was the name of the company that produced it?



5 This Canadian computer music system was unveiled at last year's Frankfurt Music Fair and shown again in 1985, but its final specification, availability and price have still to be confirmed. What's the name it carries?



3 The performance wheels of a synth whose designer is an enthusiastic advocate of giving musicians new ways of controlling electronic sound as alternatives to keyboards. Name the synth.

6 The gentleman in the photograph on the right is doing his best to demonstrate a breath-controlled synthesiser of German origin. The idea was to recreate brass and woodwind sounds with greater tonal accuracy, but it never really caught on. What was its name?



THE SECOND HALF



7 The man on the extreme left was on the cover of E&MM August 84, while the one on the far right was instrumental in the creation of the Band Aid campaign. Name the late seventies group that featured both of them.

8 This man can number amongst his collaborators such notable figures as The Edge, Karlheinz Stockhausen and Jah Wobble. Of which early improvisational group was he an important member?



9 Following several years' involvement with a famous German electronic music trio, this man recorded a new version of a song made famous by Frank Sinatra. Name that song.



10 The accompanying photo shows a band whose main claim to fame is their extensive use of 'scrapyard percussion', and whose first album was entitled Machine Age Voodoo. Name the duo's female half.



11 Kraftwerk used this elaborate stage set to house their performing and recording hardware during a world tour a few years ago. Which of their albums was released to coincide with that tour?



12 You're probably more used to seeing this musician dressed in elaborate stage costumes or sitting next to mixing desks on E&MM front covers. His stage name is well known, but what does his Birth Certificate list him as being called?

OFFICIAL ENTRY FORM

My answers to The Dirty Dozen are as follows:

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12

Send this form to The Dirty Dozen, E&MM, Alexander House, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1UY, to arrive no later than second post, Tuesday May 7. We regret that no photocopies can be accepted.

Name

Address

Post Code Daytime ☎

RULES

All entries must be on the official entry form published in E&MM April 85: no photocopies can be accepted. The winner will be the competitor whose entry is the first all-correct to be picked out of the hat during the week following the closing date. The winner will be notified by post or telephone shortly after that date, which is second post, Tuesday May 7 for all entries. The judges' decision is final, and no correspondence regarding the choice of entries will be entered into. Employees of Music Maker Publications, Akai UK and Alexander Public Relations are ineligible for entry.

SHORT CIRCUIT

The MIDI Index



Got a MIDI synth that won't play ball on anything other than Channel 1? Here's a quick project that may be of use.

To be honest, we weren't entirely sure whether we should publish this circuit at all. And the reason for this uncertainty? Simply that, as far as we're aware, nobody has actually built the thing to find out whether or not it stands an even chance of doing its job.

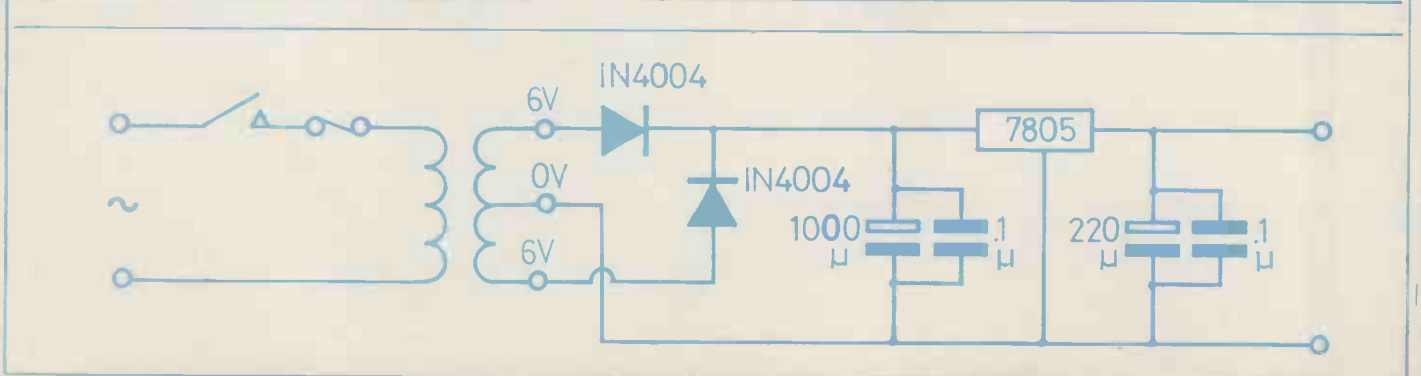
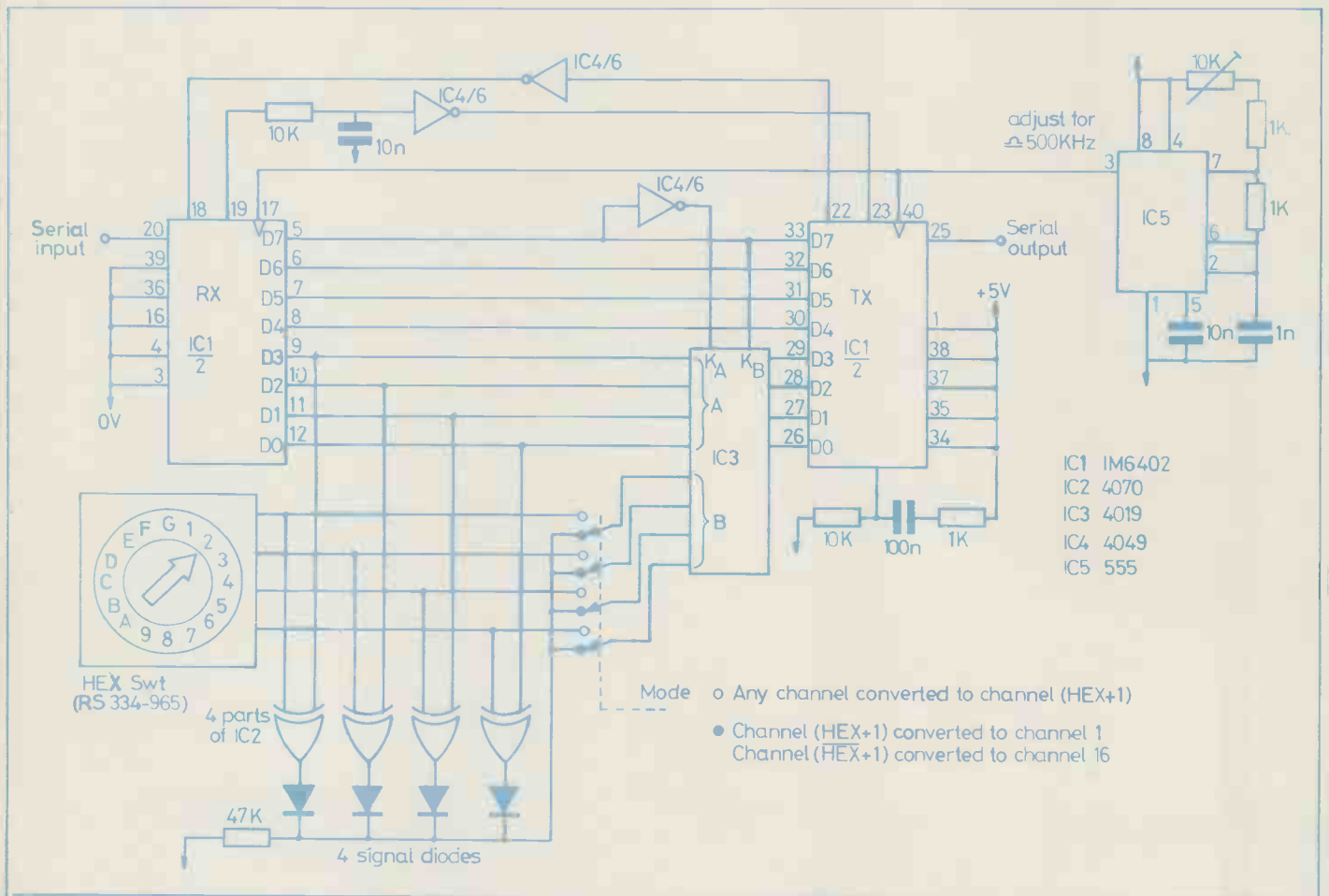
The designer, one M J Dodd from Worcester, certainly hasn't put it together, and nobody here at E&MM has had the time to gather up all the com-

ponents and put soldering iron to veroboard, so if you do decide to give it a go, you're on your own.

Well, not entirely. Technical Ed Paul White sees no reason why the circuit *shouldn't* work, so long as all you want to transmit and receive is note off/note on information. Some slightly more off-the-wall MIDI commands don't incorporate the channel number as part of their control word's end, and seeing that the

circuit shown relies on that being the case to operate successfully, more complex MIDI activities such as patch-dumping from one device to another will have to be undertaken with care.

The MIDI Index diagram illustrated is accompanied by a 5V power supply circuit knocked up by said Mr White in about 30 seconds, so all you need to add are the MIDI In and Out connections, and the design will be complete. We think. ■



MIDGE URE THINKS THE PS-6100 is "BRILLIANT".



- Data: ■ FM Sound Generation
- Keyboard Split ■ 4-Track Recorder
- MIDI in out ■ Touch Sensitive Keyboard
- Realtime Programming
- P.C.M. Percussion ■ Stereo-Sound System
- Professional Auto Play

PS 6100 YAMAHA

Yamaha Portable Keyboards, Mount Avenue, Bletchley, Milton Keynes, MK 11JE

■ For more details on the PS 6100 fill in coupon below

Name

Address

Dept. P.K. P.A.
Yamaha Portable Keyboards,
Mount Avenue, Bletchley,
Milton Keynes
MK 11JE

SIGHT READING

A book that aims to clarify the workings of Yamaha's DX7 comes under the scrutiny of E&MM's resident FM expert. *Jay Chapman*

We all know the feeling. You've got a specific, long-standing need that has to be satisfied, and as soon as something that might do the trick becomes available, you make a bee-line for it. It isn't exactly what you want, of course, but it'll do something approaching a good job. Such an object is *Yamaha DX7 Digital Synthesizer* by Yasuhiko Fukuda. It isn't really what you want because it's not the answer to all – or even most – of your pleas for help on programming the DX7. But you'll probably buy it anyway because the market isn't exactly overflowing with books on the subject of the DX7, and every little bit helps.

Contents

It's a large-format book of 139 pages. It's imported from Japan and costs £7.95 in the UK. The cover is strengthened and protected by a plastic coating and should stand a fair amount of wear and tear. And the outside third of most of the pages is given over to diagrams illustrating points made in the text: this is generally a good idea, since if you're trying to follow a sequence of parameter changes described in the book, there's a visual confirmation of the DX7 display at regular intervals along the way.

Now for some details. The book's contents are arranged into three chapters and a five-part Appendix followed by a 'Special Introduction to DX7 owners in the USA' (*just what you've always wanted, eh? – Ed*). Chapters 1 and 2 deal in some detail with the material covered by the DX7 Owners' Manual, ie. the concept of FM synthesis, the use of Operators, and a parameter-by-parameter exposition of what all the front panel keypads do.

Chapter 3, meanwhile, is about 'Making Original Sounds' and *should* be the book's crucial element. It consists in the main of examples of how to create voices, with comments on each voice's most critical programming details.

Part 1 of the Appendix deals with the mechanism the DX7 uses to generate sinewaves, and discusses the mathematics of how Operators modulate each other to produce complex output waveforms. Part 2, which is all of one page long, suggests possible solutions to mis-setting controls, or what to do if playing your DX7 results in no sound output whatsoever. Part 3, also one page in length, deals with

the use of a Yamaha KX1 Remote Keyboard to control a DX7 (or two, or three), and this is followed by Part 4, which takes two pages (gosh!) to look at the DX7's implementation of MIDI. Part 5 (pages 99 to 110) lists the parameter data for the 32 internal voices supplied with the international (read 'non-USA') version: the parameter data for the US model's voices forms half of the 'Special Intro' mentioned earlier.



Problems

The main problem with *Yamaha DX7 Digital Synthesizer* lies somewhere between Mr Fukuda's ears and the translator's inability to convert a sow's ear into a silk purse. It's difficult to say precisely who's been responsible for what, but whatever the causes, the text is often misleading for reasons of inaccuracy, over-simplification or generalisation. Fukuda has a tendency to assume everybody's grasped a programming point after he's presented a shallow and ineffectual explanation decorated with a couple of examples. That's why Chapter 3 fails to live up to its promise.

Perhaps I'm being over-critical, but a technical reference book of this kind simply shouldn't contain the sort of linguistic ambiguities that abound in Fuk-

uda's epic. The author – or alternatively, his translator – insists on using 'tickles' instead of 'modulates', and talks of 'a radical algorithm': does this mean some Operator configurations are more politically active than others? I hope not. And as for 'a confused voice'... well, words fail me. Confused readers are an altogether more likely prospect.

I thought I'd give what for me is the highlight (lowlight?) of the book a paragraph of its own. See what you make of this little gem:

'The DX synthesizer operates tone by increasing harmonics, and if the output level of Modulator which seems suitable is kept unchanged, even in the range of higher tones, and no change is made in the degree of tone change, then the tones in the higher range become unpleasant.'

A chapter or two of that nonsense and your brain starts pleading for mercy, believe me.

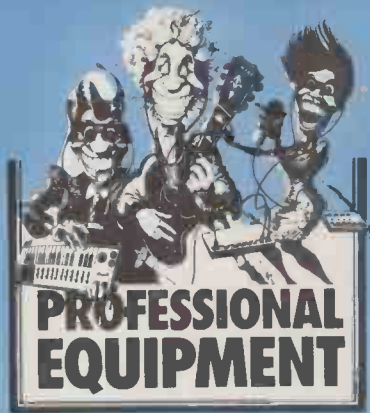
Positive Points

On the bright side of things, Chapters 1 and 2 (as well as other parts of the book) do give blow-by-blow accounts of the use of all editing and function keypads which DX7 newcomers will welcome as a supplement to the Owner's Manual and the Dave Bristow booklet supplied free of charge by Yamaha in the UK. And if you aren't averse to the idea of applying a bit of mental perseverance, you'll find that Fukuda passes on any number of worthwhile hints to the would-be DX programmer: some of the information hasn't, as far as I'm aware, appeared in any other form anywhere else, and this makes interesting reading even if you've written a seven-part magazine story on how to get the best out of Yamaha's FM poly...

So we end up pretty much where we came in. Even given the occasional unforgivable error and what I can only describe as a mildly eccentric interpretation of the English language, this book deserves to be on every DX owner's shelf – at least until somebody comes up with something better. And yes, I do intend buying a copy for my own use. ■

Yamaha DX7 Digital Synthesizer is available direct from Music Sales Mail Order, Newmarket Road, Bury St Edmunds, Suffolk, IP33 3YB.

ROCK CITY MUSIC



THE UK'S LEADING YAMAHA MEGASTORE!!!

IF YAMAHA MAKE IT – WE STOCK IT – IN FACT ROCK CITY!!
COULD ALMOST BE THE JAPANESE TRANSLATION OF YAMAHA!!
TRY THE TEST NEXT TIME YOU LOOK AT A YAMAHA PRODUCT

LITERALLY EVERYTHING IN STOCK INCLUDING:– DX/RX/CX/QX/TX SERIES', THE PS RANGE OF KEYBOARDS, THE 9000 SERIES DRUMS, ALL GUITARS, POWER AMPS, MIXERS, P.A., ETC.

Please telephone for your special UK price on Yamaha.

ALL DX7s AND CX5s SUPPLIED WITH FULL COMPLIMENT OF MANY NEW SOUNDS.

SEE THESE FANTASTIC NEW 1985 PRODUCTS – AT ROCK CITY

QX-7

2 CHANNEL
MIDI
SEQUENCER
£499



TX-7

DX-7 FM MIDI
EXPANDER
£699

TX-816

£4239

TX-216

£1899

rack mounted DX-7s



QX-1



8-TRACK SEQUENCER

£2499

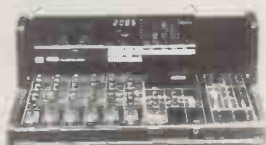
DX-5



76 NOTE DUO FM

£2999

MT-44D



NEW FOUR TRACK
RECORDING SYSTEM

£799

GC-2020

STEREO
COMPRESSOR
LIMITER



£229

KX-88



MIDI KEYBOARD
CONTROLLER

£1399

COMING SOON – NEW SOFTWARE FOR THE CX5, INC. RX EDITOR AND FOUR CHANNEL REAL TIME SEQUENCER – PHONE US!

ALL THE ABOVE ARE RRP's Please phone or write for your **SPECIAL YAMAHA PRICE!**
BEING NUMBER ONE IN THE UK FOR YAMAHA MEANS NUMBER ONE FOR PRICE AND SERVICE!!

ROCK CITY MUSIC

10 MOSLEY STREET
NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE NE1 1DE

☎0632-324175

Free delivery in mainland UK

Mail order–Access–Visa–American Express

FOR ANYTHING AND EVERYTHING TO DO WITH YAMAHA IN THE UK – IT HAS TO BE ROCK CITY!!!

WE'RE PROBABLY THE NEXT BEST THING TO A YAMAHA PRODUCT

Additional discounts for DX Owners Club members, please quote your membership number on all correspondence. Being a club member will automatically entitle you to many benefits. Full details from Tony Wride on 0765-701855



"Next time you tour, why not take the 16.16.2 for the ride. Rugged reliability with a versatile mix that produces a great texture and balance of sound. In fact, for a really professional performance, we'd say it was the best mixing desk around."

Discover why Phil Lynott and Mark Stanway tour with the 16.16.2. contact:

STUDIOMASTER

Chaul End Lane, Legrave, Luton, Beds. Tel: 0525 221331/221272. Telex: 825612.

Powertran BBC MIDI Interface



A build-it-yourself MIDI interface for Powertran's MCS I sampler and the BBC Micro has now been made available. In the first of a two-part feature, we look at how the hardware is put together and the design thinking that lies behind it. *Jim Grant & Tim Orr*

If you've been following previous articles on the design and construction of the Powertran MCS1 MIDI Controlled Sampler (and if you've read through every episode, congratulations), it will no doubt have sprung to your attention that in amongst the machine's plethora of switches lies one labelled 'BBC'. However, the value of this switch will not become apparent until you make appropriate use of the similarly-labelled socket at the rear of the MCS1, since without some sort of valid connection, pressing the button will have precisely no effect at all on anything. True, there's software within the MCS1 that makes digital communication over a serial data bus a realistic possibility, but first of all, you need a suitable interface.

As luck would have it, the device in the accompanying photograph is just such an interface. It has three functions: to receive MIDI data, to send MIDI data, and to communicate with the MCS1 using non-MIDI codes.

Figures 1 and 2 should give you some idea of how the interface can be used either as standard MIDI-to-computer link or as a device capable also of non-MIDI conversation with the MCS1, which is itself MIDI-controllable, of course.

The first example shows the interface as a stand-alone link between the BBC Micro and the Wonderful World of MIDI. Figure 1(a) shows how the unit can be connected to the hardware on the outside world if circumstances (and finances) allow, while Figure 1(b) shows how the interface is configured internally for this particular application.

In contrast, Figures 2(a) and 2(b) show the external and internal connections necessary for using the interface in conjunction with the MCS1. This arrangement facilitates not only the generating of MIDI codes within the BBC and their subsequent transfer to compatible instruments, but also the saving and loading of sounds (using Powertran's own custom-developed software) between Beeb and MCS1, this data being transferred in a non-MIDI format.

Figure 1(a). Possible system arrangement using the Interface as a stand-alone link unit between the BBC Micro and MIDI instruments.

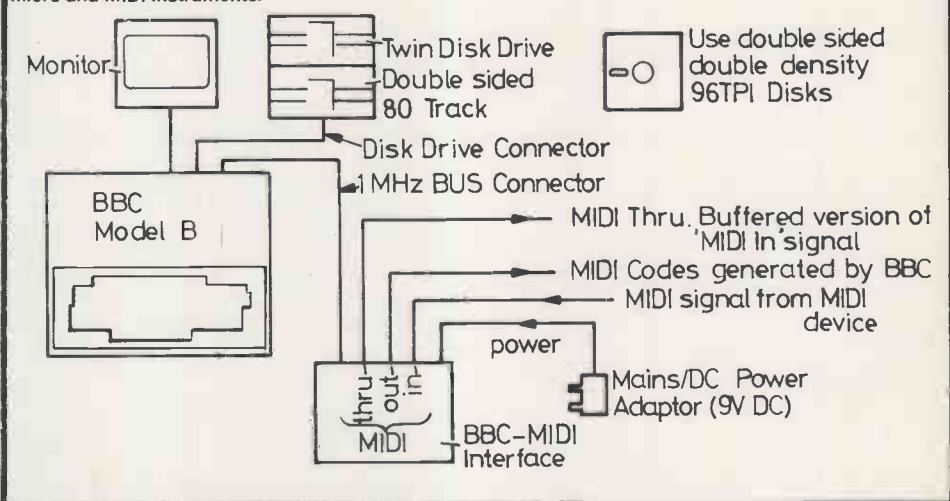


Figure 1(b). Internal configuration for stand-alone operation.

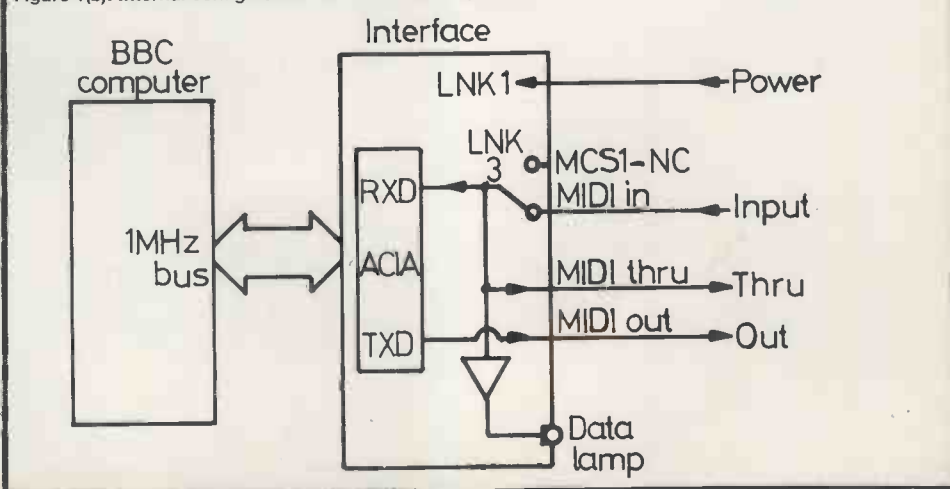


Figure 2(a). Possible system arrangement using the Interface as a link for both MIDI and MCS1 data to and from the BBC Micro.

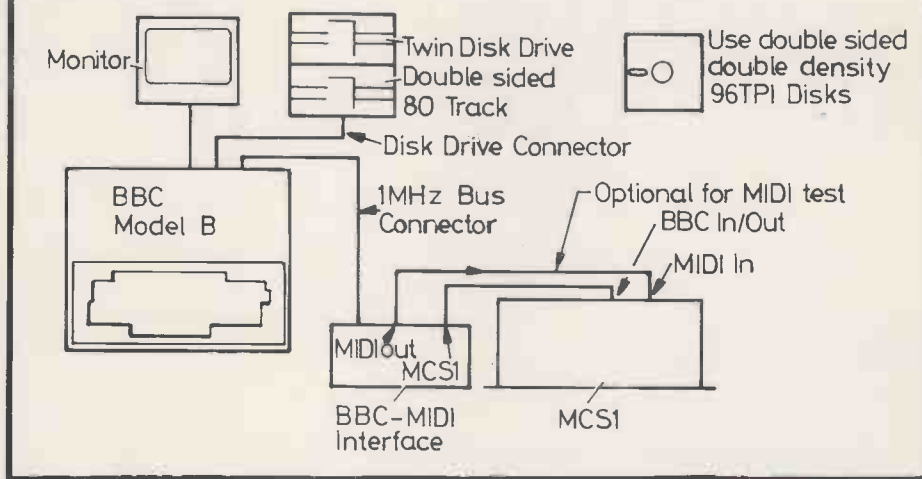
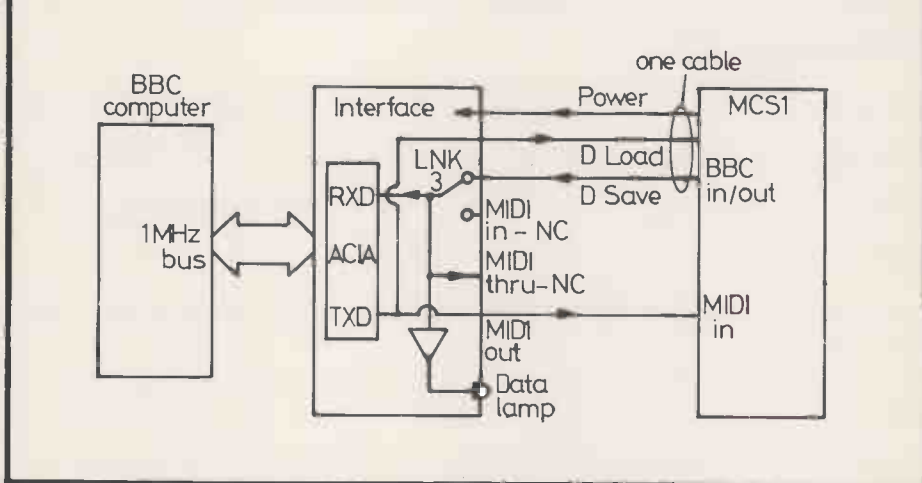


Figure 2(b). Internal configuration for MIDI and MCS1 operation.



▷ Links & Options

Luckily, the BBC Micro's design makes interfacing fairly easy. There are three pages (each of 256 bytes) called FRED, JIM and SHEILA, in which memory-mapped inputs and outputs can be placed. And the process of decoding memory locations within these pages is simplified by Acorn having provided a Page Select signal for each of them.

Figure 3 shows the circuit diagram for the interface, and a quick glance at it should tell you that the design can be divided into three main sections: the memory decoding, the ACIA that actually generates and receives serial data and the MIDI buffering.

Memory decoding is handled by IC502, and makes use of a signal labelled NPGFD: this is the Page Select for FRED, which lies from FD00 to FDFF in the BBC's memory. Link 5 is provided to map the interface into either JIM or FRED (FRED is preferable). Using NPGFD and address lines A4 to A7, IC502 slices FRED into eight memory location blocks, from which Link 4 selects one: again, the choice is yours, but in the normal course of events it should be in position Yo. If Link 5 is at position B-A (FRED) and Link 4 at position Yo, the ACIA is mapped in the memory of the BBC at two locations. In addition, the RW and RS (Register Select) pins on the ACIA take the number of on-chip registers to four.

Link 2 is an option that lets you use an external clock to synchronise data transfer at high transmission rates. This may well prove useful, but the usual connection is B-C. Finally, Links 1 and 3 determine whether or not MCS1

communication is intended in addition to data transfer along MIDI. If you want to power your interface direct from an MCS1, you should set Link 1 to A-B, while using the interface in stand-alone MIDI configuration will necessitate an external 9V power supply, power being regulated by IC505: Link 1 should be connected B-C.

But you've got to select the data receive line as well as the power routing. Link 3 set at B-A allows the interface to listen to an MCS1, while a B-C connection hooks in the optoisolator circuit for MIDI reception. You'd be right in thinking that all that adds up to an awful lot of connections for such a small circuit, so Table 1 provides a summary of available options.

Construction & Testing

Construction should begin, as always, with the insertion of the links, closely followed by the fitting of the passive components, namely resistors and capacitors: take care checking the polarity of electrolytic capacitors. Bend the legs of the 5V regulator, IC505, and insert it into the PCB so that the fixing hole aligns with the hole in the board. Slide the heatsink under the regulator and bolt both to the PCB before soldering the IC legs: this should ensure a stress-free joint. Check the orientation of both diodes and transistors before insertion, and fit the connectors and remaining large items last of all.

There are a few more points to be made about putting the hardware together, and the first couple concern the interface unit's casing. In addition to referring to Figure 4, you should also bear in mind that the case itself is

asymmetric, and that the PCB and panels will only fit properly if they're positioned the right way round. A simple point, perhaps, but worth making all the same.

Secondly, we come to the problem of the external power supply. Not everyone will need one of these, of course, but if you're one of those that does, reference to Figures 5(a) and 5(b) should help you out when it comes to wiring.

Finally on the construction front, Figure 6 gives the lowdown on how to assemble the CN505 34-way connecting cable.

Since the interface unit does nothing whatsoever in isolation, it defies most conventional test methods. However, if the unit has been correctly assembled there's actually little scope for things to go wrong, and a few simple tests should shed light on any faults that might exist.

If you're using the interface in conjunction with an MCS1, plug the unit into the MCS using a five-pin DIN cable: this will also power the interface. Check to see that +5V is present on all ICs (see power pin box, Figure 2). Alternatively, if you're powering the unit from an external mains adaptor, check that +9V is available on the input to IC505 and that +5V is generated at its output. The Power LED will illuminate if power is present.

The next step is to connect the interface to the Beeb's 1MHz bus. If the system is operating correctly during a DSAVE (part of the software operating procedure), data will be seen on connections D0 to D7 of the ACIA (IC500). In addition, FRED should go low when reading or writing from the ACIA.

If you're unlucky and a fault condition occurs, the first thing to do is to look for open circuits or shorts between adjacent tracks on the PCB. Short circuits on the PCB often manifest themselves as illegal logic levels (eg. between 0.5V and 2.5V) during testing.

Plugging in a scope should bring a couple of square waves from different pins on IC503, viz a 1MHz square wave at pin 3 and a 500kHz one at pin 2.

Note also that the interface's MIDI Out signal is normally high, going low when active. This can be seen at pin 11 of IC501, and can be tested by playing the f1 to f8 keys on the BBC's keyboard in the context of the software's MIDI Test page. MIDI In, on the other hand, can be tested by injecting a MIDI signal source or digital input: if all is working as it should do, the output of the optoisolator will be an echo of this signal with a delay of a few microseconds. As a quick visual indication that all is well, the built-in Data LED lights up when data from either the MCS1 or the MIDI In connector is being received by the interface.

Data Communication

Let's sort out a couple of bits of theory. The transfer of both MCS1 and MIDI data requires conversion from serial to parallel format and back again in order to take place at all. This has to be done at constant 31.25Kbit/sec rate, with stop and start bits to synchronise transfer: this is the ACIA's function in life, and communication between it and the BBC Micro is via the latter's 1MHz bus. Special timing requirements also have to be met, and these are catered for by IC501 and 503.

Mind you, before the ACIA can either receive or transmit data, it has to be initialised by the BBC sending two bytes to its Control register. The bytes in question are 7&FD00=03 and 7&FD00=&55. The first resets the ACIA and clears the flags in the Status register, while the second performs a number of functions including setting the clock divide to 1/32 and choosing one start bit, one stop bit and eight bits of data.

The Interrupt flag is disabled, but can be

enabled simply by sending the second byte as 7&FD00=&95. This causes the IRQ line to be pulled low on receipt of serial data, upon which the BBC whizzes off into an interrupt routine in search of the device that caused that interrupt. It'll ignore the ACIA unless you make specific use of the user interrupt vector at &206 and &207 to patch code that'll service the interrupt request.

With all that safely out of the way, the interface is now in a position to deal with either MIDI or MCS1 data, depending on how its links have been arranged.

Basically, there are two kinds of bytes – Status and Data. Instruments can distinguish between the two by examining the Most Significant Bit, which is set for Status and clear for Data bytes. The easiest way to view the situation is to see Status bytes as commands that tell the instrument what to do with (very often) the help of additional Data bytes. Examples of this sort of operation are MIDI Note On and Note Off commands.

The interface's reception of MIDI data is performed by checking bit 1 of the Status register (reading location &FD00), and if this is set, reading the received serial data at &FD01. This process can only be achieved successfully by an assembler program, as BASIC is too slow to keep pace with MIDI data transmission rates.

MIDI Data

Well, just in case you've been on safari in the Gobi Desert for the past couple of years, the above acronym stands for Musical Instrument Digital Interface, and is rapidly becoming the interfacing standard in the world of electronic musical instruments. Physically, it's five wires terminating at each end in a five-pin DIN plug that connects two or more MIDI devices together. Electronically, it's a communication medium that allows machines of varying origins to pass on to each other common information such as pressed keyboard notes, pitch-bend and other parameters. MIDI instruments from the same manufacturer can also communicate more specialised information to each other using what's known as System Exclusive data.

The information itself is sent serially along the connecting cable, with special signalling bits that mark the beginning and end of individual segments of information called bytes. The standard bit format is shown in Figure 7.

Each byte sent has a specific meaning to the receiving machine, which decodes it and then acts accordingly.

Let's take the Note On and Note Off commands mentioned earlier as examples of this process at work. Both commands involve the sending of three bytes, the second of which represents the keyboard key number and is represented as a number between 0 and 127 in both cases: 60 is Middle C. Note On's first byte is Status byte 90 hex where as Note Off's first is 80 hex, and the third byte, similar to the second in that it's also a value of between 0 and 127, represents key-down velocity in the case of the Note On command and key-up velocity in the case of Note Off.

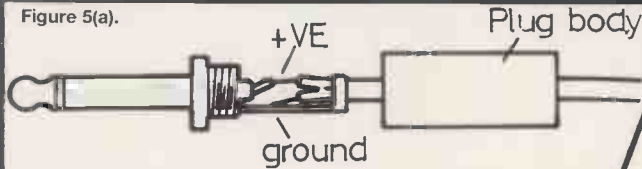
In either case, the first byte sent is a command that tells the receiving MIDI instrument what to expect along the MIDI lines in the (very) near future and what to do about it when it comes. It's worth noting that the Most Significant Bit of this byte is always a 1, whereas all the other bytes have their MSB clear. It's this distinguishing feature that enables the receiving machine to sort out exactly which bytes are commands (or Status bytes) and which are merely supplied data for commands, such as which specific note to play or release.

Figure 4.



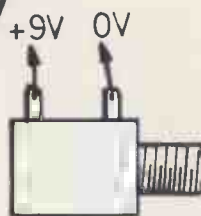
Plastic case has 4 solid pegs without central hole
Remove these with sidecutters

Figure 5(a).



Cut off power supply concentric connector & fit 3.5mm jack plug

Figure 5(b).



3.5mm jack socket
CN500

34 way 0.1"x0.1" solder transition connector

500mm (cable length)

34 way cable

34 way female transition socket

strain relief clip
polarising tab/bump

Figure 6.

Farnell 609 3453
Farnell 145 069
Jermyn 3934 0000T
Verospeed 901 71368E
Verospeed 832 6254C

Roxburgh IS34-A01-83
Farnell 145005
Verospeed 901 71197F

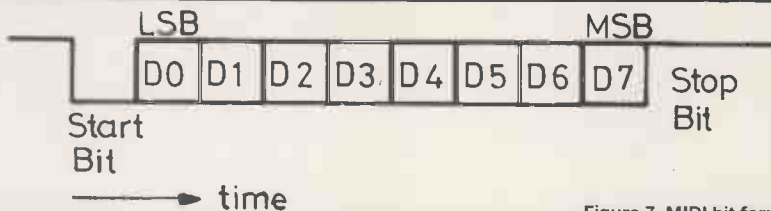


Figure 7. MIDI bit formatting.

Incidentally, you'd be right in thinking that some MIDI synths are incapable of producing keyboard dynamics from MIDI velocity information, but this is still sent in any case as part of the standard MIDI protocol.

One point that's crucial to bear in mind is that although we've so far viewed MIDI as a single two-way stream of data, it does in fact consist of 16 separate channels of information transfer. Any MIDI-compatible synth is capable of sending MIDI commands on any of these 16 channels simply by varying the number held by the four Least Significant Bits of the Status byte. So for instance, while Status byte 90 hex is a Note On command transmitted over MIDI channel 1, 93 hex is the same command sent over MIDI channel 3.

The process of receiving bytes is a little bit more involved, because MIDI machines vary in the way(s) in which they can receive MIDI data. There are in fact three standardised receive modes in general use. The first is Omni mode, in which the synth in question ignores channel information entirely and executes commands whenever they arrive. The second is Poly mode, in which a synth only acts upon MIDI commands if their channel number matches its own. And the third is Mono mode, in which the instrument's voices can be controlled individually due to their having been assigned different MIDI channel numbers.

Unfortunately, hardware manufacturers have been decidedly slow on the uptake when it comes to implementing Mono mode, and to date, only a handful of models (among them most of the polysynths in the SCI range and, apparently, the Casio CZ101 and CZ1000, though Casio themselves don't seem to be

aware of the fact) feature this 'multi-timbral' facility...

MCS1 Data

Since MCS1 data is unquestionably a non-MIDI format, it requires its own brief explanation. Its transfer rate and stop/start bits are in fact identical to those of MIDI, but it differs in one respect important enough to earn it its own separate transmission bus. Each sound on the MCS1 occupies 64Kbytes of RAM which, if transferred to a BBC Micro down a 31.25Kbit/sec data bus, would take around 21 seconds to make the journey.

MIDI, remember, only allows data to be sent with the MSB clear, thus reducing the amount of information that can be sent in a single byte. Synth manufacturers overcome this by splitting each data byte into two four-bit nibbles and transmitting them as two separate bytes, but this is clearly not satisfactory for MCS1 data since it would double what's already a fairly lengthy sound dump time.

So that, in a nutshell, is why MCS1 data is transferred along its own communications bus (thus maintaining the eight-bit byte size) rather than down the MIDI bus under a System Exclusive command.

Next month, we'll look at the first piece of commercially-written software for the BBC-MCS1 combination, which allows MCS1 sounds to be dumped onto and retrieved from BBC disk, among other things. So stay tuned.

Further information on both the MCS1 and the BBC-MIDI Interface can be had from Powertran Cybernetics, Portway Industrial Estate, Andover, Hants SP10 3EM. ☎ (0264) 64455.

KITS

'I CAN'T BUILD THAT!'
 - BUT WE CAN
 YOU BUY THE KIT -
 WE BUILD IT

ALSO
 CUSTOM BUILT EFFECTS PEDAL BOARDS,
 PATCHBAYS, CONNECTOR BOXES AND
 ANYTHING FOR THE MUSICIAN AND
 HOME RECORDING ENTHUSIAST
 ALSO E&MM BBC MIDI INTERFACE
 BOXED AND TESTED £POA
 WE WILL BE PLEASED TO DISCUSS
 YOUR PARTICULAR REQUIREMENTS

Contact:
 Derek or Graham
 Clartaley Electronics Ltd
 Ash Vale
 Aldershot
 (0252) 512003

ALL WORK WARRANTED

Digi-Drums

NEW FROM DIGISOUND - A range of three drum synthesiser units, designed to provide an extremely cost-effective route towards both imitative and innovative synthesis of percussive sounds. The E1-Tom and E1-Tom+ (E1-Tom plus a noise generator) are primarily designed to reproduce effects with a definitive pitch, while the E1-Cymb is used to generate non-pitched sounds. The units may be configured in a variety of ways and triggered from various sources.

Complete kits are available as follows
 (including P&P and VAT):

E1-Tom £10.80 E1-Tom+ £12.40 E1-Cymb £14.70
 A small case to hold individual modules is available for
£4.95 fully inclusive.

STOP PRESS

A demo tape of the DigiSound 80 Modular Synthesiser is now available - send just **£1.00** for your copy and hear it in action!

*Write or telephone for details
 and a free catalogue*



DIGISOUND LIMITED
 14/16 QUEEN STREET
 BLACKPOOL, LANCS FY1 1PQ
 Tel: BLACKPOOL (0253) 28900



'TO CELEBRATE THE OPENING OF OUR TWO NEW STORES, WE HAVE DECIDED TO GIVE YOU ALL A TREAT. WHEN YOU'VE FOUND THE BEST DEAL ON ANYTHING BELOW, COME AND SEE US AND WE'LL BETTER IT'



**YAMAHA
 RX15-RX11
 ROLAND 707
 SIMMONS SDS7
 DYNACORD TAMA
 PREMIER PAISTE
 PEARL**

**ROLAND 106, ROLAND JX3P, ROLAND JX8P,
 ROLAND MKB1000, CASIO
 POLY 800, PROPHET 600**

YAMAHA DX7 **YAMAHA PF10/15** **NEW**
YAMAHA DX5 **YAMAHA KX88** **YAMAHA QX7**
YAMAHA CX5 **YAMAHA TX7**



MTR 12>8>2 DESK - ONLY £445
FOSTEX A8
FOSTEX 350

FOSTEX X15
FOSTEX 250
TEAC PORTA ONE
TEAC 244
YAMAHA R1000
YAMAHA RD1500
ACCESSIT



603 LINCOLN ROAD **407 HIGH STREET** **SILVER STREET**
PETERBOROUGH **LINCOLN** **BOSTON**
 0733-52357 0522-43252 0205-54882



From Music Maker Publications
FOR TODAY'S MUSICIAN

THREE MORE GREAT MAGAZINES

ORGANIST *Today*

— & HOME KEYBOARD REVIEW —



The home organ and keyboard player is catered for exclusively in this new monthly.

Subs U.K.	£13.00
Subs Overseas	£14.00
Subs A/mail	£30.50

ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWSAGENTS

or Direct Subscription to Dept. K, Music Maker Publications, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1UY
UK P/order or cheque Overseas Bankers Draft in Pounds Sterling

Guitarist



The definitive magazine for all acoustic and electric players - gives you all the news, reviews and interviews, essential to the modern guitarist.

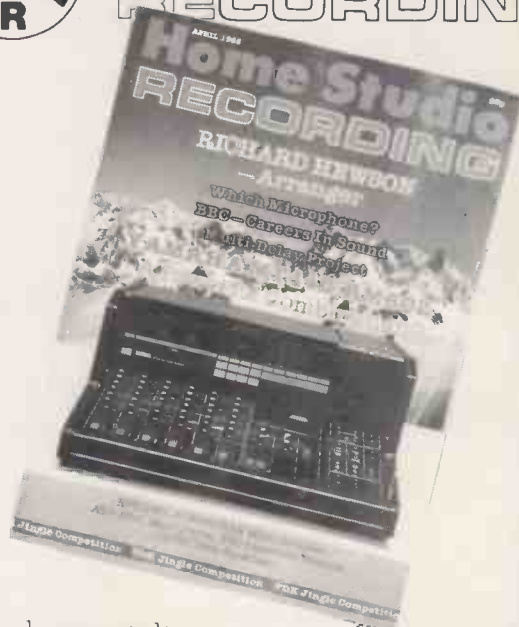
Subs U.K.	£13.00
Subs Overseas	£14.00
Subs A/mail	£30.50

ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWSAGENTS

or Direct Subscription to Dept. K, Music Maker Publications, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1UY
UK P/order or cheque Overseas Bankers Draft in Pounds Sterling



Home Studio RECORDING



The only specialist magazine for the recording musician. Every issue is packed with news, reviews, recording techniques, interviews and much more.

Subs U.K.	£12.00
Subs Overseas	£14.00
Subs A/mail	£27.50

ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWSAGENTS

or Direct Subscription to Dept. K, Music Maker Publications, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1UY
UK P/order or cheque Overseas Bankers Draft in Pounds Sterling

COMPUTER MUSICIAN

As Dan Goldstein said in last November's *Comment*, 'our consumer population has taken to the home computer like no other public in the world.' And yet, if you cast your eye over the catalogue of companies going into liquidation and receivership, the UK's micro manufacturing industry has a tendency to insolvency that's also like no other in the world. The latest of these to hit the headlines is, of course, Acorn Computers. And like the big trees that grow from small acorns, who'd have believed that a company with a turnover of £54.9m for the six months up to last December could be so easily toppled?

So what went wrong, and more importantly, what are the lessons to be learned from this catalogue of disasters?

To start with, it's easy enough to look at the micro marketplace in the UK and see a clear two-tier structure developing. On the one hand, there's the business community that moves in the upmarket heights of IBM, Apple, Apricot and DEC. On the other, you've got the general consumerism of home and education, where the favoured machines cover a remarkably narrow band of prices between about £125 and £400. And as far as this is concerned, the general consensus is that the marketplace is now more or less saturated. It's hardly surprising, then, that companies like Oric and Dragon Delta, with machines that to all intents and purposes weren't hugely different to any of the other eight-bit micros on the market, found it tough going.

But Acorn were different. With a virtual monopoly in the educational arena as a result of the BBC's licensing agreement and the Government's generous educational discounts, the company was in an extremely cosy position. So much so that when he was asked why Acorn weren't reducing the price of the BBC Micro, Chris Curry said: 'Why should we? We're selling them as fast as we can make them.'

So for a couple of years, Acorn did very nicely, thank you. Unfortunately, just around the corner was an ambush of new machines like the Sinclair QL, promising the Earth and delivering

rather less, but still showing rather effectively that £400 could buy you more than 120 chips, 32K of memory, a reasonable BASIC and a 'BBC' tag.

The Beeb was under threat, but the only form of retaliation Acorn had at their immediate disposal was a cheaper micro called the Electron: it sold well but not, it would seem, well enough.

The first message to come out of all this must be that resting on your laurels while accumulating turbo Porsches isn't very bright. Neither is having fisticuffs with your nearest and less than dearest, because any new micro firm has a hell of a job on its hands if it's to grab a share of consumer attention these days, and dents in your own street credibility don't help one iota. What's needed is foresight, imagination, and plenty of capital to invest in the new chip technology and operating system development essential for the new generation of micros. Acorn had the latter, but missed the boat when it came to the other, less financially-dependent qualities.

So far, the lateral-thinking spearhead is coming from the States in the shape of Commodore's Amega and Atari's ST range, machines that cast aside the home versus business argument and just perform impressively – with added benefits for the computer musician. Unfortunately, aside from a lot of hot air from Sinclair, there's no evidence of similarly forward-looking designs coming from the UK in the near future.

Still, once the jigsaw pieces have been put back together, at least Olivetti's virtual takeover should make a few Acorn heads a little less arrogant and a lot less complacent. At this stage, it looks as though the Italian company's plans are to make Acorn's products the worldwide educational norm: hardly forward-looking, I agree, but a pretty safe bet given the Beeb's pre-eminence in this respect.

We can only watch and see what happens next. ■

David Ellis



Rumblings...

This month's round-up of all that's new in the world of computer music. *David Ellis*

Passport Designs have now updated their MIDI/4 software to 'MIDI/4 plus' status (amazingly logical, these Americans...). And they've also got a brand new package out called 'MIDI/8', which offers double the number of recording channels of MIDI/4. No kidding... Both items of software provide drum, tape, and MIDI sync, plus oodles of editing facilities including auto-correct, punch in/out (the previous version of MIDI/4 required punch-in recordings to be completed to the end of the track, which was hardly the most endearing of features), fast forward, and rewind. As Passport themselves put it, 'a complete recording, editing, and printing system'.

Both packages are available for the Apple II/Ile and Commodore 64, together with the all-important MIDI card (a cool \$195 for either micro). Curiously, there's still no sign of Passport's MIDI products really breaking into the UK market. Some of the market resistance is probably not unconnected with the swinging effect of the declining pound on the cost of US imports, but more than any other music market, the UK also seems flooded with MIDI software at present, so perhaps market saturation also has something to do with it. Anyhow, for more info, contact Passport Designs Inc, 625 Miramontes, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019, USA. ☎ 415-726 0280.

Mimetics

No further news on **Mimetics'** efforts at updating the hardware side of the alphaSyntauri to report yet, but at Frankfurt they were splashing around review copies of some nice DX-oriented software for the Commodore 64, IBM PC, and Apple IIe. First off is the cryptically-titled 'Data/7', which 'is designed to expedite cataloguing of (DX7) preset information through the use of a high-speed storage and retrieval system'. Promo hype apart, it all seems very user-friendly (courtesy of plentiful graphics), and allows the user to load or save 32 voices between disk and DX7 in under two seconds.

Mimetics' other product is 'Performance/7', which they claim 'provides access to 288 voices instantly'. Which may or may not thrill you to kingdom come. Both programs cost \$125, and also require the relevant MIDI computer interface (Passport MIDI card for the Commodore 64 or Apple II, Roland MPU401 for the IBM PC or Apple II). Mimetics Corp invite enquiries to be directed to PO Box 60238, Sta. 'A', Palo Alto, CA 94306, USA. ☎ 408-741 0117.



Caged Artist

...definitely most bizarre name of the month – the US company behind a software package called (almost equally bizarrely) 'DX-Heaven', which claims to provide DX7 and 9 owners with the ability to store 1000 DX sounds on a single Apple floppy disk. On-screen editing makes life easier when it comes to sorting out which parameters do what, and the whole shooting match then gets sent down to the DX keyboard *via* (you've guessed it) a Passport MIDI Interface. The price of this potentially juicy slice of FM heaven is \$59.95, and Caged Artist Productions can be found locked away at 64 Griggs Road, Brookline, MA 02146, USA.

Jackintosh

Rumours turned into reality this week when **Atari's** Jack Tramiel appeared with his high-spec 520ST micro on Channel 4's *4 Computer Bufts* programme. Mind you, unless you'd been forewarned, you might well have switched off before the rotund Tramiel even so much as appeared, what with the general air of ineptitude emanating from interviewers and interviewees alike. Still, at long last, we saw the proof behind the hype that accompanied the Las Vegas Consumer Electronics Show, and evidence that refuted Sinclair's comment that 'Atari doesn't have a computer – it has a box... we remain unconvinced by Atari'. Indeed, if I was in Sinclair's boots, I'd be getting worried. The ST range really does deliver the goods, and it also looks set to be delivered on time – mid-May, in fact.

The projected package deal of the top-of-the-range 520ST (that's the 512K version) plus a colour monitor and 1 mega-

byte disk drive is likely to sell for between £800 and £900, and if you bear in mind that the equivalent (though still only monochrome) Apple Macintosh system costs well over £2500, that's exciting by any standards. When you add on the ST's wonderful Mac-type Digital Research GEM operating system, the built-in MIDI port, the MIDI software that companies are already developing for it, and the add-on keyboard and digital synth that Atari have produced for it, there's really not much doubt left in my mind about Tramiel's claim that, 'by 1986, we will have captured 25 per cent of the UK home computer market'.

If you ask me, he deserves it.

Stop Press!



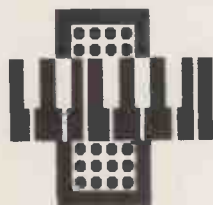
David Ellis, moments before being knocked over by a feather (out of shot, top left).

...just launched: '**DIMPLE**', standing for Diminished Intelligence Music Production Language, which turns the Acorn Music 500 into an authentic sonic replica of the average British typing pool, complete with Olivetti typewriters, spark-jet printers, grunging disk drives, and Italian tea ladies singing arias from *Il Trovatore*... **Sinclair C5 User** magazine starts an obituary section – Sir Clive launches a DIY embalming and funeral kit... **Prince Harry** astonishes the computer gaming world with his megagame 'Elitism', programmed on his dad's BBC Micro – British Telecom are rumoured to have paid £250,000 into the royal coffers for the royal rights... **Acornsoft** finally publish *Creative Sound on the BBC Micro* – David Ellis is knocked over by a feather...

MORE THAN A MIDI SEQUENCER
 MORE THAN A MIDI CONTROLLER
 MORE THAN USER FRIENDLY
 MORE THAN YOU THOUGHT POSSIBLE

THE JORETH MUSIC COMPOSER SYSTEM

UNEQUALLED ADAPTABILITY & EXPANDABILITY
 EASY OPERATION FOR THE BEGINNER
 VERSATILE AND PROFESSIONAL FOR THE EXPERT
 UNRIVALLED SOPHISTICATION
 IN MIDI BASED SOFTWARE
 FOR THE COMMODORE 64



**JORETH
 MUSIC**

FOR MORE DETAILS PHONE

0386 831615

Musical Discount Warehouse

DYNACORD DIGITAL REVERB IN STOCK NOW



8 PROGRAMS - STEREO OUTPUT

EXTRA CHIP FOR FURTHER 8 PROGRAMS AVAILABLE NOW

KORG EX800 MIDI EXPANDER

Very affordable, MIDI assignable
 expander (ideal for Computer
 multi-track)

Super Low Price
 Also in stock the POLY 800

KORG SUPER DRUMS DDM112 & DDM 220

The super-budget price digital drum
 machines from KORG. The latin
 percussion expander is truly excellent
 for that Frankie Sound. Should directly
 interface with TR606. Also in stock,
 KORG SUPER SECTION at sale price

CASIO CZ101 - IN STOCK NOW



Polyphonic Digital Sound, full assignable
 MIDI (ideal for computer multi-track)
 amazing low price. Also available
 CT6000 and CZ1000



BIT ONE IN STOCK

Touch Sensitive
 Split Keyboard with
 MIDI

AMAZING VALUE

PRICE SCOOP!! ROLAND BASS LINE TB303 £139!!

HOBBS MUSIC

All products with full
 manufacturers Guarantee
 MARY STREET
 LANCASTER
 LA1 1UW
 0524 60740
 0524 34443

STOP PRESS!!! SPECIAL OFFER
 ROLAND POS 8488 & MMR
 IDEAL FOR...
 COMPUTERS...
 SOFTWARE

P.E. AUDIO EFFECTS AND OTHER SUPER SOUND KITS!



P.E. MONO-STEREO ECHO-REVERB (SEP84) 200ms echo, lengthy
 reverb, multi-tracking kit as published - BLK box: SET 218 £55.66



P.E. FILTER-SHIFT PHASER (OCT84). Enhanced Phasing with
 modulated filter shifting. Kit as published - BLK box: SET 226 £39.13



P.E. RING MODULATOR (NOV84). With multi-waveform VCO, Noise
 Gate & Auto-level Control. Kit as published - BLK box: SET 231
 £39.99



P.E. MONO-STEREO CHORUS FLANGER (JAN84). Superb dual
 mode music enhancement. Kit as published - BLK box: SET 235
 £55.66

BLK BOX - steel & aluminium, black plastic finish. STO BOX - plain aluminium, lipped lid.
 SET codes include PCBs, parts, instructions, boxes, wire, solder.
 More details & kits in catalogue - send S.A.E. (Overseas £1 or 5 IRC's).

BASS BOOST: Increases volume of lower octaves
 BLOW BOX: Voice operated VCF & VCA for fascinating effects
 CHORUS (SIMPLE): Multiplied solo enhancement
 COMPRESSOR: Limits & levels maximum signal strength
 ENVELOPE SHAPER: Note triggered ADSR unit with VCA
 EQUALISER: Variable combinations of Low, Mid, Top & Notch
 EQUALISER: 10 Channels fully variable
 FADER: Voice operated with 5 response controls
 FLANGER (SIMPLE): Fascinating phased resonance effects
 GUITAR SUSTAIN: Extends note decay time, with noise gate
 GUITAR TO SYNTH INTERFACE: With voltage & trig outputs
 HAND CLAPPER: Auto & manual variable clap effects
 HEADPHONE AMP: 2 watts into phones or speaker, variable
 JABBERVOX: Voice disguiser with reverb & tremolo
 METRONOME: With audio output & visual beat & downbeat
 MIC PRE-AMP: Variable gain & switched tone response
 MIXERS: Several in catalogue
 MOCK STEREO: Splits mono signal into stereo simulation
 MULTIPROCESSOR: Fing, Rvb, Faze, Fuzz, Wah, Trem, Vib
 MUSIC MODULO: 8 variable tremolo & wah guitar effects
 MUSICAL CALL SIGN: Programmed call sign generator
 NOISE GATE: Reduces tape & system noise
 PHASER (SIMPLE): Auto & manual rate & depth controls
 REVERB: (SIMPLE) Mono/stereo, variable depth & delay
 RHYTHM GENERATOR: Computer driven, 9 drum effects
 RHYTHM GENERATOR: 15 pre-programmed rhythms, 9 effects
 ROBOVOX: Versatile robot type voice modifier
 SPEECH PROCESSOR: Clearer speech and level control
 STORMS EFFECTS: Auto & manual wind, rain & surf effects
 SWEEP GENERATOR: Auto sine wave 20Hz-15KHz, variable
 TOM-TOM SYNTH: Sound triggered, multivariable
 TONE CONTROL: Bass, mid, treble, gain & cut
 TREBLE BOOST: Increases volume of upper octaves
 TREMOLO: Mono variable rate & depth modulation
 VOLTAGE CONTROLLED FILTER: 12dB, variable modes
 VOCODAVOX: Modular vocoder, 7 chans, extendable
 VODALEX: Robot type voice modulator
 VOICE OP SWITCH: Variable sensitivity & delay
 WAH-WAH: Auto, manual & note triggered

CODE	STD BOX	BLK BOX
SET 138B	£8.46	£11.46
SET 214	£24.33	£28.33
SET 162	£31.40	£34.90
SET 133	£10.86	£13.86
SET 174	£17.15	£20.65
SET 217	£22.33	£25.83
SET 134	£37.83	£41.83
SET 167	£14.21	£17.21
SET 153	£22.74	£26.24
SET 172	£34.46	£37.96
SET 98	£9.80	£12.80
SET 149	£12.40	£15.40
SET 91	£10.57	£13.57
SET 56	£19.73	£23.23
SET 222	£22.81	£25.31
SET 173	£32.87	£36.37
SET 197	£22.69	£25.69
SET 156M	£12.03	£15.53
SET 150	£23.84	£27.34
SET 143	£13.81	£16.81
SET 147	£7.13	£10.13
SET 213	£19.87	£23.37
SET 189	£57.14	£61.14
SET 196	£18.79	£21.79
SET 121	£12.91	£16.41
SET 145	£9.97	£12.97
SET 164	£18.40	£21.90
SET 203	£25.54	£29.54
SET 185	£30.64	£34.64
SET 170	£35.64	£39.14
SET 165	£21.03	£24.53
SET 110	£9.68	£12.68
SET 154	£15.86	£19.36
SET 169	£16.41	£19.91
SET 190	£15.05	£18.05
SET 139	£13.17	£16.67
SET 138T	£8.13	£11.13
SET 136	£9.71	£12.71
SET 178	£17.02	£20.52
SET 152	£64.31	£68.31
SET 155	£12.44	£15.44
SET 123L	£13.41	£16.41
SET 140	£17.26	£20.76

MAIL ORDER: Add 15% VAT & £1 P&P to all orders (overseas details in cat). Payment CWO, CHO, PO, ACCESS, VISA. Details correct at press. E&OE.

PHONOSONICS, DEPT MM53, 8 FINUCANE DRIVE, ORPINGTON, KENT, BR5 4ED
 Tel: Orpington 37821 (STD 0689, London 66), Mon-Fri 10-7

Datel Sound Sampler

Hardware and Software for Sinclair Spectrum

As sound sampling becomes as popular a buzzword in the computer industry as it is in the world of music, a few enterprising companies are setting about designing sampling packages based round home micros.

The Datel is one of those packages. *Simon Trask*



If you're anything more than a half-regular E&MM reader, you'll be aware that sound sampling is at last about to enter into what we hope will be a meaningful relationship with average musicians, whoever they may be. You might also be aware that the home micro industry is also about to come under the spell of sampling, and it's for this reason that the means by which sampling is made available will take various forms – the dedicated sampling keyboard (eg. Ensoniq's new Mirage), the sampling synth expander (eg. the Powertran MCS1), and the computer-based sampling system, like the one reviewed here.

Datel's Digital Sound Sampler is a modest little system based round the 48K Spectrum. It acts as a reasonable introduction to the world of sound sampling, but dreamers who think £50 and one of Sinclair's babies is going to buy them a Fairlight in miniature had better stop reading – now.

The total package comprises the DSS 'black box', a cassette containing four programs, a small microphone, and three A4 pages' worth of 'instructions'. The DSS box plugs into the Spectrum's expansion port (where else?), and has one input that can be mic or line and one output that'll happily drive an external amplifier or hi-fi system. The bad news here is that the Gain and Feedback controls manifest themselves in the form of tiny screws recessed into the DSS casing – the Feedback control is particularly awkward to access. A Line Test function in the first program feeds the input directly to the output so that you

can set a suitable level, but the microphone wouldn't do justice to an early Osmonds rehearsal session, let alone a sound sampling system – definitely a candidate for replacement.

Software

This consists of four programs packaged on one cassette, and these are titled Effects, Keys, Sequencer, and Games Speak. None takes more than a minute to load, and all loaded reliably from the review copy. Each program is conceived to run independently of the others, so each one contains its own sample record facility. It's a shame there's no option to save/load a sampled sound which could then be transportable between programs, as this would be an elegant way of building up a library of samples for future playback and manipulation.

So what do these four programs allow you to do, exactly? Well, Effects allows you to manipulate the sound you've just sampled, the facilities available being reverse play, riser (in which the sample is played through an ascending pitch sequence), chop play (in which the sample is played in progressively shorter segments), and echo (with adjustable delay: fiddling with the Feedback control alters the amount of the effect). A further option allows four sounds to be sampled and then played on keys 5, 6, 7 and 8 of the Spectrum keyboard: a possible use for this might be to sample four drum-type sounds which could then be played as a mini drum kit. The play and reverse

facilities allow a single sampled sound to be played at various pitches using the 1-9 keys on the Spectrum, while the draw facility simply draws a frequency plot on the monitor screen. Single or repeat playback can be set for either riser, chop play or echo, and maximum sample record time is no less than four seconds.

The Keys program presents the user with an on-screen, one-octave keyboard which can then be 'played' using the upper two rows of the Spectrum keyboard. A nine-octave range is possible, though the currently-selected octave can only be changed by returning to a command level. Still, if you really want to say 'Hello' in tones ranging from a foghorn to a chipmunk, now's your chance.

Sequencing

The Sequencer is entirely monophonic, pitch is selectable over a four-octave range, and 16 note durations are possible: the overall tempo of the sequence can be altered from the menu page. Sad to report, the Sequencer is a rather primitive step-time affair with the ability to store up to 1000 notes – though I can't imagine what twisted mind would glean enjoyment from inputting a sequence of that length using a system as tortuous as this one.

Each note is input as note-name followed by octave number, and this in turn is followed by a duration value from one of those specified. One failing that a lot of people are going to find annoying is the fact that the program doesn't allow for flats, and neither does it accept B# or E# (or at least, the review copy didn't). And although the instructions state that a value of 1.5 represents a dotted semi-quaver, the program will only accept integer values – most odd. The Compose facility only allows note input to start from the first note, and the Edit facility, such as it is, doesn't allow notes to be added to a sequence, so your magnum opus has to be input in one go. Editing has to begin from note 1 as well, so if all you want to change is note 499, you're going to have to be of a very patient disposition.

Frankly, there's no excuse for such a low-grade program as this, especially when the shortcomings listed above would be so easy to sort out.

The final program, Games Speak, is a utility that enables as many as eight

sampled sounds to be incorporated by the user into his or her own programs. Each sound can be up to half a second's duration, or you can dedicate all four seconds of memory time to just one sample, should you so wish. Playback time is of course dependent on playback pitch, as different pitches are created by reading the sample out through the DAC at differing rates (pretty much the standard procedure, this). Datel have provided two sample-manipulating routines, one producing a rising pitch effect and the other a random pitch effect.

Thankfully, full details are given in the accompanying instructions on how to incorporate Games Speak into your own programs, and on how to make use of the sample record and play routines.

Quality

I'll be quite candid with you. The sampling is not of a quality that would make you rush to a Portastudio, let alone a professional multitrack facility.

On the software front, only the I/O routines governing sample record and playback are in machine code: the rest of the programs are written entirely in BASIC. None of the programs is protected, and Datel don't seem to mind if you tinker around with the code and make use of their sampling routines: indeed, the nature of the Games Speak

program seems to have been formulated for this very purpose.

A number of software bugs manifested themselves in the review copy, though Datel assure me that these will have been corrected by the time you read this. The company have apparently had plenty of feedback from users, and are willing to listen to any suggestions/criticisms they might have, which is always a good sign.

Anyway, it's because most of the code is in BASIC that the user interface side of things is a bit sluggish, a fact which I found irritating after a while. The Keys program is particularly badly off in this respect.

Personally, I'd have preferred all the programs (with the possible exception of Games Speak) to be integrated into one, coded in machine code for speed and compactness, and given a more carefully thought-out set of facilities.

Conclusions

I know this is going to be a disappointment to many of you, but I can't really say in all honesty that the Datel Sound Sampler is suitable for serious musical use. As a package, it's crying out for some decent software to do its hardware justice, but sadly it appears that Datel themselves have no plans for updating this area, so you'll have to make any programming improvements yourself.

Luckily, the system as it stands now should allow plenty of scope for such tailoring, but that's not really the point.

What Datel are planning is a hardware interface that'll allow (initially, at least) the Keys program to be controlled from any Casiotone keyboard. This sounds to me like a pretty shrewd move, since it'll no doubt save a lot of musicians the duplication of keyboard hardware that would have been necessary had the company opted for a self-contained, dedicated chromatic pitch-controller of their own. The interface shouldn't cost more than about £25 when it becomes available within the next month or two, so it should be a neatly viable option.

Commodore owners can also prepare themselves for the arrival of a 64-based version of the system, with some new software written in machine code, that'll also be available in the near future.

Dedicated computer buffs may well find the DSS' particular combination of facilities attractive, but the system simply isn't user-friendly enough to warrant serious consideration by micro-equipped musicians. And unless you're keen to develop things further by writing your own software, there's not much you can do about it. ■

Further information from Datel Electronics, Unit 8, Fenton Industrial Estate, Dewsbury Road, Fenton, Stoke-on-Trent. ☎ 0782 273815

COMPUTER MUSIC STUDIOS BRITAIN'S LEADING MICRO-MUSIC DEALER

After a thorough and exhaustive search of the Frankfurt Music Fair, we are pleased to offer what, in our opinion, are the best value for money computer/MIDI Music Systems currently available and are backed with a Software/Hardware Development Policy for non-obsesence.

APPLE

The Lemi Future Shock Apple based MIDI recording system, one of the best, and now with more memory, more features and more options than ever before, including a complete suite of voice editors for a wide range of synthesizers inc. DX7 and Prophet. Phone for price.

BBC

The EMR MIDI for the BEEB has come of age! A whole new range of software is now available and its good cash price available on request.

COMMODORE

The Micro Music Composer from Micro Music in Germany, staggering features on the Commodore 64, real step time, 8 track, full editing, remixing track bounce, auto locate, drop in and much more, without doubt the best for the Commodore, Phone for price.

SPECTRUM

The Mlcon - a British built MIDI unit with fabulous software, probably one of the best we've come across, now available with DX7 and Juno voice editing, Phone for Cash Price.

We also carry a complete range of computers and peripherals, including Apple, Apricot, IBM, BBC, Commodore and Spectrum, phone for cash prices on package deals, computer and MIDI system from one source with full user back-up and support from Britain's best established computer music dealer.

KEYBOARDS

Coming soon - the new Alpha Syntauri Genesis I - an amazing new system from the pioneers of computer synths - current Syntauri users can update to the new system - write for details. The Voyetra B - new order said in last months interview that it's the best they've had so far -

we agree - full details of this superb system on request - current users please note IBM interface with voice editor and 64 track recorder now available and it's superb!

SEIL

The complete range of Sell keyboards and expanders and software now available - phone for cash prices on this great range.

CASIO

The new PD range was one of the show stealers at Frankfurt and now you can get them from us direct at great prices!

YAMAHA

No need to introduce these amazing machines - just phone us for great cash prices on the entire range!

KORG

Again no intros are needed, the entire range is now available - once more give us a ring for great cash prices!

STUDIO GEAR

The SMPL or 'Simple SMPTE System' - Fast becoming one of best sellers, a superb remote control and timing/synchro system for the serious recording set-up, comes complete with monitor and power supply, there's just nothing like this available anywhere else!

The Lemi Masterclock - a great central controller and timer for any Synth and recording set-up, links anything to anything, one of our best sellers, and now down in price! RSD mixing desks, in constant demand, superb value for money and a superb sound, we use them in our own studio, what more can we say! Give us a ring for the best cash deals on these superb desks! We also offer a full range of MXR, Vesta Fire, Cutec and all sorts of other 'Bits and Bytes' whatever your needs why not try us?

Special package deals on keyboard, computer, MIDI interface and software are available in any combination from stock try us!

computer MUSIC studios



GIVING YOU TOMORROWS TECHNOLOGY TODAY!
BERWICK FARM, BERWICK ROAD, BYNEA, DYFED, SOUTH WALES. TELEPHONE: (0554) 75 1169

BeeBMIDI 8



The second of a two-part look at DX7ED, E&MM's own editing program for the Yamaha DX7 and BBC Micro. *Jay Chapman*

What you're about to read (or at least, I hope you are) is a discussion of the DX7ED screen 'pages' and related facilities not covered last month, followed by an explanation of some of the program's procedures. Listings of these procedures are included at strategic points along the way, but the program as a whole is too large to list in full - there has to be some space left in the magazine for other things, after all.

Pages

Figure 1 shows the Main Menu page that appears when the program is first run or whenever one of the major pages is exited. The pages for the LFO, Modulation Controllers, Algorithm Selection and Envelopes were discussed last month.

On selecting the Operator page, you'll come to an intermediate page which shows a diagram of the current algorithm with the current Operator highlighted - this is similar to the display in the centre of the Copy page in Figure 4, in which Operator 4 is highlighted. You can then change the currently-selected Operator.

The current Operator is used by default whenever an Operator-related action is required, so that manipulating Operator parameters on different pages (Operators, Envelopes, Scaling and Copy) affects the same Operator automatically. Once the current Operator has been selected, you can exit back to the main menu or move on to edit the selected Operator's parameters (except envelope and scaling parameters, which each appear on separate specialised pages). The Operator editing page is shown in Figure 2.

The Coarse and Fine pitch parameters result in a Ratio or Fixed pitch display dependent on the Mode setting at the bottom right of the page. In Ratio mode, one more digit is displayed on screen than is displayed on the DX7 itself, so that Ratios such as 0.500 and 0.505, which would both display as 0.50 on the DX, can be seen to be distinct from each other. Note that the Detune bar graphic gives a helpful visual indication of the amount and direction of the detuning taking place.

The Keyboard Scaling page (Figure 3) should help quite a few DX users come to terms with both Level and Rate scaling. The vertical axis of the Level Scaling Curve graphs - rising from the C2 key on the 'DX7 keyboard' shown on the sample page - shows where the Break Point is for level scaling. If the Break Point parameter is edited, then this axis, along with the Left and Right Curves drawn on the

page, move so that the Break Point and Curves are positioned correctly with respect to the keyboard image. If the Left or Right Depths or Curve types (-LIN, -EXP, +LIN, +EXP) are altered, then the new curves are drawn on screen immediately. You can't get better

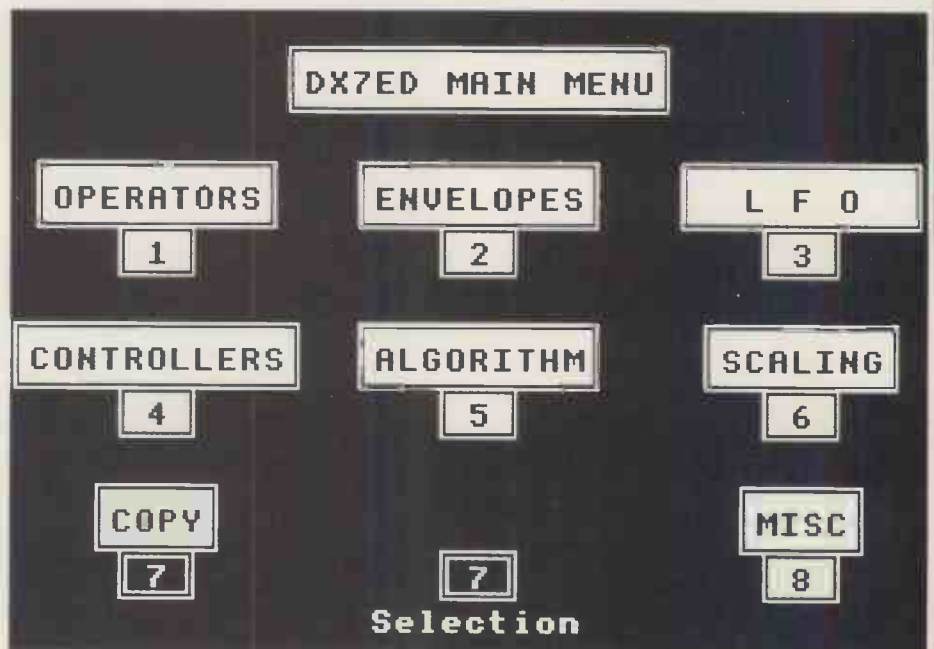


Figure 1.

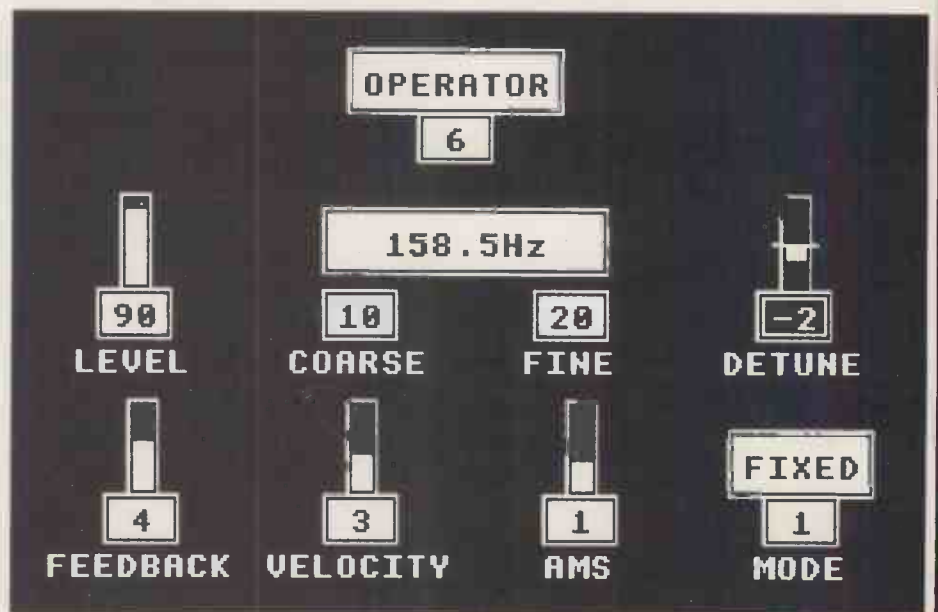


Figure 2.

feedback than that.

In the sample page shown in Figure 3, the effective level of Operator 6 will increase quite quickly below C2 (Left Curve = +LIN), and will fall to nothing with increasing speed from about F3 to the top of the DX7's keyboard (Right Curve = -EXP), as can be seen from the curves shown explicitly on the screen – or in this case, printed with widely-spaced dots. The other dotted line represents the effect of the Keyboard Rate Scaling parameter: the slope of this line corresponds to the severity of the Rate Scaling at any one time.

The Copy page (Figure 4) corresponds to, but is more powerful than, the Envelope Copy facility available on the DX7 itself. Not unexpectedly, this facility allows you to copy one envelope to another, and both source and destination envelopes are selected with reference to the diagram of the current algorithm.

It's also possible to swap two envelopes, or even to copy/swap *all* the parameters of any two Operators. If you can't quite imagine just how mind-blowingly useful this facility could be, here's an example. Let's say you'd set up Operators 1-4 as the basis for a new voice and

then decided you needed to modulate Operator 2. With DX7ED, all you have to do is swap OP1 with OP3 and OP2 with OP4 – which takes all of five seconds – and then start work on Operator 5. Simplicity itself...

The last page (Figure 5) has the title Miscellaneous, which, I have to admit, is decidedly unhelpful. However, the page itself is anything but, as it deals with all the DX7 parameters that haven't already found a home elsewhere. Note that editing the first parameter to select Monophonic or Polyphonic automatically updates the display of Portamento Mode, which should make the interaction of these two parameters a little clearer to those still in the dark.

You'll probably have noticed that the Voice Name in the example shown is a little on the weird side. This is quite deliberate: I wanted to emphasise the point that with DX7ED, you're no longer restricted to the characters you can input on the stand-alone synth. This software allows you to include lower case letters and special symbols, and all these will subsequently be displayed on the DX7. Well, everything I've tried so far has, anyway.

You want ergonomic efficiency? You got it. Entering the characters that make up the Voice Name is the *only* DX7ED activity that necessitates you moving both hands. All the other editing functions can be performed using only one hand, leaving the other free to try the sound out on the DX keyboard as you go along. And since you don't even have to enter numeric values when editing parameters, there's no need to take your eyes off the screen. In other words, creating sounds with DX7ED is as quick and painless a task as you'll find in the area of music software.

Procedures

The listings shown here are parts of some of the DX7ED program's routines, the intention being to illustrate how the program works. The routines are written in BBC BASIC, but production versions of the program will be written in Pascal and distributed in an 'executable only' form.

The basic (no pun intended) idea used in the program is that of displaying sets of related parameter values in labelled boxes on the screen for the user's information. If the user selects a particular parameter for editing, its box 'background' is changed so that selection is graphically confirmed: then when the user enters commands to change the value, the content of the box is updated to reflect that change.

Now, if a parameter represents nothing more than a simple numeric value within a range of allowable values – examples are Operator Level and Keyboard Scaling Depth – the program displays a graphic bar above the parameter value box so that the user has immediate feedback on how much of the allowable range is currently being used.

However, if the parameter value represents a piece of non-numeric data, the program has to display some representation of that data *in addition* to the numeric value, otherwise the user will rapidly become lost in a sea of unintelligible numbers...

Examples of the display of non-numeric data range from the simple On or Off of the Portamento Glissando (from the Miscellaneous Page) through the slightly more complex KLS Break Point (from the Keyboard Scaling Page) to such climactic delights as the Keyboard Scaling 'keys and curves' diagram (also from the Keyboard Scaling Page) mentioned above and the six Envelope curves discussed last month.

Heart of the Matter

The heart of DX7ED is the main input routine

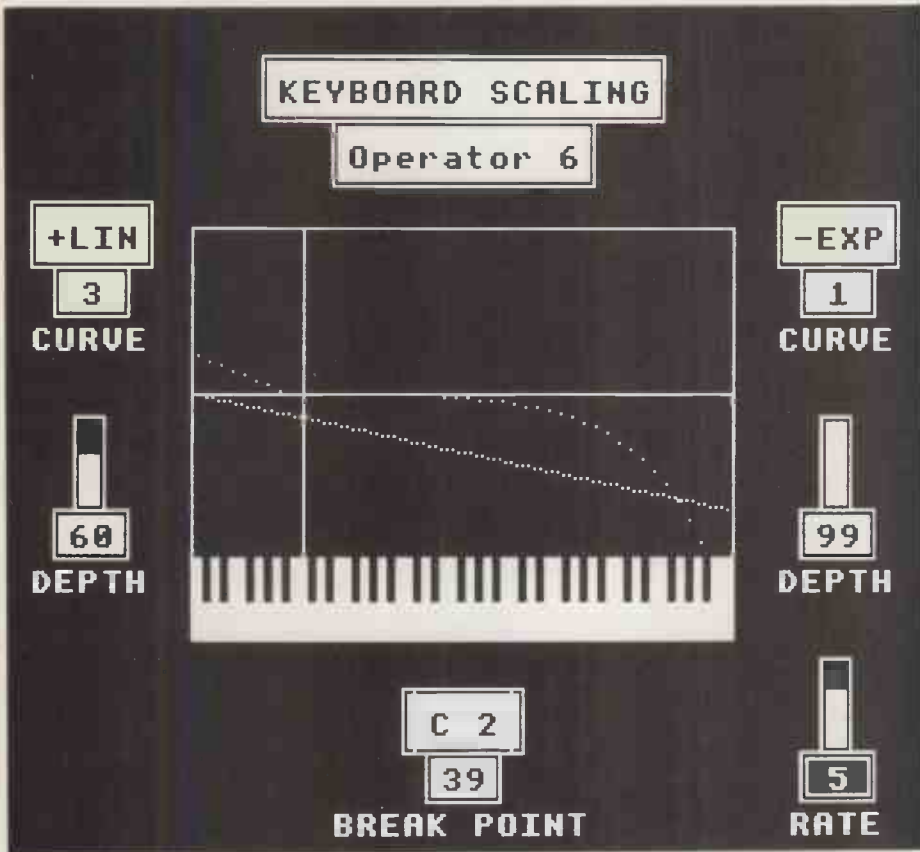


Figure 3.

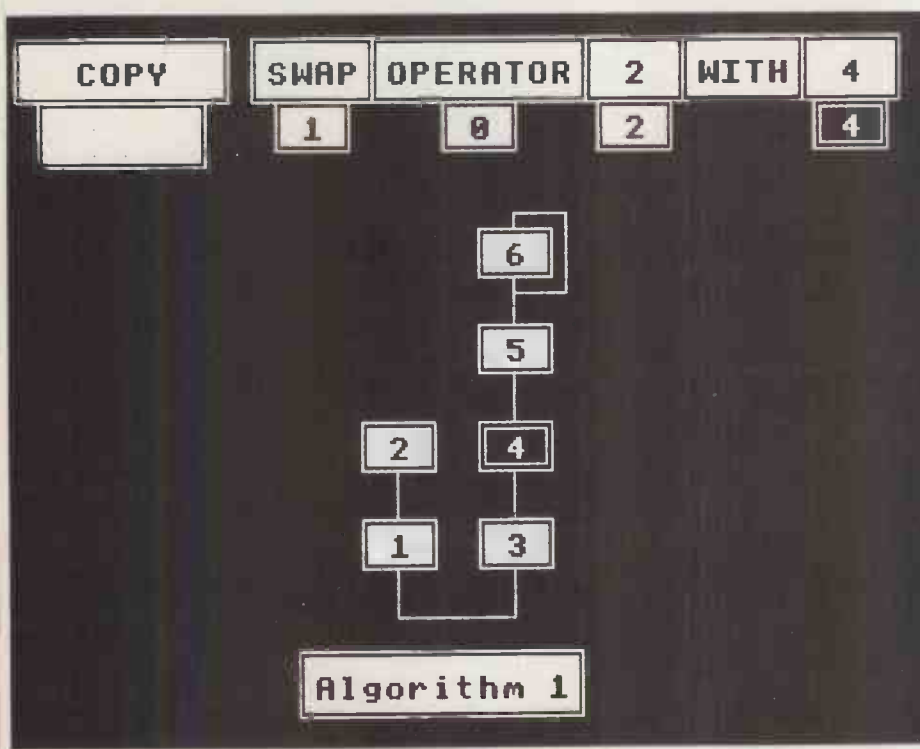


Figure 4.

shown in Listing 1 comprising lines 1000 to 1560. This routine organises the display of the parameter value in a box, with a relevant label and graphic bar if required, at a particular place on the screen. In fact, this stage of the process is common to all parameters (except Voice Name, which has its own input routine) and is accomplished by a procedure known as PROCdisplay. I won't go into this procedure any further since much of it comprises a lot of BBC graphic commands that don't, I'm afraid, make very interesting reading. If the user selects a parameter for editing, PROCinput has to change the parameter value and cause both the parameter box value and any associated diagram to be updated.

The procedure definition of input is: DEF PROCinput(title\$, par-num%, max%, x%, y%, bar%, do-input%). Looks great, doesn't it? Don't worry - all will be explained. The parameter label is passed into PROCinput via title\$; par-num% is the index into a byte array (called par) which holds the parameter values read in from - or to

be transmitted to - the DX7 over MIDI; max% is the maximum value the parameter can be and is used by PROCdisplay to work out how much bar to display on the bar graph; x%, y% hold the position on the screen for the parameter box to be drawn at; bar% is a Boolean value which says whether a bar graph should be drawn (this is usually set TRUE for numeric data and FALSE for parameters that need fancy diagrams); and do-input% is another Boolean value that specifies whether or not data is being input on this call of PROCinput. When the user selects a Page, all the parameter boxes and their diagrams are drawn onto the screen for his information, and only then is he asked for input affecting the first parameter - and since PROCinput has to 'know' how to draw everything, we let it do the work in both cases.

When PROCinput is called, the first thing it does is pick up a copy of the parameter's current value (line 1020, second statement). The procedure then goes into a REPEAT loop (lines 1040 to 1520) which only exits (line 1540)

when the user inputs one of the following characters: 'm', '/', 'M', or '?'. I'll describe the meaning of these characters later on.

PROCdisplay is called (line 1060) to put the current state of the parameter onto the screen at the position given in x% and y%. Note that bar% is passed straight through to PROCdisplay - the TRUE just before bar% in the PROCdisplay tells said procedure to draw the parameter box as selected, since we are inputting data.

Moving on, lines 1070 to 1370 are responsible for organising the drawing of non-numeric data representations. Take lines 1140 and 1150 as examples. The IF statement in both lines tests first to see if data is being input for a parameter whose data needs to be represented by 'off' or 'on'. The three parameter types tested for are Oscillator Sync, LFO Sync and Portamento Glissando. If the parameter type proves to be one of the three tested for and the parameter value% is currently zero, the AND condition of line 1140 is satisfied and 'off' is drawn above the parameter box on the screen. In much the same way, line 1150 draws an 'on' if the value is a 1.

Once all that drawing has been completed, the procedure enters the inner REPEAT loop (lines 1390 to 1410), which gets an input character from the user. In fact, line 1400 cheats (!) if no data has not yet been input by simulating the user inputting a '/' character, which means 'move on to the next parameter'. If data is being input, then one of the above-mentioned characters is input. We can now see exactly what these input commands do by looking at lines 1430 to 1480.

The characters are used as follows. The comma and full stop (along with their respective Shift functions) are all connected with changing parameter values. Thus, a comma means subtract 1, a stop means add 1, a '<' means subtract 10 and a '>' means add 10. All pretty logical, really. Change of parameter is governed by 'm', which means move backward, and '/', which means move forward. Finally, screen-to-screen movement comes under the domain of 'M', which means move to previous screen, and '?', which means exit present screen or sub-screen.

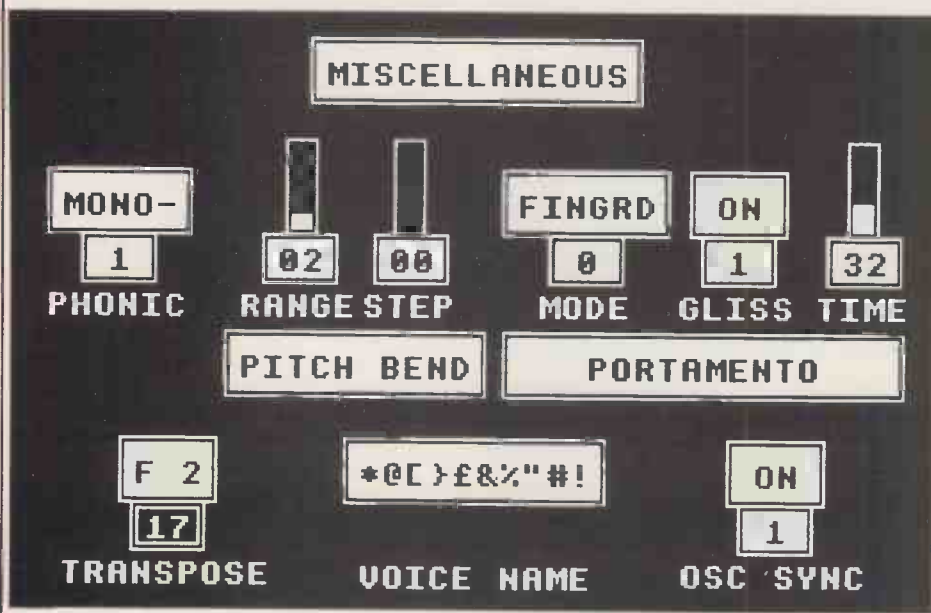


Figure 5.

```

1000 DEF PROCinput(title$, par_num%, max%, x%, y%, bar%, do_input%)
1010
1020 LOCAL value:=value+par?par_num%
1030
1040 REPEAT
1050 IF ADVAL(-1)>0 THEN 1390
1060 PROCdisplay(title$,value%,max%,x%,y%,TRUE,bar%)
1070 IF par_num%=menu% THEN PROCdisplay_menu(value%)
1080 IF par_num%=wave% THEN PROCwave(value%)
1090 IF par_num%=copy% AND value%=0 THEN PROCstring("OPERATOR")
1100 IF par_num%=copy% AND value%=1 THEN PROCstring("ENVELOPE")
1110 IF par_num%=swap% AND value%=0 THEN PROCstring("FROM"):PLOT 0,
588,-84:PROCstring(" TO ")
1120 IF par_num%=swap% AND value%=1 THEN PROCstring("SWAP"):PLOT 0,
588,-84:PROCstring("WITH")
1130 IF par_num%=copy_from% OR par_num%=copy_to% THEN PROCstring(ST
R$(value%+1))
1140 IF (par_num%=osc_sync% OR par_num%=sync% OR par_num%=port_glis
s%) AND value%=0 THEN PROCstring("OFF")
1150 IF (par_num%=osc_sync% OR par_num%=sync% OR par_num%=port_glis
s%) AND value%=1 THEN PROCstring("ON")
1160 IF par_num%=poly_mono% AND value%=0 THEN PROCstring("POLY-")
1170 IF par_num%=poly_mono% AND value%=1 THEN PROCstring("MONO-")
1180 IF (par_num%=port_mode% OR par_num%=poly_mono%) AND par?poly_m
ono%>0 AND par?port_mode%=0 THEN MOVE 740,600:PROCstring("RETAIN")
1190 IF (par_num%=port_mode% OR par_num%=poly_mono%) AND par?poly_m
ono%>0 AND par?port_mode%=1 THEN MOVE 740,600:PROCstring("FOLLOW")
1200 IF (par_num%=port_mode% OR par_num%=poly_mono%) AND par?poly_m
ono%=1 AND par?port_mode%=0 THEN MOVE 740,600:PROCstring("FINGRD")
1210 IF (par_num%=port_mode% OR par_num%=poly_mono%) AND par?poly_m
ono%=1 AND par?port_mode%=1 THEN MOVE 740,600:PROCstring("F-TIME")
1220 IF par_num%<126 AND par_num% MOD 21=17 AND value%=0 THEN PROCs
tring("RATIO")
1230 IF par_num%<126 AND par_num% MOD 21>=11 AND par_num% MOD 21<=
12 THEN PROCstring(MID$(curves$,par?par_num%*4+1,4))
1240 IF par_num%<126 AND (do_input% AND par_num% MOD 21)>=8 AND par
_num% MOD 21<= 13) AND (NOT do_input% OR value%=max% OR ke
ys="," OR keys="." OR keys="<" OR keys=">") THEN PROCdisplay_scaling_g
rauh
1250 IF par_num%<126 AND par_num% MOD 21=17 AND value%=1 THEN PROCs
tring("FIXED")
1260 IF par_num%=transpose% THEN PROCstring(MID$(notes$, (value%+27
) MOD 12 + 1, 1)+MID$(sharps$, (value%+27) MOD 12 + 1, 1)+STR$(value%
+12) DIV 12)
1270 IF par_num%<126 THEN IF (do_input% AND (par_num% MOD 21=17 OR
par_num% MOD 21=18)) OR par_num% MOD 21=19 THEN MOVE 600,520:PROCfreq
uency(par_num%)
1280 IF NOT( par_num%=wheel%+1 OR par_num%=foot%+1 OR par_num%=brea
th%+1 OR par_num%=after%+1) THEN GOTO 1320
1290 IF value% AND 1 THEN PROCstring(" PITCH ") ELSE PROCstring("
")
1300 IF value% AND 2 THEN PROCstring(" AMPLI ") ELSE PROCstring("
")
1310 IF value% AND 4 THEN PROCstring("EG BIAS") ELSE PROCstring("
")
1320 IF par_num%=envelope% AND value%=0 THEN PLOT 0,0,80:PROCstring
("PITCH")
1330 IF par_num%=envelope% AND value%>0 THEN PLOT 0,-50,144:GCOL 0,
0:PLOT 1,200,0:PLOT 81,-200,80:PLOT 81,200,0:GCOL 0,1
1340 IF par_num%=algorithm% THEN PROCdraw_algorithm( value%+1, 0 )
1350 IF par_num%=copy_from% OR (do_input% AND (par_num%=operator% O
R par_num%=copy_to%)) THEN PROCdraw_algorithm( par?algorithm% + 1, val
ue%+1 )
1360 IF par_num%=envelope% THEN PROCdraw_axes(par?envelope%=0)
1370 IF par_num%=envelope% OR (par_num%<134 AND (par_num% MOD 21=4
OR (do_input% AND par_num% MOD 21<8)) THEN PROCplot_env(-(6-(par_num%
MOD 21))* (par_num%>envelope%)-par?envelope%*(par_num%=envelope%))
1380
1390 REPEAT
1400 IF do_input% THEN keys=GET$ ELSE keys="/"
1410 UNTIL INSTR("mM,<.>/?", keys)
1420
1430 IF keys="<" AND value%>9 THEN value%=value%-10 ELSE IF keys=">
" THEN keys=","
1440 IF keys=">" AND value%<=ABS(max%)-10 THEN value%=value%+10 ELS
E IF keys=">" THEN keys="."
1450 IF from%>0 AND keys="," AND value%=0 THEN value%=max%:GOTO 15
00
1460 IF keys="," AND value%>0 THEN value%=value%-1 ELSE IF keys="."
THEN 1390
1470 IF from%>0 AND keys="." AND value%=max% THEN value%=0:GOTO 15
00
1480 IF keys="." AND value%<ABS(max%) THEN value%=value%+1 ELSE IF
keys=">" THEN 1390
1490
1500 par?par_num%=value%
1510
1520 UNTIL keys="m" OR keys="M" OR keys="/" OR keys="?"
1530
1540 PROCdisplay(title$,value%-from%,max%,x%,y%,FALSE,bar%)
1550
1560 ENDPROC

```

Listing 1.


```

2000 DEF PROCinput_LFO
2010 CLS:MOVE 590,800:PROCstring("LFO - Low Frequency Oscillator")
2020 do_input%=FALSE:GOTO 2040
2030 do_input%=TRUE
2040 PROCinput("WAVE",wave%,5,300,500,FALSE,do_input%):IF key$="m" TH
EN 2100 ELSE IF key$="M" OR key$="?" ENDPROC
2050 PROCinput("SPEED",speed%,99,600,500,TRUE,do_input%):IF key$="m"
THEN 2040 ELSE IF key$="M" OR key$="?" ENDPROC
2060 PROCinput("DELAY",delay%,99,900,500,TRUE,do_input%):IF key$="m"
THEN 2050 ELSE IF key$="M" OR key$="?" ENDPROC
    
```

```

2070 PROCinput("PMD",pmd%,7,150,200,TRUE,do_input%):IF key$="m" THEN
2080 ELSE IF key$="M" OR key$="?" ENDPROC
2090 PROCinput("PMS",pms%,7,450,200,TRUE,do_input%):IF key$="m" THEN
2100 ELSE IF key$="M" OR key$="?" ENDPROC
2110 PROCinput("AMD",amd%,7,750,200,TRUE,do_input%):IF key$="m" THEN
2120 ELSE IF key$="M" OR key$="?" ENDPROC
2130 PROCinput("SYNC",sync%,1,1050,200,FALSE,do_input%):IF key$="m" T
HEN 2090 ELSE IF key$="M" OR key$="?" ENDPROC
2140 GOTO 2030
    
```

Listing 2.

```

3000 DEF PROCdraw_algorithm(number%, select% )
3010
3020 LOCAL x%,y%,start%,dx%,dy%,byte_no%,byte%,drawn%:drawn%=0
3030
3040 IF select%=0 THEN MOVE 200,300:GCOL 0,0:PLOT 1,900,0:PLOT 0,1
0,500:PLOT 0,1,900,0:GCOL 0,1
3050 start%=(number%-1)*12:x%=665-160*(alg?start% DIV 8 MOD 8)/2:y%=5
40-45*(alg?start% DIV 64 MOD 4)+1:dx%=0:dy%=0
3060
3070 byte_no%=start%+1:byte%=alg?byte_no%
3080
3090 REPEAT
3100 IF byte%=255 THEN 3200
3110 IF byte%>0 THEN PROCdisplay("", byte% MOD 8, 6, x%+dx%, y%+dy%
, byte% MOD 8 = select%, FALSE)
3120 IF byte% AND 128 THEN MOVE x%+dx%+50,y%+dy%:PLOT 1,0,-60
3130 IF byte% AND 64 THEN MOVE x%+dx%,y%+dy%:PLOT 1,-60,-60
3140 IF byte% AND 32 THEN MOVE x%+dx%+100,y%+dy%:PLOT 1,60,-60
3150 IF dy%=0 AND drawn%>0 THEN MOVE x%+dx%+50,y%-60:PLOT 1,-160,0
3160 IF byte% AND 8 THEN PROCdraw_feedback(x%+dx%,y%+dy%,alg?start%
    
```

```

MOD 8)
3170 IF byte%>0 THEN drawn%=drawn%+1
3180 dx%=dx%+160:IF byte% AND 16 THEN dx%=0:dy%=dy%+120
3190 byte_no%=byte_no%+1:byte%=alg?byte_no%
3200 UNTIL byte_no%-start%>11 OR byte%=255
3210
3220 ENDPROC
3230
3240 REM Coded Algorithms:
3250 DATA 209,129,147,130,148, 0,149, 0,142,255,255,255
3260 DATA 208,129,147,138,148, 0,149, 0,134,255,255,255
3270 DATA 145,129,148,130,149,131,158,255,255,255,255
3280 DATA 147,129,148,130,149,131,158,255,255,255,255
3290 DATA 89,129,131,149,130,132,142,255,255,255,255
3300 DATA 90,129,131,149,130,132,142,255,255,255,255
3310 DATA 153,129,147,130,132, 85, 0, 0,142,255,255,255
3320 DATA 152,129,147,130,140, 85, 0, 0,134,255,255,255
3330 DATA 152,129,147,138,132, 85, 0, 0,134,255,255,255
3340 DATA 153, 0,132,145, 37,134,146, 0, 0,139,255,255
    
```

Listing 3.

If the parameter value is to be changed, lines 1430 to 1480 check that the change is legal and then make the change if it is. The parameter is actually updated at line 1500. Naturally, if the requested change is not legal, the command is ignored by the program.

Conversely, if the input is a 'move to' command as opposed to a parameter change, PROCinput exits after redrawing the current state of the parameter in line 1540, with FALSE set for the 'select' in the PROCdisplay call. The routine that called PROCinput in the first place must then look at the character in the key\$ to decide which parameter or page to route to next.

Incidentally, the ADVAL(-1) in line 1050 that I managed to ignore in passing checks to see whether there's a typed-ahead character in the micro's keyboard buffer. If there is, the special drawing routines are skipped, since (a) the new input probably makes what would have been drawn out of date, and (b) some of the routines take around a second to redraw and would therefore slow the editing process a little.

LFO Procedure

PROCinput-LFO is the routine (Listing 2, comprising lines 2000 to 2110) that displays the LFO page that appeared in last month's BeeBMIDI instalment. The general method used applies to all of the pages, however: only the details such as parameter label, number and on-screen position change.

When the routine is entered, the screen is cleared and the page heading is printed (line 2010).

In line 2020, do-input% is set FALSE so that the parameter boxes and display graphics are shown on the screen by the first pass through lines 2040 to 2110 but no data is input. If this weren't the case, no parameter would appear on-screen until some appropriate data was input. And then the program wouldn't be of much use to anyone, would it?

After the first pass, the routine is sent to line 2030, where do-input is set to TRUE. At all subsequent passes through lines 2040 to 2100, the user can alter each parameter to his heart's content and move onto the next when he's finished.

In the case of PROCinput-LFO, as the user exits from a PROCinput call with either 'M' or '?', he also exits from the LFO page and ends up at the Main Menu. This isn't always the case with some of the other routines, however. For instance, if the user exits forward from the intermediate Operator Select page mentioned earlier, he goes on to edit the

Operator parameters, whereas exiting backwards returns him to the Main Menu.

Drawing Routines

The PROCdraw-algorithm routine (Listing 3, comprising lines 3000 to 3220) is included as an example of one of the more complex special drawing routines. DX7ED would be somewhat lacking if the synth's algorithms weren't displayed in full on the screen, since an awful lot of DX editing activities depend on the user selecting an Operator or envelope on the basis of its 'connections' within the current algorithm.

Frankly, I came up against something of a problem here in that I didn't particularly want to write 32 different routines - one for each algorithm. It would have been time-consuming, extremely tedious and, in all likelihood counter-productive: it would have eaten up vast quantities of RAM. What I've done instead is code the algorithms up into a maximum of 12 bytes each, leaving PROCdraw-algorithm to unravel the code and follow any instructions it might find. Lines 3240 to 3340 contain the codes for the first 10 algorithms.

Luckily, seeing as I'm in a particularly generous mood, I'm going to 'decode' the coding system used in DX7ED, so here goes.

The eight bits of the code's first byte are split into three fields as follows: hhwwwnnn. The hh (values 0 to 3) represents the height in Operators minus one (to give values 1 to 4) of the algorithm, while the www represents the width (values 1 to 6). These two values are used in line 3050 to work out where the first Operator should be drawn so that the whole algorithm is centred neatly on the page. The last three bits, nnn (values 0 to 6), represent which of the seven possible shapes of feedback loop should be drawn: this is passed onto PROCdraw-feedback in line 3160, just after the relevant Operator has been drawn.

The rest of the bytes in the code tell PROCdraw-algorithm what to do. At the end of dealing with each byte, the drawing position moves by one Operator to the right (start of line 3180) unless otherwise instructed. Thus a zero byte says simply 'don't draw anything, just move to the right'. When the horizontal row of Operators is reached, the drawing position is moved up a row and hard left (rest of line 3180). It's a bit like the carriage return on a typewriter, except that we move up on the screen rather than down it. As each Operator is drawn, it's connected to those in the row below it, as specified in the code.

As for the code in detail, this is pretty much how it reads. Bit 7 (value 128) means draw a connection to the Operator vertically below; bit 6 (value 64) means draw a connection below left; bit 5 (value 32) means draw a connection below right; bit 4 (value 16) means move up a row and hard over to the left; and bit 3 (value 8) indicates that the Operator currently selected is the feedback Operator. Finally, bits 2, 1 and 0 form the Operator number between 1 and 6.

It's left to lines 3110 to 3160 to check which bits of the code are on and perform the associated drawing operations accordingly.

Conclusions

It's my humble opinion that the DX7ED program provides an extremely user-friendly method of programming what's already become a notoriously unfriendly synthesiser. The idea behind this feature - and the one that came before it - was to describe the package's facilities in some detail and, perhaps more importantly in the long run, give some insight into how the program goes about doing its job.

In fact, the routines described above are coded in a different manner to those in the production version of the program, simply because it's easier to illustrate things this way.

Budding programmers interested in writing their own version of DX7ED (and why not? - only took me the best part of six months, after all) might well be better off making the program entirely table-driven, in the interests of saving space and simplifying the routing control in each of the page modules. The extensive use I've made of named constants (eg. menu%, wave%) in the BBC BASIC program from which the example procedures were taken would be better suited to a compiled language: the enumerated type available in Pascal would be almost ideal.

Technical trivia aside, a production version of DX7ED is now available on cassette (and will be transferable to disk) from EmmSoft at the ludicrously low price of £24.95, inclusive of postage, VAT and that nonsense: the only proviso is that you be prepared to hang on a maximum of 28 days before delivery. As an added bonus, DX Owners' Club members will be able to claim a discount, full details in a forthcoming newsletter.

And if the demand is there, we'll consider making the program available for other micros, too, so if you've got a specific requirement that's not currently being met, drop me a line care of E&MM and I'll see what I can do.

Sound
Design
Studio

88 DEAN STREET, LONDON W1.

YAMAHA DX/SINCLAIR SPECTRUM PROGRAMS

DX7 VOICE LIBRARY £24.99

These contain 224 new sounds for the DX7

DX7 VOICE CREATOR/EDITOR £24.99

Takes the hard work out of programming with complete parameter display and graphics of envelopes, breakpoints etc.

DX7 FUNCTION PARAMETER STORE £14.99

Saves 32 complete sets of function parameters for easy loading.

All programs have a tape dump facility and will run on E&MM, EMR, MICON, JMS, SIEL and UPSTREAM MIDI interfaces.

XRI SYSTEMS-MICON

MIDI SYSTEM CONTROLLER

FOR A 48K

ZX SPECTRUM

Features include:

- **STEP SEQUENCER**
with 24000 events • Music Score
• Full Edit Facilities • Input from Synth
- **REAL TIME SEQUENCER**
with Correct • 10 Sequences • Patch Dump
• Recording with Metronome
• External Drum Machine
- **SYNC**
From MIDI Sync 24 or Internal Micon Clock
- **PRICE** – Interface and Software – cheques and PO's payable to XRI Systems

£108

**ALSO AVAILABLE:
JUNO 106 TOOL KIT**

£19.95

- **ADDRESS** – 10 Sunnybank Road,
Sutton Coldfield, West Midlands.
Tel: (021) 382 6048

Evenings, phone:
(021) 477 4590

SPECTRUM

Digital Sound Sampling Technology.

NOW Available on your Spectrum

Complete unit and Software Package

£49.99 POST FREE

• Digital Sound Sampling has only previously been available for large micros and costing at least 10 times the amount. • The Sound Sampler allows you to record 'Digitally' any sound into memory and instantly replay it at any pitch, forwards, backwards, ascending scale, compressed, expanded, with echo, endlessly looped etc. • Supplied complete with Software package to facilitate the above operations, plus on screen 'Voice Prints' + Frequency Plotting. • With on screen keyboard + drum kit a whole symphony could be produced from a single Sample Sound. • This is a professional unit featuring 8 Bit D to ADC converters as used in Digital equipment now sweeping the music world. • Although the unit is not a toy, giving truly astounding results for the musically inclined, we have incorporated a games interface to allow you to use Sound Sampling in your own games etc., so the Sound Sampler would be of interest to everyone.

Dealer Enquiries Welcomed

Send Cheque P.O. to:

Allow 7 Days

DATL ELECTRONICS
UNIT 8, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
DEWSBURY ROAD, FENTON,
STOKE-ON-TRENT
TEL: 0782 273815

Send for
Dealer Pack
NOW!

or Telephone

24 HRS CREDIT CARD
LINE FOR
INSTANT DESPATCH



THE FAIRLIGHT EXPLAINED

When a CMI page is as helpful a source of music graphics as Page 6, you can bet your life it needs a lot of explaining – so this month's episode is dedicated entirely to it. *Jim Grant*

If you're trying to create a new sound on the Fairlight, whether it's from existing sampled data using Page 8 or harmonic profiles generated on Pages 4 and 5, you can be sure that Page 6 will be referred to over and over again.

At its simplest level, Page 6 is a static 'oscilloscope' containing one segment of the waveform RAM. Like Page 4, the large black area is a reverse video image and represents the region that can be hit by the now-infamous lightpen. But unlike an oscilloscope, which acts only like a window on the information, Page 6, in conjunction with its commands and lightpen, behaves more like a door through which we can directly access the waveform data.

The Manual Approach

Regular readers of this series will probably recall that each segment consists of 128 bytes, and that each byte can hold a range of values from -128 to 127, giving a grand total of 256 possible values. Now, we can highlight any particular byte by positioning a narrow vertical window over the display area. The byte in question, shown in Figure 1, has its position indicated by POINT and its value by LEVEL: these can be changed by typing in different values from the alphanumeric keyboard. So, theoretically at least, you could type in 128 levels for each byte shown in Page 6, and repeat the process for all 128 Page 6 displays to cover the entire sound, giving 16,384 levels in all. In practice though, such a feat would take an unbelievable amount of manual labour (exactly what much of the Fairlight's software was designed to eliminate) to achieve, and this has led me to wonder whether this feature will be dropped when the Series III Fairlight, complete with waveform RAM of megabyte dimensions, makes its appearance later this year.

A more practical approach is, of course, to make use of the lightpen. This is as simple as drawing on the back of a bus ticket, but just in case even that is beyond the user's artistic capabilities, the JOIN and PLOT functions also present on Page 4 are available here, too, to help out with the drawing of geometric shapes.

In fact, trying out a few sample sketches soon reveals that waveforms which look drastically different may sound surprisingly similar. Scientifically speaking, this is probably due to the fact that as a

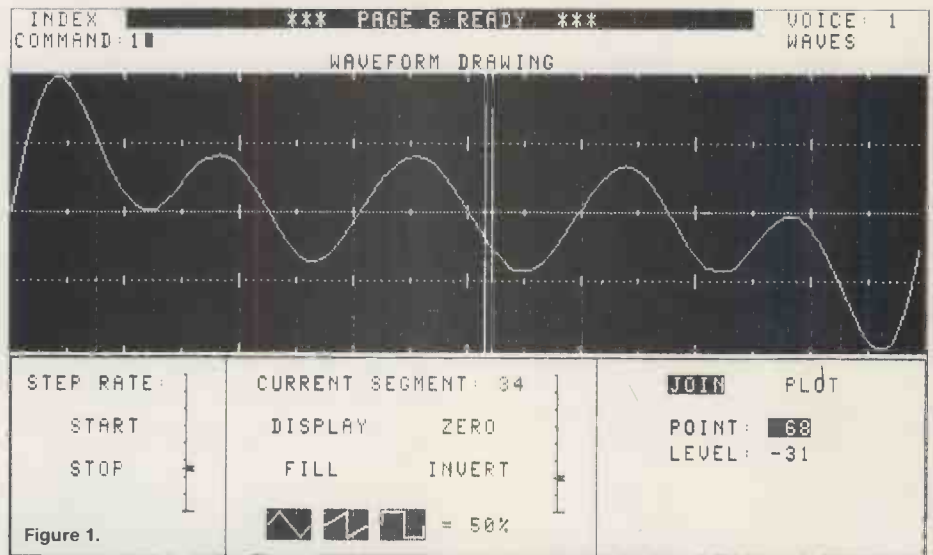


Figure 1.

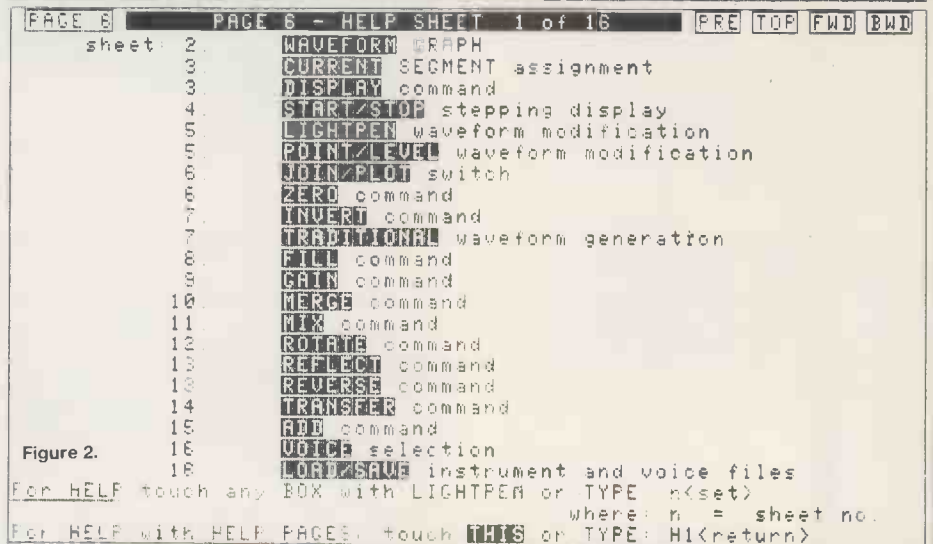


Figure 2.

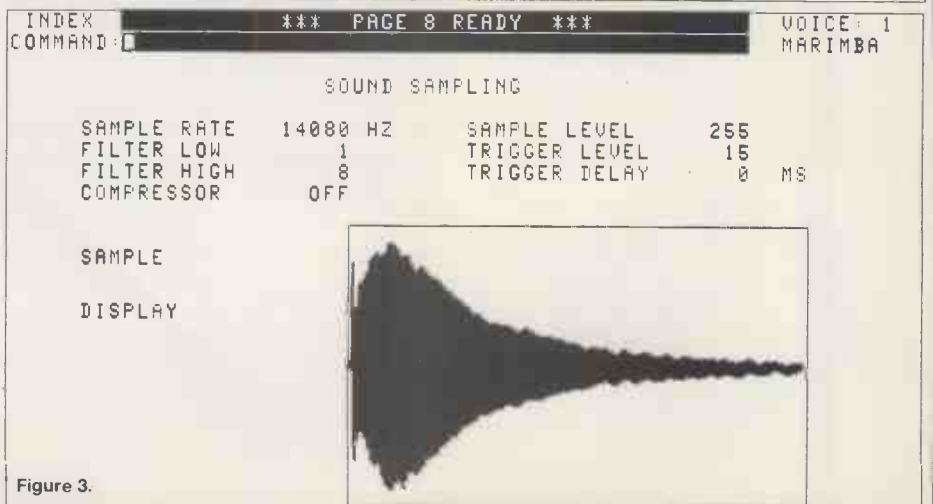


Figure 3.

species, we have little prior experience gained from our senses that relates visual time domain waveforms to what we perceive in terms of harmonics or partials.

But Page 6 waveform-drawing is of enormous help, first because it gives the user extensive and direct control of waveform RAM with one sweep of the hand, and second because the ability to bring about such drastic sonic change so simply and visually (almost artistically, some might say) is a practicality light years away from the sophistication and complexity of the underlying machine and its software. Or to put it another way, it makes the CMI seem less of a beast and more of a pet.

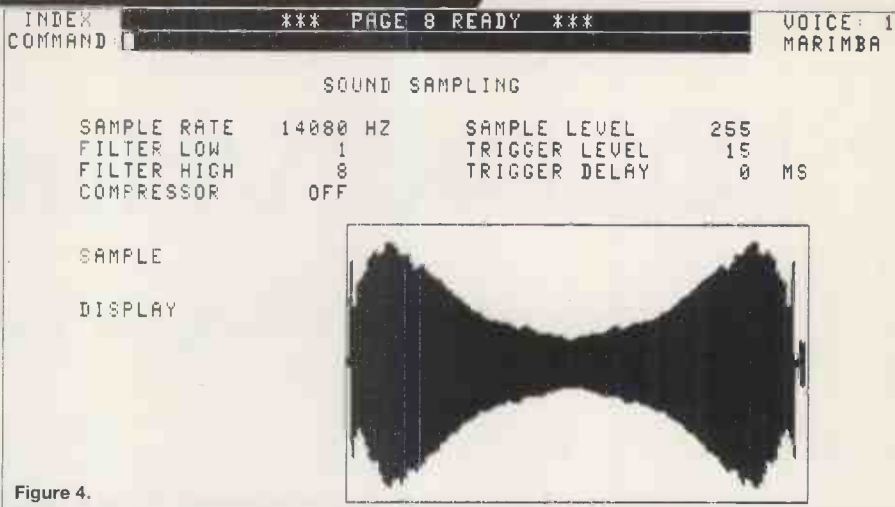


Figure 4.

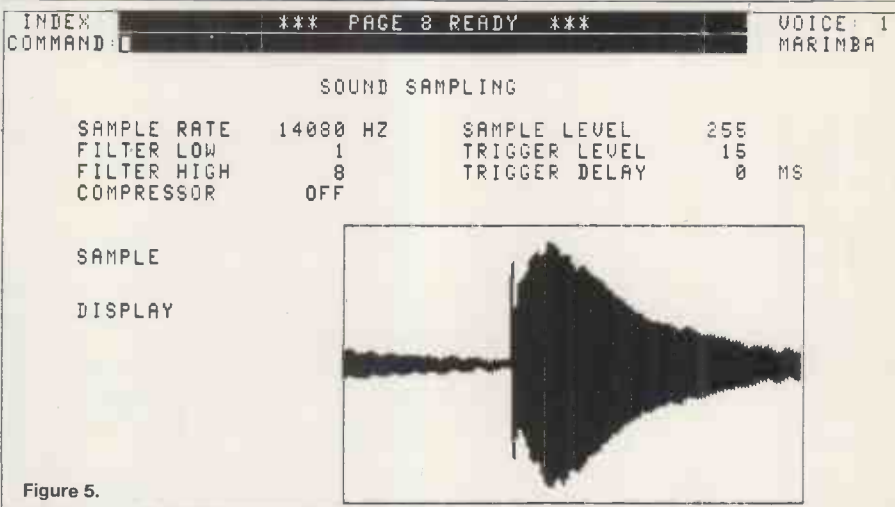


Figure 5.

The Practical Approach

Alteration of the display image is not reflected in the waveform RAM until the FILL command is used. This allows the reverse video field to be used as a scratchpad area in which waveshapes can be developed before they are finally committed to RAM.

Looking again at Figure 1, notice there are two 'slider' controls similar to those on Page 5. These control the segment number to be displayed and the stepping rate through the entire memory instigated when the command Step is issued. Also shown are three classic waveforms — triangle, sawtooth, and square — which deposit a perfectly fitting single cycle wave into the segment. The pulse width of the square can be varied from 1% to 99% by changing the value held next to the square wave symbol.

Auxiliary Commands

In addition to the graphic capabilities of Page 6, there are a number of commands that can only be entered from the Fairlight's alphanumeric keyboard. Figure 2 shows the range of functions available, as presented by the HELP sheet menu.

First off are a few utility-type commands. GAIN scales the displayed data by a specified percentage: if the rescaled waveform is about to exceed the amplitude range of the system, the CMI will ask you whether or not you want to proceed and thereby induce clipping. If you reply in the affirmative, the command will be duly executed. Meanwhile, the INVERT command inverts the phase of the waveform: this is useful as a prelude to some of the other functions such as MIX, MERGE and ADD.

A particularly neat little command is ZERO, which allows us to create a null voice in preparation for the ADD command. The entire waveform RAM can be

turned end on end by using REVERSE, and this results in the backwards sounds that have become familiar to pop music followers the world over.

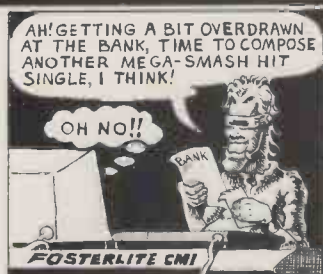
REFLECT is a less commonly-used but if anything more interesting variation on this theme. It allows us to place an imaginary mirror in the sound and reflect every part of the waveform in front of this mirror to waveform RAM behind it. Take a look at Figures 3 and 4 for before and after views: the 'mirror' is at segment 64.

Now on to another of the seemingly insurmountable problems brought on by the onset of new musical technology. Very often, when a sound has been sampled, the beginning of the captured data does not occur at exactly the start of the RAM, perhaps due to some extraneous noise pretriggering the ADC. However, if the effect isn't too severe, a convenient method of correction is to ROTATE the sound within the waveform RAM to bring the start in line with byte 1. This has the (often desirable) side-effect of shifting the first part of RAM to the end. See Figures 5 and 3 for another revealing before and after picture.

I imagine NOISE will be fairly self-explanatory to even the least clued-up of this column's readers: it fills sections of the RAM with the output of a random number generator hidden inside the software. Funnily enough, the GAIN command is also used to tailor the amplitude of the noise to that of the rest of the sound...

Now, BLEND is a strangely out of place command. Personally, I think it should be on Page 4, since its role is to help smooth out glitches caused by imperfect looping points. It may be that to find a good loop it makes extensive use of extrapolation techniques, and that seeing as this is a central feature of the MIX and MERGE commands, Fairlight decided to bung it on Page 6 alongside them.

However, rather than discuss the remaining Page 6 commands in any detail right now, I think it's probably best for all concerned if I demonstrate their power in the context of a typical edit session in which a sound is created from scratch, ie. without any sampled data. So, now you know what I'll be talking about next month.



SDS DX7 Voice Editor

Software for Sinclair Spectrum

E&MM's own DX7ED might be the ideal DX editing program if you've got a BBC Micro, but what about Spectrum owners who want the same sort of facilities? This SDS package might be the answer. *Gerry Queen*

I know I'm going over well-trodden ground, but when Yamaha introduced the DX7 in 1983, they produced a world-beater that had incredible voicing capabilities but a tiny liquid crystal display on which owners had to attempt to see all its various parameters. Not to put too fine a point on it, trying to look at the parameter settings for any voice, let alone actually altering any of them, involves more tiresome button-pushing on the DX7 than just about any other synth you care to name.

Luckily, the DX's designers also saw fit to include a decent implementation of MIDI, which allowed all of the parameters to be displayed and edited using a computer with suitable hardware/software. For many, the ultimate DX-oriented computer set-up has to be Yamaha's own CX5M computer and appropriate editing software, but seeing as an awful lot of musicians took out second mortgages to buy their DX7s in the first place, it's by no means a universal cure to the DX's accessibility ills. Now a more cost-effective alternative is available in the form of the Sinclair Spectrum, the suit-

able MIDI interface, and Sound Design Studio's DX7 Editor software.

Using the Program

All you need to get going is a DX7, a 48K Sinclair Spectrum (now *very* cheap secondhand, incidentally), a suitable MIDI interface, a cassette recorder, and a couple of MIDI cables. The MIDI interface can be any of the following: E&MM, EMR, JMS, XRI Micon, or Siel. I tested the program with E&MM's own MicroMIDI board and had no problems at all.

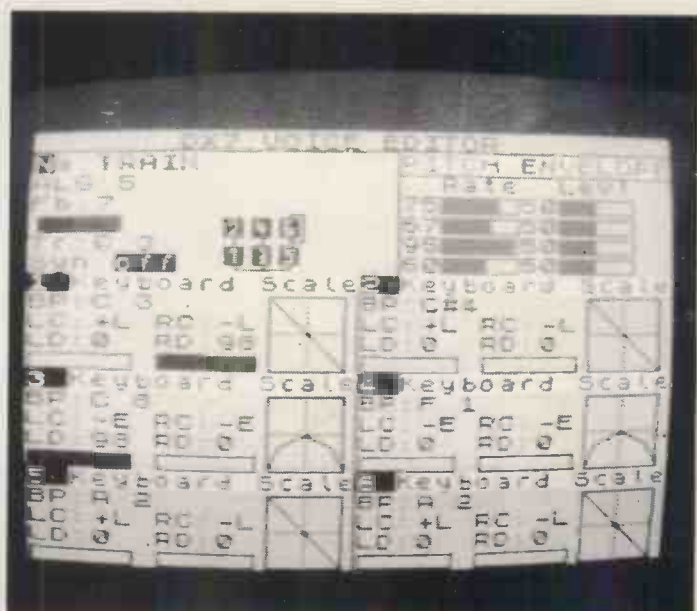
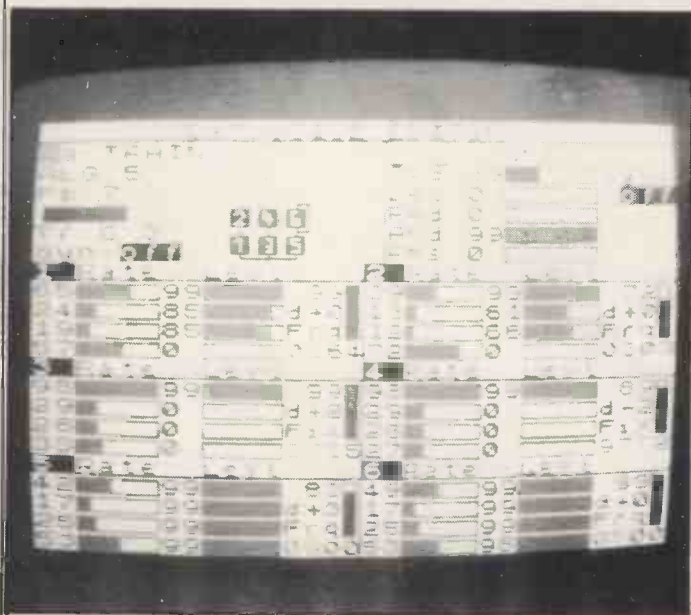
Once you've connected everything together (make sure you get the MIDI Ins and Outs the right way round) and switched on, you simply type in the usual "LOAD" ", start the tape recorder, check that you've got the title, and then go away and make a cup of coffee (the program takes a while to load).

The first option you're given is to designate which MIDI interface you're using. Simply press the appropriate key and the program will run, giving a Menu of options that includes invoking of the

Editor, saving or loading a single voice (or bank of 32 voices) to or from the DX7/tape. Before progressing any further, you must first set up the DX7 by selecting the Internal Memory Protect off and setting 'Systems Info Available' using Button 8 on the DX.

Dump Program

You can now use the Dump side of the program to save those precious voices you have in the synth's internal memory. This is a simple operation that involves setting the computer to receive mode and then transmitting the voices from the DX7 using 'MIDI Transmit'. The actual transfer takes about a second, and the computer tells you when 32 voices have been received. In fact, said voices are placed in a Voice Buffer from which they can be saved to tape using another function of the program. This Voice Buffer can contain either a single voice or a bank of 32, so beware - you'll erase an entire bank if you subsequently transfer a single



voice from the DX. The Tape Dump works well, and building up a library on a single cassette couldn't really be more straightforward.

The Editor

To invoke the Editor, you've got to load the Voice Buffer with a single sound using the Single Voice Transfer function.

Your television screen then undergoes a dramatic metamorphosis, as a tastefully-coloured display of all main parameter values (in both numeric and bar graph form) comes suddenly into view. The display is remarkably close in design to that of the CX5M's Editor, including as it does a graphic representation of the algorithm in use and detailed information on just about everything else, as we'll see.

The display is split into eight sections. The first contains Voice Name, Algorithm, Feedback, Key Transpose, and Key Sync, the second contains the LFO details, while sections 3-8 contain individual operator details, EG Rates and Levels, Output Level, Detune, and Frequency data.

A flashing cursor is used to show which part of the screen is being edited at any one time, and this can be moved (using the cursor keys, naturally enough) to any of the eight sections, while the Enter key is used to move the cursor within a

section and update information. And once you've altered the value for one parameter, the cursor moves to the next

'Once you've altered the value for one parameter, the cursor moves on to the next one automatically, so key-pushing is reduced to a minimum.'

automatically, so QWERTY key-pushing is reduced to a minimum.

As the last value within a section is changed, the cursor moves back to the start of the section and your editing is transmitted to the DX7. This means you can now hear the results. Now, while this may not be quite as good as that on the CX5M, which transmits as each value is changed, the SDS system's way of working is by no means annoying.

And as a bonus, pressing the 'E' key after setting EG rates and levels for a

particular Operator gives you a graph of current values – useful if you want to know what each Operator is doing.

Finally, once you've finished the first screenful of parameters, you can call up two further screens to edit the remaining functions, viz Pitch EG, Level Scaling, Sensitivities, and so on.

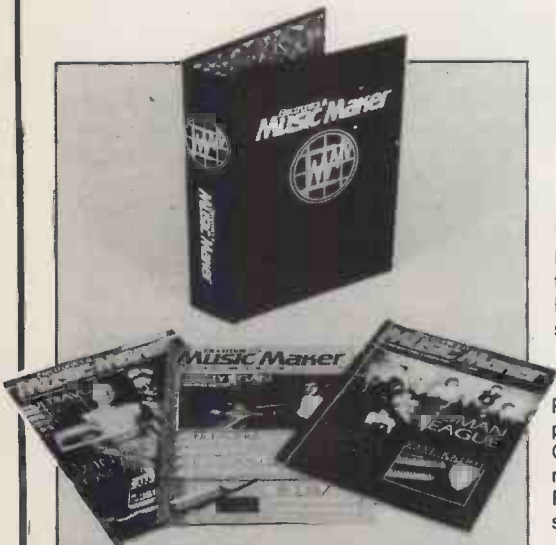
Conclusions

It's clear to me that the amount of thought SDS have put into the development of this software – and particularly its wonderful, if plagiaristic, set of screen displays – has paid dividends.

For the reasons I mentioned at the start, DX7 owners have good reason to seek the assistance of computers when it comes to getting the best from their synth, and this package will certainly help them do that. A comprehensive set of instructions is included in what's already a very reasonable asking price: I certainly can't think of a competing package that's more affordable than a Spectrum, a MicroMIDI board and the SDS software.

For many, then, the key that opens the door to trouble-free DX programming. ■

DX7 & DX9 Voice Creator/Editor programs are available at £24.99 each from Sound Design Studio, 88 Dean Street, London W1.



Bound to Please

E&MM BINDERS

Keep your valuable back issues of E&MM in this attractive blue binder, with the E&MM logo and legend in white on the cover and spine. Price £3.95 each.

Prices shown include VAT, postage and packing. Overseas payments, including Eire, should be made in Bankers Draft in Pounds Sterling. Please allow 28 days for delivery. All items subject to availability.

E&MM SWEATSHIRTS & T-SHIRTS

All the best people wear E&MM Shirts.

Sweat shirt size guide:

S 30-34; M 36-38; L 38-42; XL 40-44.

T-Shirt size guide:

3 28-34; M 34-36; L 36-40; XL 40-44.

Send completed coupon with cheque/P.O. to: Mail Order Dept, E&MM, Alexander House, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge, CB4 1UY.

Please send me:

		QUANTITY	PRICE	TOTAL
E&MM Binder (holds 12 issues)			£3.95	
	Red/Black	S/M/L/XL		
Sweatshirt			£5.95	
T-shirt			£2.95	
TOTAL			£	

Name

Address

.....



SELL IT FOR NOTHING

With a Free Classified Ad in Electronics & Music Maker

As from next month, sales and wants ads from private individuals can be placed free of charge in E&MM's classified section. Which means if you've got some gear you need to sell, or a particular item you want to track down, all you need do is fill in the coupon below, send it to us on or before the specified date, and your ad will appear in the following issue. Simplicity itself. So for the price of a postage stamp, you'll reach a bigger audience of electronic music players than any other competing publication. Tell us in time if the gear in question has remained unsold or unfound, and the ad will appear for a second month. Please note though that this service is available only to private individuals: companies must use the standard classified order form.

E&MM FREE CLASSIFIED ORDER FORM

Fill in the form to a maximum of 20 words (one in each box), and send it to: E&MM Free Ads, Alexander House, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1UY. Please print clearly in BLOCK CAPITALS. The ad must reach us on or before Friday, April 5, for inclusion in the May issue of E&MM.

1	2	3
4	5	6
7	8	9
10	11	12
13	14	15
16	17	18
19	20	

Music Maker Publications require an Advertisement Sales Manager

Due to our continued expansion and the announcement of our new title, *Rhythm*, catering for the modern drummer, we have a vacancy for an Advertisement Sales Manager. The ideal applicant will have experience in advertisement sales and a working knowledge of the music industry. However, applicants with a good sales record of product selling to the music industry or a sound knowledge of the drum and percussion market will also be considered. If you're interested in embarking on a rewarding career with an expanding company, ring Dennis Hill on (0223) 313722.

CLEF ELECTRONIC MUSIC

The NEW CLEF DIGITAL C.M.S. WHEN WE SAY 'PROGRAMMABLE' WE MEAN IT!

The new Clef Computer Music System is a FULLY programmable Digital Synthesizer. It's so programmable that you need a BBC Microcomputer to run it. Programmable waveforms on 32 independent oscillators. Programmable shape and keyboard touch response on 32 envelopes. Programmable stereo on each Osc/Env. Up to four different Osc/Env's per note. 5 Octave touch sensitive keyboard, real time polyphonic sequencing and massive potential for future software. In short, the Musical control you've always wanted at an affordable price.



BAND-BOX

Programmable backing trio
THREE PIECE BACKING BAND
Generates the sounds of three instrumentalists to back Soloists & Cabaret Acts
DRUMS+BASS+KEYBOARDS
Over 3,000 chord changes (60 scores) on 132 different chords
- 16 chord sounds
RRP £499.00



Phone or write for full details
EXPERIMENTERS! PDSG,
P.S.U. & Keyboard available separately as promised in E&MM. Demonstrations by appointment at:

CLEF PRODUCTS (ELECTRONICS) LIMITED
(Dept E&MM/3/85) 44a Bramhall Lane South, Bramhall,
Stockport, Cheshire SK7 1AH. 061-439 3297

CLASSIFIED

FOR SALE

ARIA Sound Equipment, new guaranteed. Analog Delay £79, Digital Delay £199, Stereo Graphic £89, Graphic Spectrum £149, Reverb £119, 4-track recorder £299, Disco mixer £159, (0243) 784710.

POWERTRAN DDL add ons: information for sampling, pitch CV, rhythm, triggering etc. All cheap and easy £10. Foxland Electronics, 39 Bates Street, Sheffield, S10 1NP.

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS SIXTRAK MIDI polysynth + '64' sequencer, 3 months old, boxed & under guarantee £495. Phone Nigel Lord, Cambridge 313722 or 840470.

DYNAMIC DISCORD presents **Factories & Temples** cassette + poster £2.50 + 30p p&p. Cheque/PO to S. W. Bojczuk, 16 Lane Ends Terr., Hipperholme, Halifax, W. Yorks HX3 8HJ.

ROLAND RHYTHM Plus PB-300 one year old, mint condition £220 ovno. Phone 04626 2905 (evenings) or 04626 74118/9 (daytime).

'S' TRIGGER PROBLEMS? Our solid state converter will change your synthesiser's 'positive' trigger pulses to 'S' trigger pulses, matching Korg, Moog etc. Only £19. P. White - Speciality Music Services of Malvern, 29 Quest Hills, Malvern, Worcs. WR14 1RL.

TR606 DRUMATIX OWNERS! Have separate voice outputs fitted to your TR606 drum machine for only £20. Also, separate trigger outputs from all seven voices to trigger Syn drums, Arpeggiators etc. for only £20. Both modifications together, only £32 (fast service). Send cheque or postal order + your TR606 (well packed) to P. White - Speciality Music Services of Malvern, 29 Quest Hills, Malvern, Worcs. WR14 1RL.

musique pour l'amour

A new electro music work by the French conceptual composer, Pierre Gaspard D'Lurit, exploring the romance sensuality and rhythm of love. A must for all readers of this magazine.

£4.99 including P&P
Ash & Dunn Music

The Studio, Kingscross, Isle of Arran, Scotland

GATEWAY STUDIO



The Gateway School of Recording and Music Technology

Consultants in
Studio Synthesiser
and Computer Music
applications

RECORDING & SYNTHESISER COURSES

Call us at Gateway for details of our Primary and Advanced recording courses, Synthesiser courses and Specialist courses in Computer/Synthesiser interfacing. We are at present planning short orientation courses for the Synclavier and other advanced keyboards, and we would like to hear from you about courses you would like to be involved in.

Write to Gateway School of Recording and Music Technology, 1a Salcott Road, London SW11 5QD or call 01-350 0340.

Our courses are arranged in co-operation with Bandive, The Fostex Corporation, Soundcraft, Teac and Roland UK.

These courses should not be confused with any others

Rates for 1984: Lineage 34p per word (min. 12 words); Box No. 80p extra. Semi-Display: £1.00 extra. Display: £10.00 per single cm. column.

All lineage advertisements must be pre-paid. Closing date: 5th of month preceding publication. Advertisements are accepted subject to the terms and conditions printed on the advertisement rate card (available on request).



HI-TECH MUSIC CENTRES

YES, we've got the latest gear you want from **YAMAHA, ROLAND, SCI, KORG** etc. like DX-7's, PF-15's, JUNO 106, Six-trac, Drumtraks, Poly-800 all on demonstration and available at the right prices! Plus **INTERFACES** for **BBC B** and **CBM 64** Computers, all MIDled up and ready for you to try. Call 01-863 1841 for Catalogues, Prices, and Advice.

City  Music

Phone 01-863 1841 for an invitation to our next Midi Synth Show

NORTH HARROW: Pinner Rd. 01-863 1841
TORQUAY: 65 Market St. 0803 25488
EXETER: Queen St. 0392 51846
PLYMOUTH: Drake Circus 0752 23011
TRURO: 16 Pydar St. 0872 71359
JERSEY: 8 Esplanade 0534 78901

MUSIC LAB SERVICE

Officially appointed

REVOX TEAC/TASCAM Service Agents

A fast, efficient repair service with collection and delivery available

Contact Nikki Antoniou on
01-388 5392

72 Eversholt Street, London NW1 1BY

FRONTLINE Cases

FLIGHT CASES custom built to protect the appearance, reliability and resale value of your... **ELECTRIC & ELECTRONIC KEYBOARDS • ELECTRIC & ACOUSTIC GUITARS • COMBO AMPS**

RACK-MOUNT AMPS & EFFECTS • AMP HEADS SPEAKER CABS • MIC'S MIXERS • STANDS • DRUM KITS • CABLES & ACCESSORIES.

Repairs & Mods undertaken to any make.

For a quick quote, telephone or write giving details of your requirements or visit our showroom near Kew Bridge.

01-994 2689

563 HIGH ROAD, CHISWICK, LONDON W4 3AY

Loudspeaker Cabinet Fittings

From Adam Hall Supplies:
Coverings & frets • flight case parts
• Celestion power speakers • Rean jacks & fittings • P&N stands
Send 30p PO/cheque for illustrated catalogue

ADAM HALL SUPPLIES LTD
Unit M,
Carlton Court,
Grainger Road,
Southend-on-Sea
Essex

Celestion
Cabinet Handbook
Available NOW
Extra **£1**

MAKING TRAKS HIRE

Helps get your ideas onto tape

PHONE
to rent a midi synth, drum machine or portastudio. Special package prices and free London deliveries.

PHONE
for free, impartial advice on setting up or upgrading your studio

PHONE
for help with production and arrangements or if your demos don't sound the way you want.

01-727 7758

TEMPO-SET

FOR DRUM MACHINES. AN ADD-ON PRECISION ENGINEERED DIGITAL READ OUT TEMPO SETTING CONTROL DIAL.

- * PRE-SETS TEMPOS WITH DIGITAL ACCURACY
- * ULTRA SMOOTH POSITIVE ACTION
- * FITS MOST MACHINES, NO BATTERIES
- * ONLY £19.95 INC VAT AND POSTAGE

MICRO MUSICAL LTD
37 WOOD LANE, SHILTON,
COVENTRY CV7 9LA
WE ARE AS CLOSE AS YOUR NEAREST PHONE
COVENTRY (0203) 616760

PRACTICAL COURSES IN PROFESSIONAL SOUND PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES

inc. Multi-track Sound Production and Computer-assisted Mixing Consoles, Digital Sound, Analogue/Digital Sound Synthesisers & Drum Computers etc. Sound Post-production of TV/Video Programmes, Pop-music Video Production, Production Jingles, Commercials, Film Music and Song Arrangements.

Instruction by professionals working in the industry and practical experience on state-of-the-art equipment throughout the course.

Three-month and short-term courses in modern studio.

For further information contact:

Media Production Services

238-246 King Street, London W.6 Tel. 01-274 4000 Ex. 409

AUDIO SERVICES

ULTRA HI-TECH DEALER

NEW LUXURY MIDI COMPUTER KEYBOARD SHOWROOM
The only place in Great Britain where you can experience the full production potential of all the HI-TECH digital equipment shown on this advertisement.

Roland
MKB-1000 MOTHER KEY BOARD
GR-700
G-707
ROLAND JX-8P
PG-800 PROGRAMMER
MIDI
LANET-P
PLANET-S
JUNO 106
SUPER JUPITER
TR-707
Digital Midi Keyboard Recorder MSO-100
Digital Programmable PCM Drum Machines with Midi.

YAMAHA
DX-7
R-1000
D-1500
Digital Reverb
Digital Delay with Midi.
Digital programmable algorithm synthesizer
RX-11
RX-15

OBERHEIM
DMX
DSX
OB-8
DX
2 osc's per voice-15 VCA's-5 LFO's-4 RAMP converters-LAG processor-15 MODE filter-FM on every single voice.

360 Systems
HIRE OR BUY ...

KORG
KORG DW-6000
MIDI THRU
F.M. Synthesizer, easy programming.
MIDI IN
EX-800
POLY 61-M
DDM110
DDM220
Drum/ Percussion
machines
Very Low Price!
Now in Stock!

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS
SIX-TRAK
MIDI
DRUMTRAKS
PROPHET T-8
MAX-MIDI EXPANDER

AMS
Programmable digital delay and harmonizer
Now with Keyboard Interface.
DMX-1580S
RMX-16 Programmable digital reverberator

EMR Software/Hardware Packages from stock.

(6 LINES) Studio House,
06632 4244 High Lane Village, Nr Stockport
SK6 8AA. Telex 665721 SOTA.

SITUATIONS VACANT



ELECTRONICS DESIGN ENGINEER

Leading manufacturer of musical instrument amplification, signal processing, effects units and sound reinforcement equipment seeks a senior engineer, who will be based in England, to develop new products in these fields. The ideal candidate will have a proven track record of conception, research and design in related products. Experience of digital audio techniques and production methods would be helpful. Salary will be negotiable, but is expected to be in excess of £15K. This opportunity will suit high calibre applicants who should write with full C.V. in the first instance to:

The Managing Director,
Peavey Electronics (UK) Ltd.,
Unit 8, New Road,
Ridgewood,
Uckfield, East Sussex, TN22 5SX.

Index to Advertisers

A1 Music	72
ABC Music	17
Akai UK	28,29
Audio Services	104
Bonnors	7
Cambridge Rock	2
Carlsbro Sound Cen.	25
Chase Musicians	1
Chromatix	23
Clartaley	85
Clef Products	102
Computer Music Studios	91
C-Tape Developments	72
Datel Elec.	96
Digisound	85
Douglas Music	69
Eddie Moors Music	19
Freedmans	8
Future Music	40, 41, 42, 43
Gigsounds	5
Hobbs Music	89
Holiday Music	45
Honky Tonk Music	12, 13
I.T.A.	31
Jones & Crossland	38
Labtek Int.	11
M.S.T.	39
Music Village	65
Peavey U.K.	104
Phonosonics	89
Powertran	49
Rock City	79
Rose-Morris	IBC
Roland U.K.	IFC
Sequential	57
Simmons Elec.	32
Soho Soundhouse	61
Sound Design Studios	91
Stix	85
Studiomaster	80
Summerfield	OBC
3rd Generation	51
Unisound	37
XRI Systems	96
Yamaha 52, 53, 77	

Off the record

DOWN IN THE STUDIO WITH NICK RHODES
AND THE NEW KORG DW6000



WE HAVE TO BE SATISFIED WITH WHAT WE'RE DOING. WHAT ELSE? WELL, WE RECORD THE NEXT DURAN ALBUM IN MARCH, THEN WE'RE OFF ON ANOTHER WORLD TOUR. RIGHT NOW THOUGH, ANDY AND JOHN ARE WORKING TOGETHER, AND SIMON AND I ARE HERE IN PARIS RECORDING AN ALBUM. IT'LL BE VERY DIFFERENT TO DURAN DURAN. WE'RE USING LOTS OF INTERESTING MUSICIANS AND I PERSONALLY AM EXPERIMENTING WITH LOTS OF DIFFERENT SOUNDS.

THAT'S WHY I REALLY LIKE THIS NEW KORG DW6000. IT'S A FULL SIZE KEYBOARD WITH BOTH DIGITAL AND CONVENTIONAL SOUNDS. AND APART FROM THE QUALITY OF SOUND WHAT I THINK'S GREAT IS THE FACT THAT YOU CAN SO EASILY CHANGE THE FACTORY DIGITAL PROGRAMMES. YOU CAN MAKE THEM SOUND HOW YOU WANT THEM TO. ALL 64 OF THEM.

AND IT'S VERY USEFUL HOW IT CAN BE LINKED THROUGH MIDI TO THE POLY 800 TOO."

THEY'VE SOLD MILLIONS OF RECORDS IN HUNDREDS OF COUNTRIES. THEY'VE SOLD OUT ON WORLD TOUR AFTER WORLD TOUR. THEY'RE PIN-UPS, PROVERBIAL SUPER STARS. SO WHAT KEEPS DURAN DURAN ON TOP OF THE GAME, HUNGRY FOR EVEN GREATER SUCCESS?

NICK RHODES GAVE US A FEW CLUES WHEN WE MET FOR A BRIEF WORD RECENTLY. "SUCCESS DEPENDS ON HARD WORK," HE TOLD US. "IT DEPENDS ON ENERGY, DRIVE AND ORIGINALITY. I THINK THE MINUTE WE START PRODUCING THE SAME SOUND, WE'D SPLIT UP. ORIGINALITY'S VERY IMPORTANT TO US. AFTER ALL, WE SPEND 99% OF OUR TIME WRITING, RECORDING, PERFORMING AND MAKING VIDEOS."

PLEASE PROGRAMME ME ON THE DW6000.

NAME _____

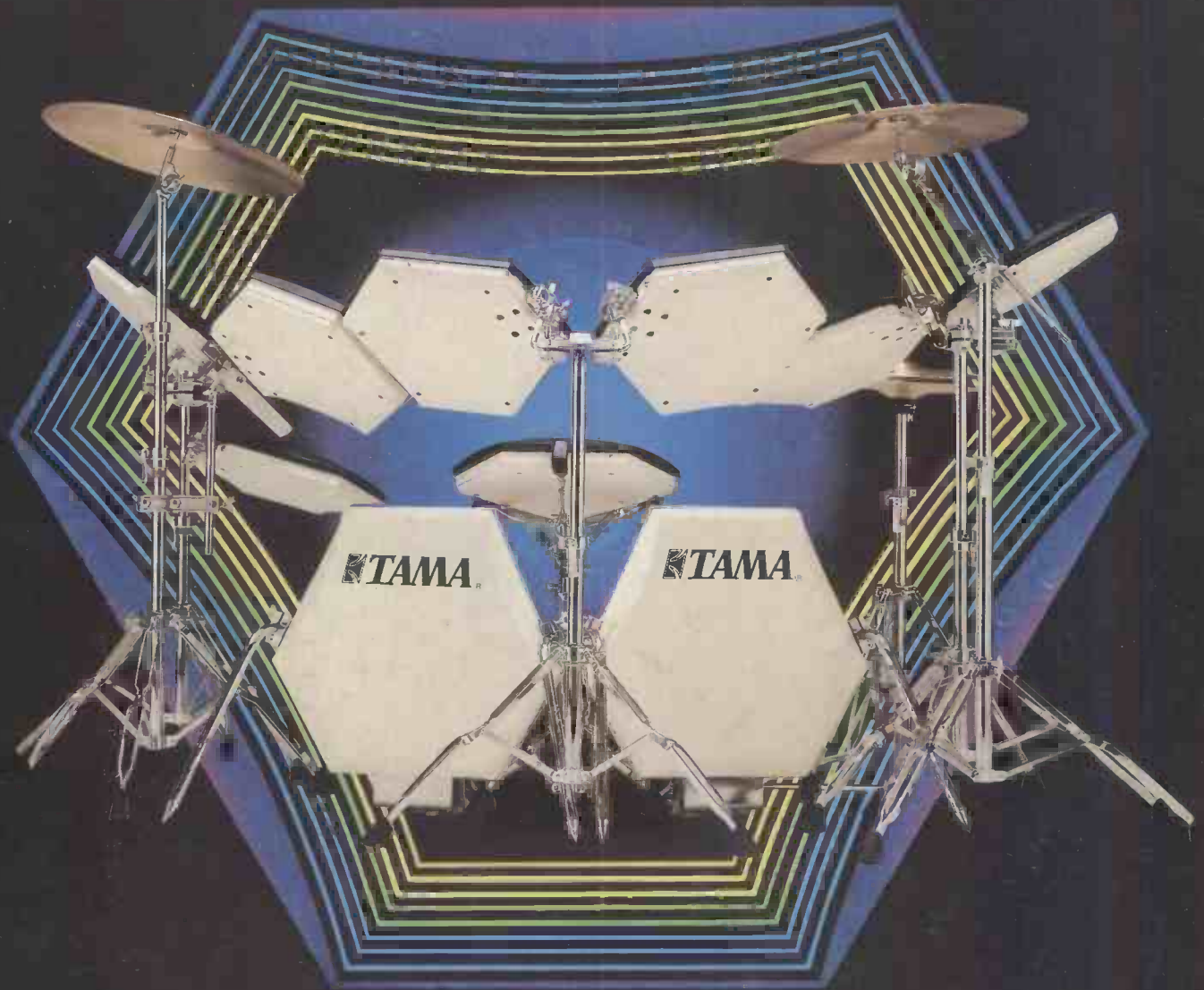
ADDRESS _____

KORG

KORG (UK), 32-34 GORDON HOUSE
ROAD, LONDON NW5 1NE.
01-2675151

EMM/4/85K

ELECTRONIC PERCUSSION FOR THE NEW AGE



TECHSTAR

Electronic Drums

The Techstar Electronic Percussion System from Tama embodies the design philosophy for the New Age—bold, functional and totally new! The designers at Tama have incorporated technical innovations and imaginative system designs to rewrite the book on electronic percussion. Advanced drum-voice generation techniques create an exciting range of professional drum sounds, from subtle to awesome! The revolutionary Techstar Drum Pad brings back the performance, the "feel" and the sensitivity of acoustic drums. Professional features make Techstar perfect for stage, studio and for private practicing. The Techstar System lets you integrate leading-edge percussion technology into your sound quickly, easily, affordably. Bring on the New Age—with Techstar!

TAMA

For latest full colour catalogue of Tama Techstar Electronic Drums, send 30 pence to Summerfield (Dept EMM), Saltmeadows Road, Gateshead NE8 3AJ.